



THE CITADEL

THE MILITARY COLLEGE OF SOUTH CAROLINA

SCHOLARSHIP BOOK

FISCAL YEAR 2018-2019

WITH RECOMMENDATIONS FOR FY 2020-2021

The Citadel Scholarship Book

30 June 2019

Index

Section I	Investment Policy
Section II	Investment Information
Section III	Recommendations Compared to Actual Awards
Section IV	Detailed Financial Fund History
Section V	New Funds and Life Insurance Policies
Section VI	Fund History
Section VII	The Citadel Foundation FY 2020 Recommendations Fund History

Note: The purpose of the Scholarship Book is to obtain spending authorization for scholarships and other endowed funds. It is not designed to reflect the financial position of The Citadel Trust. The Fund Histories in Section VI provide summary information about individual funds. These brief summaries are not intended to provide the detailed information needed for award purposes.

Citadel Trust Investment Policy

Revised 20 February 2015

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>Page</u>
Prologue	1
Section 1 – Morgan Stanley	
I. Board Policies and Objectives	2
II. Asset Allocation Guidelines	10
III. Investment Policy Review	10
Appendix A: Guidelines for Investment Managers	11
Appendix B: Asset Allocation and Risk/Return Analysis	16
Section 2 – Spider Management, Inc.	
I. Board Policies and Objectives	20
Appendix A - Asset Allocation Guidelines	24
Appendix B – Terms and Definitions	25
Appendix C – Asset Classes: Definitions and Benchmarks	26
Appendix D – Custom Benchmarks for Primary Investment Manager	28
Section 3 – Signatures	29

Prologue to Statement of Investment Policy, Objectives, and Guidelines for The Citadel Trust, Incorporated

The Board of Directors of The Citadel Trust, Inc. has decided to develop two very different sets of investment guidelines for our primary investment managers. For our traditional primary investment manager (referred to as our investment consultant, currently Morgan Stanley) guidelines were last modified in 2006 in which the Board of Directors play a more active role in reviewing each of the investment managers recommended by our consultant and approving proposed asset allocations.

In 2009 the Board of Directors subsequently approved of a second primary investment manager (currently Spider Management) and transferred a significant portion of the Trust's assets to be managed by this firm. This alternative management style involves giving the primary investment manager complete discretion for all investment decisions, including both asset allocations and the appointment of other investment managers for select portions of the assets being managed, unless otherwise specified by limitations within the guidelines.

It is the intention of the Board of Directors that these two set of guidelines operate in parallel in order to provide the board with appropriate control and oversight of each primary investment manager. It is not the intention of the Board that one set of guidelines supersedes the other (as erroneously appears in a Note to the 2009 statement). Likewise the board may elect to have the specific benchmarks by which each investment manager is measured changed periodically to conform to changes in the underlying portfolios. However, over the long term (5 – 7 years) it is the objective of both portfolios to develop a minimum annual total rate of return of at least 5% plus the change in the CPI.

It is anticipated that the traditional primary investment manager may have a more volatile return pattern over the long term and the alternative primary investment manager may have less volatile returns, particularly in periods of economic recession or uncertainty. From time to time the board may choose to rebalance the funds allocated to each of these primary investment managers based on investment results and the perceived success of each primary investment manager's strategy.

Section 1 – Morgan Stanley

I. BOARD POLICIES AND OBJECTIVES

Scope of This Investment Policy

This statement of investment policy reflects the investment policy and objectives of the undesignated assets of The Citadel Trust, Incorporated. It does **not** cover those **assets with donor constraints** with respect to investment policy and objectives.

Purpose of This Investment Policy Statement

This statement of investment policy is set forth by the Directors of The Citadel Trust, Incorporated, in order to:

1. Define and assign the responsibilities of all involved parties.
2. Establish a clear understanding for all involved parties of the investment goals and objectives of The Citadel Trust, Incorporated.
3. Offer guidance and limitations to all Investment Managers regarding the investment of Fund assets.
4. Establish a basis for evaluating investment results.
5. Administer trust assets in accordance with the South Carolina Uniform Management of Institutional Funds Act 34-6-60, which states:
“In the administration of the powers to appropriate net appreciation, to make and retain investments, and to delegate investment management of institutional funds, members of a governing board shall exercise ordinary business care and prudence under the facts and circumstances prevailing at the time of the action or decision. In so doing they shall consider long and short term needs of the institution in carrying out its educational, religious, charitable, or other eleemosynary purposes, its present and anticipated financial requirements, expected total return on its investment, price level trends, and general economic conditions.”

Investment accounts of the portfolio are to be diversified “so as to minimize the risk of large losses, unless under circumstances it is clearly prudent not to do so.”

6. Establish the relevant investment time horizon for which the Fund assets will be managed.

In general, the purpose of this statement is to outline a philosophy and attitude which will guide the investment management of the assets toward the desired results. It is intended to be sufficiently specific to be meaningful, yet flexible enough to be practical in application, and to meet changing economic and financial conditions which could impact on the earnings and corpus of The Citadel Trust, Incorporated.

Delegation of Authority

The Directors are fiduciaries and are responsible for directing and monitoring the investment management of Fund assets. As such, the Directors are authorized to delegate certain responsibilities to professional experts in various fields. If such experts engaged are also deemed to be fiduciaries, they must acknowledge such in writing. (All expenses for such experts must be customary and reasonable, and will be borne by the Trust as deemed appropriate and necessary.) These include, but are not limited to:

1. Investment Managers. The investment managers have discretion to purchase, sell, or hold specific securities that will be used to meet the Fund's objectives, as outlined in specific agreements with each investment manager.
2. Investment Management Consultant. A consultant may be engaged to assist the Directors in: establishing investment policy, objectives, and guidelines; selecting investment managers; reviewing such managers over time; measuring and evaluating investment performance; and other tasks as deemed appropriate.
3. Custodian. The custodian(s) will physically (or through agreement with a sub-custodian) maintain possession of securities owned by the Funds, collect dividend and interest payments, redeem maturing securities, and effect receipt and delivery following purchases and sales.
4. Additional specialists such as attorneys, auditors, actuaries, consultants, and others may be engaged by the Directors to assist in meeting their responsibilities and obligations to administer Fund assets prudently.

The Directors will not reserve any control over investment decisions, with the exception of specific limitations described in these statements. Investment managers will be held responsible and accountable to achieve the objectives herein stated.

Definitions

1. "Trust" or "Fund" shall mean The Citadel Trust, Incorporated.
2. "Directors" shall refer to the governing board established to administer the Trust as specified by applicable ordinance.

3. "Fiduciary" shall mean any individual or group of individuals that exercise discretionary authority or control over fund management or any authority to control management disposition or administration of the Trust assets.
4. "Investment Manager" shall mean any individual, or group of individuals, engaged to manage the investments of all or part of the Trust assets.
5. "Investment Management Consultant" shall mean any individual or organization engaged to provide advisory services, including advice on investment objectives and/or asset allocation, investment manager searches, and performance monitoring.
6. "Securities" shall refer to the marketable investment securities or other appropriate investments which are defined as acceptable in this statement.
7. "Investment Horizon" shall be the time period over which the investment objectives, as set forth in this statement, are expected to be met. The investment horizon for this Trust is 5-10 years.

Assignment of Responsibility

Responsibility of the Directors

The Directors in accordance with the SC Uniform Management of Institutional Funds Act have responsibility for the management of the assets of the Trust.

The specific responsibilities of Directors relating to the investment management of Trust assets include:

1. Projecting the Trust's financial needs and communicating such needs to the Investment Managers on a timely basis.
2. Determining the Trust's risk tolerance and investment horizon and communicating these to appropriate parties.
3. Establishing reasonable and consistent investment objectives, policies and guidelines which will direct the investment of the Trust's assets.
4. Prudently and diligently selecting qualified investment professionals, including Investment Manager(s), Investment Consultant(s), and Custodian(s). Prudent Practices require the firm(s) which provide professional services to offer such services and advice solely in the interest of the Citadel Trust.
5. Regularly evaluating the performance of the Investment Manager(s) to assure adherence to policy guidelines and monitor investment objective progress.

6. Developing and enacting proper control procedures: For example, replacing Investment Manager(s) due to fundamental change in investment management process, failure to comply with established guidelines, or failure to meet expectations as to performance objectives.
7. The roles of the Trust Board of Directors and the external investment managers, custodian, consultant and the Vice President of Finance are intended to be mutually complementary.

Responsibilities of the Vice President for Finance

The Vice President for Finance of The Citadel is responsible for implementing policies and decisions made by the Directors of The Citadel Trust. The responsibilities of Vice President for Finance are similar to those of an executive director and include:

1. Scheduling periodic meetings for the Directors.
2. Maintaining communication with the Investment Consultant and notifying Directors of any major changes to investment performance or strategy.
3. Authorizing the sale or receipt of various investments when necessary.
4. Notifying investment managers of any changes in management responsibility.
5. Supervising Citadel staff who maintain the financial records of The Trust.

Responsibilities of the Investment Manager(s)

Each Investment Manager must acknowledge in writing its acceptance of responsibility as a fiduciary. Each Investment Manager will have full discretion to make all investment decisions for the assets placed under its jurisdiction, while observing and operating within all policies, guidelines, constraints, and philosophies as outlined in this statement. Specific responsibilities of the Investment Manager(s) include:

1. Discretionary investment management including decisions to buy, sell, or hold individual securities, and to alter asset allocation within the guidelines established in this statement.
2. Reporting, on a timely basis, quarterly and annual investment performance results.
3. Communicating any major changes to economic outlook, investment strategy, or any other factors which affect implementation of the investment process, or progress toward meeting the investment objectives as outlined by the Directors.
4. Informing the Directors regarding any qualitative change to the investment management organization; examples include changes in portfolio management personnel, ownership structure, investment philosophy, etc.
5. Voting proxies, if requested by the Directors, on behalf of the Trust.

Responsibility of the Investment Consultant(s)

The Investment Consultant's role is that of an objective advisor to the Directors. Investment advice concerning the investment management of Trust assets will be offered by the Investment Consultant, and will be consistent with the investment management objectives, policies, guidelines and constraints as established in this statement. Specific responsibilities of the Investment Consultant include:

1. Assisting in the development and periodic review of investment policy.
2. Conducting investment manager searches when requested by the Directors.
3. Providing, where possible, "due diligence," or research, on current or prospective Investment Manager(s).
 - Qualitative
 - Personnel
 - Investment Process
 - Quality of Research
 - Implementation of Process
 - Business Evaluation
 - Reliability of Composite Returns
 - Quality of Composite
 - Dispersion
 - Distinguishing Features/Strengths/Disciplines of Firms
 - Quantitative
 - Rolling Three Year Annualized Returns
 - Standard Deviation
 - Beta
 - Sharpe Ratio
 - Alpha
 - Up and Down Capture Ratios
4. Monitoring the performance of the Investment Manager(s) to provide the Directors with the ability to determine the progress toward the investment objectives.
5. Communicating matters of policy, manager research, and manager performance to the Directors.
6. Reviewing Trust investment history, historical capital markets' performance, and the contents of this investment policy statement with any newly appointed member(s) of the Directors.

Responsibilities of the Custodian(s)

The duties of the financial asset custodian will include but not be limited to the following:

- Holding publicly traded securities in street name at Depository Trust Company, The Federal Reserve or other approved and appropriate depositories.
- Collecting in a timely fashion all dividends, interest, returns of capital and any other distributions of or from the Trust's assets.
- Settling and reporting all transactions or changes occurring with respect to the Trust's assets.
- Providing timely monthly statements which include the following:
 - Asset Valuation
 - Cash Flow Analysis
 - Dividend & Interest Income Received
 - Deposits and Withdrawals

General Goal and Investment Objective

The goal of the Trust is to support, at the discretion of the Board of Directors, educational programs and activities that are of significant value to The Citadel. The primary investment objective of the Trust will be to provide for long-term growth of income and principal without undue exposure to risk. The objective shall be accomplished utilizing a balanced strategy of fixed income, equities, cash equivalents or other appropriate investments in a flexible mix which is conducive to participation in rising markets while allowing for adequate protection in falling markets. It is intended that the objective of the Trust will be achieved by each investment manager over a 5-year period, net of investment management fees and commissions. However, the Trust reserves the right to evaluate and make any necessary changes regarding the investment managers over a shorter term using the criteria established in the "Evaluation of Investment Managers" section of this policy statement.

Asset Allocation

The Board of Directors expects and will be provided asset allocation advice from the Investment Consultant, but the Board of Directors is the sole authority and decision maker with respect to asset allocation. Normal cash flow rebalancing by the custodian at the direction of the investment consultant in conformity with this policy statement is allowed and acceptable.

The asset allocation decision is considered to be the most critical decision in fund management since it has the greatest potential impact on the future returns of the Trust's managed assets. The portfolio will be diversified among cash equivalents, fixed-income securities, equities or other

appropriate investments. The allocation among these asset categories will be reviewed at least annually, and will be approved by the Board of Directors as an addendum to this policy statement. (See Appendix B-1).

In addition, modeled asset allocation ranges (See Appendix B-2) are designed to provide guidance for the setting the Citadel Trust's mix of equities and fixed income (See Appendix B-1) based on historical capital markets and inflation covering 75 + years. The modeled returns (adjusted for inflation and investment expenses) give further guidance with respect to spending or distribution rates.

Spending Policy

The Directors will attempt to balance the Fund's shorter-term grant making obligations with its goal to provide grants into perpetuity, and therefore design a spending policy which is flexible. Since expected dividend and interest yields from portfolios are not consistent and predictable, the Fund may tend toward an investment strategy seeking higher long-term investment returns than would be the case if dividend and interest yields were their primary consideration. The Board of Directors will set a total return spending policy equal to 5% of the portfolio market value.

Spending - Moving Average Determination

This Fund will use the moving average method of determining year to year spending in order to smooth distributions from the aggregate portfolio. The "portfolio market value" as mentioned under the preceding Spending Policy section and referenced throughout this statement will be determined initially based on the prior 3 years moving average of portfolio market value. When practical, the "portfolio market value" will be determined based on the prior twelve quarters moving average of portfolio market value. This policy serves two purposes. First, it provides for more consistent and predictable spending for the programs supported by this Trust. Second, it allows the Directors to design an investment strategy with a higher expected return than might be the case if spending were determined by annual investment performance or yield.

Investment Strategy

In order to meet its needs, the investment strategy of The Citadel Trust, Incorporated, is to emphasize total return; that is, the aggregate return from capital appreciation and dividend and interest income. This emphasis on total return will recognize the potential for reduced volatility through diversification of investment styles, i.e., core, value, growth, large cap, small cap, international equity management, and fixed income management or other appropriate investments. The investment vehicles may include the use of investment approaches that combine asset classes/styles. (e.g., equities, bonds or other appropriate investments in an asset allocation approach; or a multiple equity fund or pool combining large cap, small cap, international, etc; and other such combinations of appropriate investments which may meet the objectives of The Trust). Foreign currency risk and interest rate risk are outlined in Appendix B-4.

Performance Objectives

1. The total return of the Trust is expected to exceed the rate of inflation, as measured by the Consumer Price Index, plus 5%, annualized over rolling 5 year periods
2. The total return of the Trust shall be compared annually to the return of the Annual NACUBO Endowment Study.

Aggregated Portfolio Risk

Risk can be defined as volatility (standard deviation/Beta) caused by temporary losses during periods of financial market declines. Risk can also be defined as permanent asset loss. Trust assets are diversified through marketable securities or other appropriate investments to reduce the effects of permanent asset loss on the aggregated portfolio. Aggregated portfolio risk is determined by the Board of Directors decisions related to asset allocation, i.e. the percentage of Trust assets in very low volatility assets (e.g., low duration bonds) versus the percentage of Trust assets invested in higher volatility assets (e.g. equities). The appropriate asset allocation for Trust assets, given the desire of the Board of Directors to minimize volatility and maximize returns, is a mix of assets which market history shows has a high probability to produce a positive return over the 5-10 year investment time horizon. Appendix B-3 illustrates the historic periods of largest risk and the probability of positive outcome.

Investment Expenses

The investment expenses/fees incurred by The Trust will be reviewed through comparisons to other endowment/foundation expense/fee ratios of a similar size compiled by an objective third party organization. Such investment expenses/fees will be accounted for on a quarterly basis and included in quarterly reports.

II. ASSET ALLOCATION GUIDELINES (Amended February 20, 2015)

Aggregate Trust Asset Allocation Guidelines (at market value)

<u>Type of Security</u>	<u>Total Range</u>
Equities	40-85%
<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Domestic Equities (Growth, Value, All Cap, Option Collar)• Small/Mid-Capitalization• International• REITS• Natural Resources	

Fixed Income & Cash	15-60%
--------------------------------	---------------

See Appendix B for the current allocation to each investment style.

III. INVESTMENT POLICY REVIEW

To assure continued relevance of the guidelines, objectives, financial status and capital markets expectations as established in this statement of investment policy, the Directors shall review this investment policy statement at least annually.

APPENDIX A-1

GUIDELINES FOR INVESTMENT MANAGERS

Investment Management Policy

1. Preservation of Capital - Consistent with their respective investment styles and philosophies, investment managers should make reasonable efforts to preserve capital, understanding that losses may occur in individual securities as market conditions vary.
2. Risk Aversion - Understanding that risk is present in all types of securities and investment styles, the Directors recognize that some risk is necessary to produce long-term investment results that are sufficient to meet the Trust's objectives. However, the Investment Managers are to make reasonable efforts to minimize risk and will be evaluated regularly to ensure that the risk assumed is commensurate with that manager's given investment style. (See "Volatility of Returns" below.)
3. Adherence to Investment Discipline - Investment Managers are expected to adhere to the investment management styles for which they were engaged. Managers will be evaluated regularly for adherence to investment discipline.

Volatility of Returns

The Directors understand that in order to achieve their objectives for Trust assets, the Trust will experience volatility of returns and fluctuations of market value. The Trust can tolerate losses equal to or greater than an index appropriate for each management style; e.g., Fixed, Large Cap, Small Cap, Core, International, etc.

Liquidity

To minimize the possibility of a loss occasioned by the sale of a security forced by the need to meet a required payment, the Directors will periodically provide investment managers with an estimate of expected net cash flow requirements. The Directors will notify the investment managers in a timely manner, to allow sufficient time to build up necessary liquid reserves.

APPENDIX A-2

Investment Guidelines

Unless prior written approval is obtained from the Directors, the following guidelines shall apply:
Allowable Assets (traded on recognized exchanges)

1. Cash Equivalents
 - Treasury Bills
 - Money Market Funds
 - STIF Funds
 - Certificates of Deposit
2. Fixed Income Securities
 - U.S. Government and Agency Securities
 - Corporate Notes and Bonds
 - Mortgage Backed Bonds
3. Equity Securities
 - Common Stocks
 - Preferred Stocks
 - Convertible Notes and Bonds
 - Convertible Preferred Stocks
 - American Depositary Receipts (ADRs) of Non-U.S. Companies
 - Stocks of Non-U.S. Companies (Ordinary Shares)
4. Mutual Funds or Pooled Funds
 - Mutual Funds or Pooled Funds which invest in securities as allowed in this statement
5. Other appropriate investments

Investment Manager Requirements

Unless prior written approval is obtained from the Directors:

1. Each Investment Manager shall have full investment discretion with regard to market timing and security selection.
2. Securities transactions should be entered into on the basis of best execution.
3. The Investment Managers should be prepared to meet with the Directors as requested, but at least annually (if requested).
4. Cash investments must consider safety of principal, liquidity and generation of income as primary objectives. The average weighted life of each cash portfolio shall not exceed 90 days, and each portfolio shall comply with generally recognized standards for managing money market funds.
5. There shall be no investments in non-marketable securities, short selling, securities lending, options trading, futures trading, margin purchases or other specialized investment activity, unless specifically authorized in writing by the Directors.

APPENDIX A-3

6. Each Investment Manager must assure that no position of any one issuer shall exceed 5% of that manager's equity portfolio, at market value, or 10% of that manager's fixed income portfolio, with the exception of securities issued by the U.S. government and its agencies. The Board of Directors has expressly made an exception to the 5% equity concentration limit described above in hiring Sands Capital Management in December 2003.
7. There shall be no purchase which would cause a position in the portfolio to exceed 5% of the issue outstanding, at market value.
8. Each fixed income portfolio must maintain an overall weighted average credit rating of "Investment Grade" (Baa/BBB) or better by Moody's and Standard and Poor's rating services, respectively. In addition, the minimum acceptable credit quality rating for a new purchase shall be investment grade ("Baa/BBB"). In the event a bond is downgraded below investment grade, the investment manager shall immediately evaluate the fixed income portfolio position and take appropriate action. An exception to holding below investment grade bonds is the ownership by The Trust of bond index pooled vehicles.
9. Any commercial paper purchased must have a rating of A1/P1.
10. Not more than the maximum amount insured under current FDIC policy shall be invested in certificates of deposit of any single issuer.
11. All cash deposits and securities that are held at banks will be held in a bank trust department in a collateralized form. Any cash deposits and securities classified as GASB 3 category 3 deposits or investments will not satisfy this requirement.
12. The Investment Managers shall request guidance or clarification from the Directors as needed.
13. Each Investment Manager will report, on a timely basis, quarterly and annual investment performance results.
14. The Investment Managers will communicate any major changes related to economic outlook, investment strategy, or any other factors which affect implementation of the investment process, or progress toward meeting the investment objectives as outlined by the Directors.
15. The Investment Managers will inform the Directors regarding any qualitative change to the investment management organization; examples include changes in portfolio management personnel, ownership structure, investment philosophy, etc.
16. The Investment Managers will vote proxies, if requested by the Directors, on behalf of the Trust.

APPENDIX A-4

Performance Objectives

The performance objectives for each Investment Manager shall be as follows:

1. Equity Portion:

- a. Each growth and value equity manager is expected to consistently rank above an appropriate Index and maintain a volatility (beta) that is within the volatility range of other managers in that asset class and maintain a positive risk-adjusted performance (alpha) over trailing 5-year periods.
- b. Each core equity manager is expected to consistently rank above the S&P 500 Index and maintain a volatility (beta) that is within the volatility range of other managers in that asset class and maintain a positive risk-adjusted performance (alpha) over trailing 5-year periods.
- c. Each international/global equity manager is expected to consistently rank above the appropriate international/global index and maintain a volatility (beta) that is within the volatility range of other managers in that asset class and maintain a positive risk-adjusted performance (alpha) over trailing 5-year periods.
- d. Each small cap equity manager is expected to consistently rank above an appropriate index and maintain a volatility (beta) that is within the volatility range of other managers in that asset class and maintain a positive risk-adjusted performance (alpha) over trailing 5-year periods.
- e. Each balanced asset allocation manager expected to consistently rank above a blended index of 60% SP/35% GCI and 5% TB and maintain a volatility (beta) that is within the volatility range of other managers in that asset class and maintain a positive risk-adjusted performance (alpha) over trailing 5-year periods.

2. Fixed Income Portion:

- a. The total return of each fixed income manager (bond manager) shall exceed an appropriate index or the Donoghue's Money Market Fund Index (cash manager).
- b. Each fixed income manager is expected to consistently rank above the median of an appropriate Fixed Income investment manager universe.
- c. Each fixed income manager is expected to maintain a volatility (beta) that is within the volatility range of other managers in that asset class and is expected to maintain a positive risk-adjusted performance (alpha).

APPENDIX A-5

Evaluation of Investment Managers

The investment managers will be evaluated based upon the following additional criteria:

1. Ability to exceed the performance objectives stated in this Investment Policy Statement.
2. Adherence to the philosophy and style which were articulated to the Directors at, or subsequent to, the time the investment manager was engaged.
3. Ability to consistently exceed the median level performance of other investment managers who adhere to the same or similar style.
4. Continuity of personnel and practices at the firm.
5. Due diligence evaluation criteria as enumerated on page 5 of this policy.

Manager Dismissal

Dismissal Process

1. A review of the capability and performance of existing managers should be made at least annually; and their achieved results should be compared against a peer group as well as against the Trust's stated investment objectives.
2. Conduct detailed discussions and evaluations with an unsatisfactory manager over a period of time to be certain that objectives have been understood and that agreed upon goals have not been met.
3. Watch list issues. The due diligence process provided by the consultant should highlight problems through the qualitative and quantitative work described above. When scores are unsatisfactory, managers are expected to be placed on a watch list and terminated when appropriate.

APPENDIX B-1
Amended as of February 20, 2015

The Citadel Trust, Inc.
Allocation to Investment Styles

	<u>Total Range</u>
<u>Equities</u>	
Value Stocks	
Growth Stocks	
All Cap	
International Stocks	
Small/Mid Cap Stocks	
REITS	
Natural Resources	
<i>Equity Subtotal</i>	<i>40% - 85%</i>
<u>Option Collar</u>	<i>0% - 15%</i>
<u>Fixed Income</u>	
Intermediate Gov't Credit	
Treasury Inflation Protected	
High Yield	
<i>Fixed Income Subtotal</i>	<i>15% - 60%</i>
Total	<u>100%</u>

PROCEDURE

- Citadel Trust Directors set the above investment range through an approval of an amendment to the Trust's Investment Policy via a formal Board motion with a quorum present and majority favorable approval vote of Trust Directors at one of the four quarterly Trust meetings.

- Investment Manager, Morgan Stanley, to present suggested target ranges for each investment category above at each Trust Directors Meeting.

- Citadel Trust Directors to approve target range and changes in target ranges via a formal Board motion with a quorum present and majority favorable approval vote of Trust Directors at one of the four quarterly Trust meetings.

APPENDIX B-2

ASSET CLASS RETURNS **1926-2010**

	<i>Nominal Returns</i>	<i>Less Inflation</i>	<i>Real Returns</i>	<i>Portfolio Allocation</i> <i>% Stocks/% Bonds</i>			
				<u>60/40</u>	<u>70/30</u>	<u>80/20</u>	<u>90/10</u>
<i>Large Company Stocks*</i>	9.9*	3.0*	6.9	4.1	4.8	5.5	6.2
<i>Intermediate Gov't Bonds*</i>	5.4*	3.0*	2.4	<u>1.0</u>	<u>0.7</u>	<u>0.5</u>	<u>0.2</u>
<i>Real Returns</i>	5.1	5.5	6.0				
<i>Less Investment Expenses</i>	-0.7	-0.7	-0.7				
<i>Less Net Spending Rate</i> <i>(5% less 1.5% Annual Contributions)</i>	-3.5	-3.5	-3.5				
<i>Net Real Growth</i>	<u>0.9</u>	<u>1.3</u>	<u>1.8</u>				

** Ibbotson Associates, Data provided by Capital Research & Management*

APPENDIX B-3

The Citadel Trust

5 and 10 year Rolling Monthly Periods of Largest Risk/Probability of Positive Outcome (1926-2010)

961 Five Year & 901 Ten Year Rolling Monthly End Periods

<u>5 Year Rolling Period Returns *</u>	<u>Minimum Value Return & End Period</u>	<u>Times Positive out of 961 Monthly Overlapping 5 Year Periods</u>
90% Stocks/10% Bonds	-14.9% 5/31/32	850
70% Stocks/30% Bonds	-10.4% 5/31/32	896
50% Stocks/50% Bonds	-6.1% 5/31/32	913
<u>10 Year Rolling Periods Return *</u>	<u>Minimum Value Return & End Period</u>	<u>Times Positive out of 901 Monthly Overlapping 10 Year Periods</u>
90% Stocks/10% Bonds	-3.4% 8/31/39	869
70% Stocks/30% Bonds	-0.7% 8/31/39	898
50% Stocks/50% Bonds	+1.5% 8/31/39	901

* Ibbotson Associates, Data provided by Capital Research & Management

APPENDIX B-4

The Citadel Trust

Foreign Currency and Interest Rate Risk

Foreign Currency Risk

The Citadel Trust Board of Directors is aware of the risk from fluctuating currency values in that portion of the fund which is invested in international securities. Investment managers who invest in international securities may purchase and sell currencies to facilitate securities transactions and enter into forward currency contracts to protect against changes in currency exchange rates. Such currency transactions are at the discretion of the international investment manager(s) and it is recognized by The Board of Directors of The Citadel Trust that while entering into forward currency transactions could minimize the risk of loss due to decline in the value of the hedged currency, such transactions could also limit any potential gain that may result from an increase in the value of the currency.

Interest Rate Risk

The Citadel Trust Board of Directors is aware of interest rate risk to bond principal valuation. Long dated bonds which have the most principal risk in a rising interest rate environment may be used by investment managers whose style utilizes strategies which include long dated bonds.

Section 2 – Spider Management Inc.

Overview

The Board of Directors of The Citadel Trust provides oversight of the assets entrusted to it by the Board of Visitors of The Citadel. Over the last fifteen years, these funds have been managed in a traditional fashion in which the Board of Directors is responsible for the asset allocation of investable funds between different types of investment assets and the selection of specific investment managers utilizing the advice of an investment consultant. In reviewing larger endowments, especially those with superior investment results over this same period, it is apparent that a change in approach, which more specifically matches these larger endowments' investment processes and oversight, should result in superior returns for The Citadel Trust. This statement of investment policy, objectives, and guidelines provides the framework for this change in investment process and oversight by the Board of Directors.

Scope and Objectives

This statement of investment policy covers all assets held by The Citadel Trust, but does not cover those assets with donor investment constraints. The primary investment objective of The Citadel Trust is to earn an average annual real rate of return of at least 5% per year over the long term, which will enable the trust to maintain the purchasing power of the assets in perpetuity and meet its current spending policy. The secondary objective is to outperform other similar size endowments and to rank in the top quartile of NACUBO returns for comparable size endowments.

The Board of Directors shall:

1. Specifically administer trust assets in accordance with the South Carolina Uniform Management of Institutional Funds Act 34-6-60, which states:
“In the administration of the powers to appropriate net appreciation, to make and retain investments, and to delegate investment management of institutional funds, members of a governing board shall exercise ordinary business care and prudence under the facts and circumstances prevailing at the time of the action or decision. In so doing they shall consider long and short term needs of the institution in carrying out its educational, religious, charitable, or other eleemosynary purposes, its present and anticipated financial requirements, expected total return on its investment, price level trends, and general economic conditions” Further, investment accounts of the portfolio are to be diversified “so as to minimize the risk of large losses, unless under circumstances it is clearly prudent not to do so.”
2. Be responsible for selecting the Primary Investment Manager and on occasion other Investment Managers not reporting directly to the Primary Investment Manager. It shall approve any substantive changes in asset allocation beyond that outlined in Appendix A and shall periodically evaluate the Primary Investment Manager and any other Investment Managers not reporting directly to the Primary Investment Manager.

3. Assure that there is a clear assignment of responsibilities between the Board of Directors, the Vice President for Finance and Business Affairs, the Primary Investment Manager, other Investment Managers, Custodians, and any others consultants selected by the Board. Prudent practices require that firms which provide professional services offer such services and advice solely in the interest of The Citadel Trust.
4. Select an independent Auditor to annually review the books and records of The Citadel Trust and forward this audit to The Citadel Board of Visitors.

Terms and Definitions

Commonly used terms and definitions are identified in Appendix B.

Distribution Policy

The annual distribution from the fund shall be set at 5% of the average value of the assets held over the last five fiscal years based on the year-end market value of the portfolio. The annual distribution may be changed from time to time by the Board of Directors so as not to erode the corpus of the endowment during periods of severe market downturns.

Investment Manager Responsibilities

With respect to those assets entrusted to it, the primary investment manager has complete investment discretion for all investment decisions, including without limitation the appointment of other investment managers for select portions of the assets being managed, unless otherwise specified. These respective investment managers have the responsibility of voting all proxies in the best interest of the Trust. The primary investment manager and other investment managers appointed by the board will report on a timely basis quarterly investment performance results and will inform the Board of Directors regarding any qualitative changes in the investment management organization, including changes in portfolio management personnel, ownership structure, and investment philosophy. The primary investment manager and other investment managers appointed by the Board of Directors will communicate any major changes in economic outlook, investment strategy, or other factors that affect the implementation of their investment process.

Responsibilities of the Vice President for Finance

The Vice President for Finance of The Citadel is responsible for implementing policies and decisions made by the Directors of The Citadel Trust. The responsibilities of Vice President for Finance are similar to those of an executive director and include:

1. Scheduling periodic meetings for the Directors.
2. Maintaining communication with the Investment Consultant and notifying Directors of any major changes to investment performance or strategy.
3. Authorizing the sale or receipt of various investments when necessary.

4. Notifying investment managers of any changes in management responsibility.
5. Supervising Citadel staff who maintain the financial records of The Trust.

Responsibilities of the Custodian(s)

The duties of the financial asset custodian will include but are not limited to the following: (1) holding publicly traded securities in street name at Depository Trust Company, The Federal Reserve, or other approved and appropriate depositories, (2) collecting in a timely fashion all dividends, interest, returns of capital and any other distribution of or from the Trust's assets, (3) settling and reporting all transactions or changes occurring with respect to the Trust's assets, and (4) providing timely monthly statements which include asset valuation, cash flow analysis, dividend and interest income received, and deposits and withdrawals.

Investment and Asset Allocation Policy

The primary investment manager and other investment managers appointed by the board shall seek to adhere to the investment management styles for which they were hired, preserve the capital of the fund consistent with their investment styles and philosophies, understanding that losses may occur in individual securities, and make reasonable efforts to control risk. The board understands, however, that for a limited portion of the portfolio the primary investment manager may select funds, which employ leverage to enhance the returns, and that this strategy also increases risk under certain market conditions.

With regard to asset allocation policy, the Trust looks to the primary investment manager and others investment managers appointed by the board to provide a strategic mix of asset classes that produces the highest expected investment return within a prudent risk framework in accordance with the asset allocation established in Appendix A. Each class should not be considered alone, but by the role it plays in a diversified portfolio as diversification among asset classes has historically increased returned and reduced overall portfolio risk. The Citadel Trust is committed to maintaining a bias toward equity investments, which produce higher long term returns, and recognizes that the endowment's long time horizon is well suited to exploiting illiquid investment and less efficient markets that offer higher potential returns.

The Citadel Trust has decided to allow investments in the following assets classes as more clearly defined in Appendix C: Domestic Equity, International Equity, Opportunistic Investments, Absolute Return Strategies, Real Assets, Real Estate, Fixed Income Assets, and Cash or Cash Equivalents. While it is recognized that at various times a degree of overweighting is appropriate, the managers will avoid excessive concentration of investments, which is defined as having more than 5% of any pool, mutual fund, portfolio or other manager's grouping of equities in any single of the total portfolio in securities of specific issuer with the exception of the U. S. Government, its agencies, and high quality money markets funds.

Evaluation and Selection of Primary Investment Manager and Other Investment Managers

The board has the responsibility for the selection and periodic evaluation of the primary investment manager and other investments managers it shall from time to time appointment. The primary criteria which shall be used for selecting such managers is their record of past performance over a reasonable period of time, the quality and tenure of management, the viability of the investment strategy selected, investment control procedures, and the fee structure relative to overall performance.

Benchmarks to help evaluate the primary investment manager performance are included as a part of Appendix D.

Foreign Currency and Interest Rate Risk

The board has carefully considered and is aware of the risk from fluctuating currency values in that portion of the fund, which is invested in international securities. Investment managers who invest in international securities may purchase and sell currencies to facilitate securities transactions and enter into forward currency contracts to protect against changes in currency exchange rates. Such currency transactions are at the discretion of the international investment managers and it is recognized that while entering into forward currency transactions could minimize the risk of loss due to decline in the value of the hedged currency, such transactions could also limit any potential gains that may result from an increase in the value of the currency as well.

Long dated bonds may be utilized as a deflationary hedge and the board is aware of the principal risk presented when long bonds decline in value as a result of rising interest rates.

Conclusion

The Citadel Trust Board of Directors is committed to meeting on a regular quarterly basis to review the performance of the primary investment manager and other investment managers directly appointed by the board and to update this statement on a yearly basis and to assure that the Trust Assets are being managed in a manner which provides for the maximum total rate of return commensurate with risk appropriate to a endowment with a long term investment horizon.

Appendix A
Asset Allocation Guidelines

<u>Type of Security or Asset Management Style</u>	<u>Long Term Range</u>
Equities: Domestic (publicly traded US stocks)	20% - 50%
International (publicly traded non-US stocks)	15% - 30%
Opportunistic (illiquid investments in both private and public US and non-US companies)	10% - 25%
Absolute Return (moderately liquid investments in event-driven strategies, such as merger arbitrage, that have low correlations to any other asset class)	10% - 25%
Fixed Income (high quality intermediate to long term publicly traded bonds)	0% - 10%
Real Estate (illiquid investments in domestic and international properties with a low correlation to other assets)	0% - 10%
Real Assets (oil, gas, commodities, timber, and inflation linked bonds)	0% - 10%
Cash (or its equivalents)	0% - 5%

Effective date: 3 December 2009

Appendix B

Terms and Definitions

Board of Directors – The governing board of The Citadel Trust

Board of Visitors – The governing board of The Citadel

Consultant – Any individual or organization employed to provide advisory services to the Board of Directors

Custodian – A depository Trust Company or approved firm which holds securities in a street name on behalf of the primary investment manager and other investment managers for the benefit of the Fund

Fund - Assets of The Citadel Trust, Incorporated

Investment Managers – Any individual, group of individuals, or organization appointed by the primary investment manager or directly by the Board of Directors to manage a portion of the Trust assets

MSCI – Morgan Stanley Capital International

MSCI EAFE – MSCI European Australian Far Eastern

NACUBO – National Association of College and University Business Officers

NCREIF – National Association of Real Estate Investment Fiduciaries

Primary Investment Manager – An Investment Manager selected by the board of directors to whom other investment managers report

Real Return – The sum of interest, dividends, and capital gains, both realized and unrealized less commission, fees and inflation

Total Return – The sum of interest, dividends, and capital gains, both realized and unrealized, less commissions and fees

Trust Assets – Assets of The Citadel Trust, Incorporated

Appendix C

Asset Classes: Definitions and Benchmarks

Domestic Equity: Publicly traded U. S. stocks are a core asset of institutional portfolios with long-term investment horizons and modest liquidity constraints. The objective of the Domestic Equity portfolio is to generate high returns and high liquidity through consistent exposure to common stock investments. The domestic equity portfolio will contain both a passive core and an active investment strategy. The passive core is meant to provide low-cost exposure to the U.S. equity market. The passive core to limit Beta exposure will be achieved primarily through the use of swaps on the S&P 500 Index. The portfolio seeks to generate incremental returns through its active investment strategy. The active investment strategy will include both long/short and long only managers.

The primary benchmarks for the Domestic Equity portfolio are the Russell 3000 and the S&P 500.

International Equity: Publicly traded common stock of predominantly established international markets. It is thought that these markets will potentially generate higher returns than the U. S. market as foreign economies are expected to grow more rapidly in the future and the markets are less efficient. In addition, international equities have only a moderate correlation to the U. S. markets and thus enables them to serve as a diversifier. The objective of the International Equity portfolio is to generate high returns with moderate liquidity and to provide a diversification benefit. The international equity portfolio takes an active investment approach due to the less efficient nature of the market which should generate higher returns than a passive core. From time to time exposure to international markets may be gained through the use of swaps on the MSCI EAFE Index.

The primary benchmark for the International Equity portfolio will be the MSCI-World ex-U. S. Index.

Opportunistic: Illiquid domestic and international investments in both private and public companies. These investments include venture capital, buyouts, oil and gas, high yield, and subordinated debt. The opportunistic portfolio's objective is to earn higher returns than the public equity markets over the long term. This portfolio invests in highly illiquid positions and should generate higher returns as compensation for the illiquidity. A secondary objective of the opportunistic investments is to provide diversification. The portfolio's strategy is to invest in a select number of funds managed by the highest quality management teams usually organized as limited partnerships. Managers are sought which have proprietary deal flow and whose experience enables them to bring strategic, operational, or technical expertise to a transaction in addition to financial acumen and capital. The portfolio is diversified across categories and investment stage.

The primary benchmarks for the Opportunistic portfolio are the Venture Economics Private Equity venture capital and buyout benchmarks weighted 50% each.

Absolute Return Strategies: Investments with managers specializing in event-driven strategies such as merger arbitrage, distressed securities, convertible arbitrage, and global macro strategies that have low correlations to any other asset class. The objective of this asset class is to generate high, equity-like returns without assuming significant exposure to the domestic and international equity markets. The portfolio's liquidity will be moderate, less than that of the traditional public equity portfolios, but more liquid than the opportunistic portfolio. This portfolio will focus on areas and strategies where value added by active management can contribute a substantial portion of the return. Diversification amongst strategies will be wide in order to dampen the portfolio's overall volatility.

The primary benchmark for the Absolute Return Strategies portfolio will be 2 X the 90 day Treasury bill rate.

Real Assets: A portfolio comprised of investments in oil and gas, commodities, timber, and inflation-linked bonds. Real Assets represent claims on future streams of inflation-sensitive income, supplying protection against unanticipated inflation and playing an important diversifying role.

The primary benchmark will be the Consumer Price Index + 6%.

Real Estate: The long –term objective of the Real Estate portfolio is to provide equity-like returns while providing a partial hedge against inflation. In addition, real estate provides for attractive diversification due to its low correlation with other asset classes. The portfolio is directed largely to illiquid investments with a long time horizon.

The primary benchmark is the NCREIF Property Index, a broad index of institutional quality, privately held real estate.

Fixed Income: High quality intermediate to long term publicly traded bonds. The primary objective of the fixed income asset class is to provide protection during deflationary periods. A secondary objective is to provide liquidity as fixed income securities generate stable income flows.

The primary benchmarks will be the Barclays Capital Aggregate and Long Bond indices.

Cash or Cash Equivalents: As an endowment has a long-term time horizon, it is considered prudent to minimize the use of cash in the overall portfolio due to its low return and the diminution of purchasing power that results. Cash or Cash Equivalents will be used to rebalance the portfolio and when near-term institutional needs are forecast.

The primary benchmark will be the 90-day Treasury bill rate.

Appendix D

Custom Benchmarks for Primary Investment Manager

Another tool for the evaluation of an investment manager is a custom benchmark based on the current asset allocation policy. The benchmark is to be measured over rolling five-year periods and is defined as follows:

<u>Benchmark</u>	<u>Weighting</u>
Russell 3000	25%
2 X 90 day Treasury Bills	20%
Venture Economics Index	15% (50% buyout, 50% venture)
MSCI-World ex-US Index	20%
Barclay Capital (Bond) Aggregate	5%
NCREIF Real Estate Index	5%
Consumer Price Index + 6%	<u>10%</u>
Composite of All Benchmarks	100%

Effective date: 3 December 2009

Section 3 – Signatures

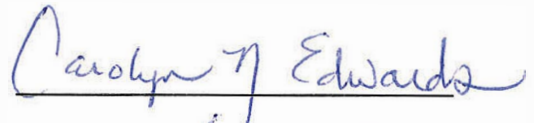
IV. SIGNATURES

This statement of investment policy is adopted on 7 March 2014 by the Directors of The Citadel Trust, Incorporated, whose signatures appear below:

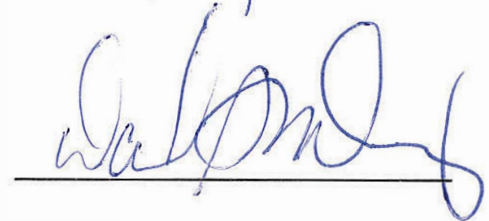
Mr. Claudius E. Watts, IV , Chairman

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to be 'C. Watts IV', written over a horizontal line.

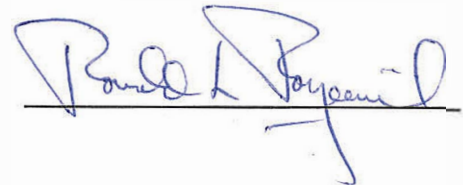
Ms. Carolyn N. Edwards, Vice Chair

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to be 'Carolyn N. Edwards', written over a horizontal line.

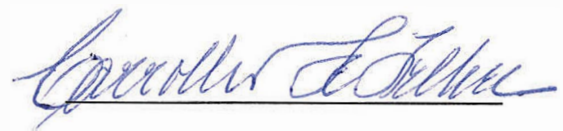
Major Daniel S. McQueeney, USAF (Retired), Secretary

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to be 'Daniel S. McQueeney', written over a horizontal line.

Mr. Ronald L. Rayevich

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to be 'Ronald L. Rayevich', written over a horizontal line.

MG Carroll LeTellier, USA (Retired)

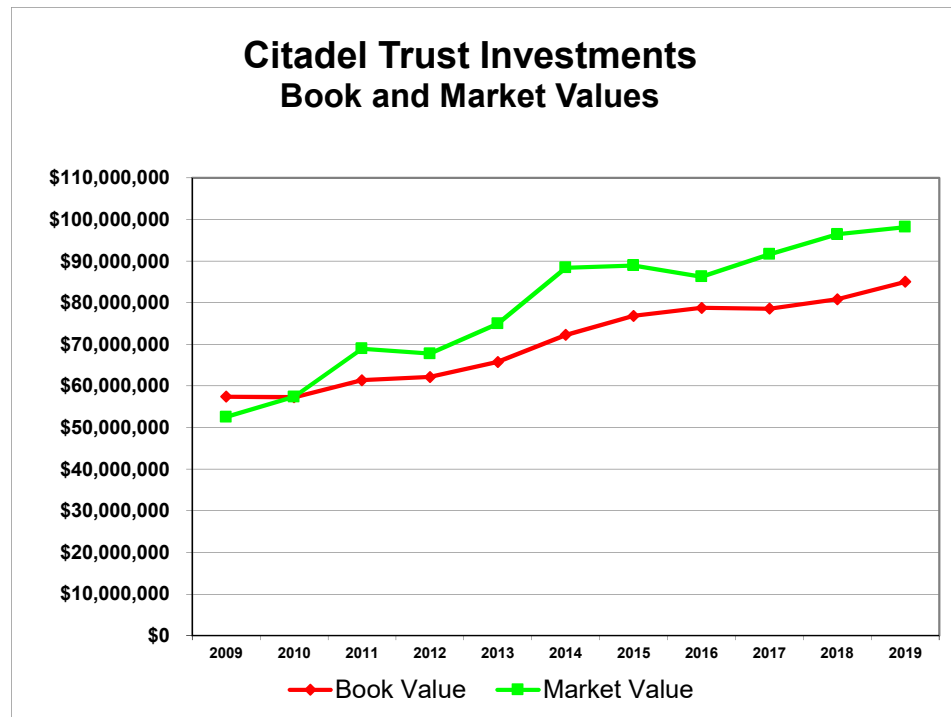
A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to be 'Carroll LeTellier', written over a horizontal line.

THE CITADEL TRUST

INVESTMENT SUMMARY

JUNE 30, 2019

<u>INVESTMENT MANAGER</u>	<u>BOOK VALUE</u>	<u>MARKET VALUE</u>
AEW Core Property Trust	\$ 2,700,000	\$ 4,176,415
American Funds AMCAP	1,633,395	2,453,502
American Funds EuroPacific Growth	3,140,049	3,719,839
S&P Small Cap	264,883	264,899
Davis All Cap	1,842,277	2,178,288
Delaware Small Cap Value	1,061,865	1,091,158
Equity Investment All Cap	1,840,368	2,083,046
First Eagle Global	2,842,637	3,683,081
Gateway Fund	2,413,394	2,967,676
Jennison	1,438,559	1,426,326
receiving + cash	23,227	23,227
JP Morgan Equity Income	2,818,200	3,602,677
Sun America Focused Dividend	3,241,176	3,228,712
Sage	10,234,500	10,493,143
Virtus Emerging Markets Opportunities Fund	1,191,730	1,330,109
Spider Management	45,681,695	52,542,030
Oaktree	300,010	304,005
Other	3,354,734	3,139,520
	<u>\$ 86,022,699</u>	<u>\$ 98,707,652</u>



THE CITADEL TRUST

Unitized Investment Pool Managers as of 30 June 2019

	MARKET VALUE	% OF POOL	TARGET ALLOCATION
VALUE STOCKS			
JP Morgan Equity Income	3,602,677		
Sun America	<u>3,228,712</u>		
	6,831,389	15.9%	15.0%
GROWTH EQUITY			
American Funds - AMCAP Large Cap Growth	2,453,502	5.7%	5.0%
ALL CAP EQUITY			
Davis Advisors - All Cap	2,178,288		
Equity Investments Corp. - All Cap	<u>2,083,046</u>		
	4,261,334	9.9%	10.0%
INTERNATIONAL MANAGER			
American Funds - EuroPacific Growth	3,719,839		
First Eagle Global Funds - Global	3,683,081		
Virtus Investment Partners - Emerging Markets	<u>1,330,109</u>		
	8,733,029	20.2%	20.0%
SMALL CAP MANAGERS			
Delaware Investments - Small Cap Value	1,091,158		
S&P Small - Small Cap Index	<u>264,899</u>		
	1,356,057	3.2%	5.0%
NATURAL RESOURCES			
Jennison - Natural Resources	1,426,326	3.3%	5.0%
OPTION COLLAR STRATEGY			
Natixis - Gateway Fund	2,967,676	6.9%	7.0%
REIT			
AEW Real Estate	4,176,415		
Oaktree	304,004		
	4,480,419	10.4%	8.0%
FIXED INCOME MANAGERS			
Cash Fund - Temporary	19		
Receiving Account	23,208		
Sage Advisory Services - Fixed Income	<u>10,493,143</u>		
	10,516,370	24.4%	25.0%
	43,026,102	99.9%	100.0%
SPIDER MANAGEMENT COMPANY LLC			
Spider Management - Richmond Fund	<u>52,542,030</u>		
Total Unitized Pool	<u>95,568,132</u>		

Funds invested in the unitized pool and in the separate funds on the following page are comprised of Citadel Trust funds. This Scholarship Book is not a financial report of The Citadel Trust. For Citadel Trust information, please refer to the audited financial statements.

THE CITADEL TRUST

Separately Held Investments as of 30 June 2019

Manager	Fund	Value
Wells Fargo	McCormick - Class of 1935	1,533,149
Bank of America	Greater Issues Speaker Series	759,644
Morgan Stanley	Short Term Funds	535,341
Morgan Stanley	Various	311,385
		<u>3,139,519</u>
Total Citadel Trust Investments		<u>98,707,651</u>
Total Other (not invested by Citadel Trust)	Various	<u>1,373,420</u>
Grand Total		<u>100,081,071</u>

The deeds of trust for these funds specify the types of investments permitted. Therefore, each fund is invested separately in an individual account.

**RECOMMENDATIONS COMPARED TO ACTUAL AWARDS
DETAIL BY FUND**

	<u>FY 20-21</u> <u>Recommended</u>	<u>FY 19-20</u> <u>Recommended</u>	<u>/-----FY 18-19-----\</u> <u>Recommended</u>	<u>Actual</u>
<u>SCHOLARSHIP FUNDS</u>				
10th Armored Division Veterans Association	1,621	1,609	1,573	1,573
1964 Company "N"	4,046	3,742	3,420	3,420
Abernethy, William F.	5,273	5,284	5,181	5,181
Abney Foundation	101,344	96,414	90,172	90,172
Adams, Joe E., Sr.	4,198	4,179	4,069	4,069
ADC Engineering	3,240	2,944	2,604	2,604
Aiken, Joseph D.	79,627	79,189	76,962	69,709
Albright, Maurice	2,105	2,046	1,996	1,996
Alexander, H. B.	2,008	2,011	1,972	1,972
Alexander, L.M. & E.S.	14,634	14,633	14,314	14,314
Alexander, Saul	1,273	1,275	1,250	1,250
Altman, William M., Jr.	3,146	3,152	3,091	3,091
Alton, Marietta V. & Howard W.	48,117	47,578	45,827	45,827
Alumni License Plate	25,676	24,795	24,282	24,282
Anderson, Wallace. E. - ACM	2,639	2,646	2,595	2,595
Anderson, Wallace E.	5,222	5,095	4,832	4,832
Appleby, Thomas Joseph	6,149	6,135	5,978	5,978
Araneo Family	1,730	1,734	1,700	1,700
Atlanta Citadel Club	1,363	1,352	1,313	1,313
Attaway, Fred J., III	1,419	1,421	1,394	1,394
Aughtry, David D. Palmetto Boys State	3,951	3,760	3,556	2,000
Ayers, James W.	4,369	4,275	4,087	4,087
Bagnal, M. Ralph, Jr.	8,541	8,555	8,373	8,373
Barber, Harry K.	12,067	11,882	11,372	11,372
Barnhill-Harley	19,933	19,979	19,599	19,599
Baroody & Pearce	3,313	3,193	3,058	3,058
Barrett, Brandon A. USMC Memorial Term	379	466	510	2,500
Baruch, Bernard	10,771	10,778	10,556	10,556
Bell, David B. & Susan S.	Corpus too Small	Corpus too Small	Corpus too Small	-
Benson, A.W. & N.M.R. Mizell	3,749	3,746	3,659	3,659
Berky, Max and Helen Memorial	4,895	4,824	4,620	4,620

**RECOMMENDATIONS COMPARED TO ACTUAL AWARDS
DETAIL BY FUND**

	<u>FY 20-21</u> <u>Recommended</u>	<u>FY 19-20</u> <u>Recommended</u>	<u>/-----FY 18-19-----\</u> <u>Recommended</u>	<u>Actual</u>
Berlinsky, Herbert	8,735	8,689	8,420	8,420
Bethea	5,989	6,000	5,883	5,883
Bond, Oliver J. - ACM	3,664	3,670	3,598	3,598
Boothe, Harry J. - Class of 1942	35,870	35,760	34,786	34,786
Bowers, William P.	17,333	17,315	16,863	23,283
Boyd, William L., III	59,925	58,872	56,490	44,271
Bruton, C. Michael, Jr.	6,591	6,544	6,396	6,396
Bryant, Alton H.	22,182	22,225	21,788	21,788
Bunch, X O, Jr. Class of 1940	1,678	1,671	1,635	1,635
Burnett, Robert P.	2,632	2,576	2,468	2,468
Burrows, John E. "Jake"	3,519	3,199	2,827	2,827
Buse, Karl Irvin	9,447	9,468	9,284	9,284
Byrnes-Prioleau	3,376	3,341	3,235	3,235
Cadet Insurance Aid Fund	6,754	6,752	6,604	6,604
Cardwell, Richard P.	6,509	6,524	6,399	6,399
Caro, Dana E. Memorial	4,112	4,113	4,022	4,022
Carrigg, Harry	28,740	28,805	28,253	28,253
Carson, Charles A., Sr.	9,749	9,755	9,559	9,559
Carter, Fred J.	2,061	2,019	1,965	1,965
Casual Cats Spirit	15,932	14,085	11,934	11,934
Cayce, Frank W., III	42,898	42,986	42,110	42,110
Central N.C. Scholarship Fund	9,640	9,596	9,341	9,341
Chase, John B. E. Engineering	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000
Cheek-Lewandowski	1,037	1,017	985	-
Childers, Therrel S.	2,001	2,005	1,966	1,966
Citadel Club of Greater Washington, D. C.	1,614	1,177	871	871
Citadel Gospel Choir	800	798	779	779
Citadel Graduate College Scholarship Fund	2,903	2,809	2,646	2,646
Citadel Lone Star	2,506	1,760	1,023	1,023
Citadel Ryder Cup	1,005	1,008	988	988
Citadel Women's Club John S. Carter	2,755	2,690	2,467	2,467

**RECOMMENDATIONS COMPARED TO ACTUAL AWARDS
DETAIL BY FUND**

	<u>FY 20-21</u> <u>Recommended</u>	<u>FY 19-20</u> <u>Recommended</u>	<u>/-----FY 18-19-----\</u> <u>Recommended</u>	<u>Actual</u>
Civil and Environmental Engineering	4,362	4,351	4,243	4,243
Clark, Mark W.	25,342	25,396	24,905	24,905
Clark, Renie	15,431	15,458	15,155	15,155
Class of 1919 Memorial Trust - ACM	11,630	11,574	11,276	11,276
Class of 1934	2,294	2,299	2,255	2,255
Class of 1942 - Memorial	15,233	15,226	14,885	14,685
Class of 1949	11,864	11,402	10,649	10,649
Class of 1959 - Roger C. Poole	23,004	22,043	20,905	20,905
Class of 1963	4,578	4,518	4,357	4,357
Class of 1964	37,130	35,027	32,538	32,538
Class of 1969	14,333	13,130	12,155	12,155
Class of 1972	17,823	17,416	16,592	16,592
Class of 1976	6,628	6,372	5,955	5,955
Class of 1978	16,684	14,078	11,885	11,885
Class of 1982	17,219	16,447	15,316	15,316
Collins, Col. J. Quincy - Class of 1953	7,621	7,636	7,485	7,485
Combs, Matthew A.	3,607	3,575	3,487	1,500
Compton, John Murray	1,820	1,773	1,700	1,700
Cone, William Walter	1,276	1,272	1,246	623
Cook, John D.	2,301	2,246	2,151	2,151
Cordova, LTC John P. & Elinor M. - USAF	6,972	6,963	6,807	6,807
Coward, Ira E., II	2,395	2,341	2,241	2,241
Crittenden, Matthew G.	2,093	1,984	1,834	1,834
Crouch-Lee	5,691	5,696	5,579	5,579
Crow, Robert H. (Class of 1930) & Juanita E.	2,971	2,972	2,909	2,909
Daniel Fund	141,040	140,844	137,680	136,167
Daniel Fund # 2	156,721	157,042	153,978	153,978
Daniel, Bessie L.	-	17,424	16,866	11,806
Daniel, John H. - Class of 1935	1,789	1,775	1,724	1,724
Dawley, Harry F., Jr. - Exceptional Service Award	3,523	3,522	3,432	3,432
Day, Herbert L., Major	18,543	18,464	18,001	18,001
DeMarco, Frank J., III	1,549	1,553	1,523	1,523

**RECOMMENDATIONS COMPARED TO ACTUAL AWARDS
DETAIL BY FUND**

	<u>FY 20-21</u> <u>Recommended</u>	<u>FY 19-20</u> <u>Recommended</u>	<u>/-----FY 18-19-----\</u> <u>Recommended</u>	<u>Actual</u>
Denaro, Wm. K. & Marion P.	6,531	6,540	6,408	6,408
Dent, Harry S. Americanism	2,765	2,741	2,660	2,660
Des Champs, Louie T.	1,177	1,174	1,145	1,145
Detyens, William J.	18,769	18,408	17,710	8,783
DeVore, T. C.	1,559	1,562	1,531	1,531
DeYoung, Richard B.	5,689	5,549	5,305	5,305
Dibble, Wortham W.	1,791	1,793	1,747	1,747
Dillon County	10,861	10,882	10,668	10,668
Dorney, Todd L.	3,392	3,306	3,147	3,147
Dosher, William S. #2	11,845	11,399	10,636	15,386
Duckett, James W. - ACM	3,520	3,528	3,461	3,461
Dukes, Robert J.	1,085	1,087	1,066	1,066
Dunning, David M.	1,837	1,841	1,805	1,805
duPont, Jesse Ball	20,657	20,695	20,288	20,288
Dusenbury, Timothy Allen	860	859	840	840
Early, Senior Private I.B.	1,400	1,383	1,333	1,333
Easterling, Royce V.	4,081	3,768	3,434	3,434
Edwards, Clarence W.	3,965	3,973	3,896	3,896
Electrical and Computer Engineering Advisory Board	2,417	2,167	1,000	1,000
Ellison, M.L. & C.J.	2,837	2,843	2,789	2,789
Estes, J.O.	4,889	4,899	4,804	4,804
Eubanks, Captain Joe Wofford	1,754	1,758	1,725	1,725
Evans, Thomas H.	2,692	2,685	2,621	2,621
Fajardo, Mario	1,140	1,089	Corpus too Small	-
Falatok, David A. - Class of 2006	2,358	2,456	2,556	2,556
Falkenbury, S.D. & L.R.	13,756	13,757	13,463	13,463
Faulkner, Jack and Mary Virginia	16,392	16,324	15,747	11,736
Fitzgerald, Almar I., 1st Lt.	2,772	2,701	2,598	2,598
Forrest, Charlie M.	36,985	36,929	35,959	35,959
Four "S" Scholarship	6,355	6,327	6,168	6,168
Foxworth, Edward M.	12,388	12,411	12,166	12,166

**RECOMMENDATIONS COMPARED TO ACTUAL AWARDS
DETAIL BY FUND**

	<u>FY 20-21</u> <u>Recommended</u>	<u>FY 19-20</u> <u>Recommended</u>	<u>/-----FY 18-19-----\</u> <u>Recommended</u>	<u>Actual</u>
Freeman, R. F., Sr. & R. F., Jr.	3,732	3,737	3,655	3,655
Fretwell, Burlington A.	2,051	2,055	2,015	2,015
Fuller, Lieutenant John L., Jr.	3,200	2,769	2,375	2,375
Gallogly, Brian E.	2,037	1,965	1,855	1,855
Gannon, Niall	1,578	1,581	1,551	1,551
General Mills/ARAMARK	662	663	651	651
Gergulis, H.E., K.D. & G.J. Memorial	1,757	1,703	1,621	1,621
Goolsby, C. Tolbert, Jr.	3,723	3,417	3,091	3,091
Grant-Alexander - Bagpipe Fund	1,871	1,874	1,837	1,837
Grier, William H., Jr.	3,206	3,197	3,121	3,121
Griffin, Lieutenant Anthony D.	2,114	2,109	2,054	2,054
Grimes, W. C. and H. B.	1,311	1,305	1,272	1,272
Grimsley, James A., Jr. - ACM	4,819	4,803	4,687	4,687
Grimsley, James & Jessie	7,142	7,091	6,620	6,620
Gutierrez, Peter E., M.D.	3,801	3,797	3,705	3,705
Hampton, Ambrose G., Sr. C.E.	13,483	13,503	13,214	13,214
Hampton Roads Citadel Club	5,832	5,495	5,051	5,051
Harley, Mamie G. L.	10,996	11,016	10,802	10,802
Harris, Hugh P. - ACM	1,182	1,188	1,172	1,172
Harris, Wm L. - GE College Bowl	3,881	3,867	3,763	3,763
Haselden, Edward Wheeler - Class of 1930	5,655	5,638	5,480	5,480
Hatch, Chester E., Jr.	1,825	1,828	1,792	1,792
Heinsohn, Alvin F.	1,166	1,168	1,146	1,146
Heiss, J. S. & N.C.	84,263	84,451	82,833	82,833
Hendrix, General Raleigh R.	1,458	1,457	1,427	1,427
Herring, Oren L.	3,622	3,484	3,254	3,254
Holliday, John M.J.	13,045	12,552	11,783	11,783
Hood, James L., III	1,285	1,288	1,263	1,263
Horne, Francis G. Foundation	28,057	28,084	27,467	27,467
Howard Family	1,639	1,603	1,534	1,534
Hudson, David Warner - Class of 2003 Memorial	17,094	16,585	15,733	15,733
Ingersoll, Dal Y.	1,453	1,457	1,429	1,429

**RECOMMENDATIONS COMPARED TO ACTUAL AWARDS
DETAIL BY FUND**

	<u>FY 20-21</u> <u>Recommended</u>	<u>FY 19-20</u> <u>Recommended</u>	<u>/-----FY 18-19-----\</u> <u>Recommended</u>	<u>Actual</u>
Ingram, B W	4,831	4,447	4,012	4,012
Iraq-Afghanistan Service	4,687	4,559	4,313	4,313
Jackson, General Charles A. - Class of 1939	1,860	1,843	1,783	1,783
Jackson, Toney B.	6,717	6,731	6,595	6,595
Jaeger, Richard R., IV	2,093	2,034	1,930	1,930
James, George C.	5,201	5,087	4,873	3,866
Jenkinson-Haynsworth	2,668	2,668	2,605	2,450
Jeter, Colonel Robert Coleman	1,167	1,157	1,135	-
Jeter, Dr. Robert R. & John R.	728	722	701	701
Johns, David M. & Joan C.	952	962	943	943
Johnson, Brad & B. Henderson	2,281	2,102	1,885	1,885
Johnson, George Dean	17,075	17,112	16,781	16,781
Jones, James E., Jr.	2,295	2,253	2,149	2,149
Jones, Robert J. Jones Family Memorial	12,940	12,928	12,637	12,637
Jordan Family	2,937	2,469	2,071	2,071
Joseph, Charles & G.P.	18,907	18,943	18,574	18,574
Josias Family	3,842	3,833	3,732	3,732
Kendall, Wallace E.	2,796	2,738	2,618	2,618
Kerr Family	6,640	6,624	6,468	6,468
King, Edgar W., Jr.	197,147	196,886	189,868	189,868
Kingston, Professor Paul J.	1,298	1,300	1,275	1,275
Kitchin, William M.	19,917	19,662	19,000	19,000
Knox, John Patrick	300	300	300	300
Kohl Fund	2,690	2,661	2,576	2,576
Laffitte, Charles A.	36,908	36,278	34,794	32,891
Lane, Hugh C., Jr. Family	1,646	1,636	1,579	1,579
Lane, Richard & Rufus H.	3,684	3,674	3,580	3,580
Lesesne, John M, M.D.	2,764	2,733	2,645	2,645
Levine, Freddie	2,292	2,215	2,099	2,099
Lewis, Creighton Andrew Memorial	2,676	2,598	2,512	-
Littlejohn, Broadus R.	14,812	14,822	14,516	14,516

**RECOMMENDATIONS COMPARED TO ACTUAL AWARDS
DETAIL BY FUND**

	<u>FY 20-21</u> <u>Recommended</u>	<u>FY 19-20</u> <u>Recommended</u>	<u>/-----FY 18-19-----\</u> <u>Recommended</u>	<u>Actual</u>
Logan, Lamar B.	18,631	18,580	18,078	18,078
Lott, George B., Jr., & Lois S.	2,330	2,307	2,254	2,254
Love, Albert I.	2,325	2,317	2,261	2,261
Lowie, Nicholas "Mad Dog"	7,156	6,545	5,816	5,816
Lybrand, Jacob	6,527	6,542	6,417	6,417
Magnotti, William J. "Pat"	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000
Magrath, G. N.	3,124	3,115	3,040	3,040
Malcom, Dan, 1st Lt Memorial	2,568	2,547	2,467	2,467
Mann, R. Weldon	1,014	1,016	997	997
Marsh Family	2,001	1,439	Corpus too Small	2,247
Martin, Brian C.	12,470	11,286	10,091	10,091
Mays, Earl R. Memorial	2,210	2,203	2,139	2,139
McAlister, D.S.	3,012	3,018	2,960	2,960
McAlister SOCON	8,893	8,884	8,685	8,685
McCall, Gary Milton, Jr.	2,448	2,453	2,406	2,406
McConnell, William Darwin	1,879	1,884	1,848	1,848
McCormick - Class of 1935	44,183	43,812	44,113	37,199
McFadden	1,185	1,187	1,163	1,163
McGee, Arthur Pierson	2,791	2,797	2,743	2,743
McGhan, Lt. Col. Standley A.	1,139	1,142	1,120	1,120
McKay, Col. William L. and Mrs. Ann Marie, '53	2,397	2,278	2,086	2,086
McKeithan, Daniel T. Class of 1944	31,644	26,525	20,229	20,229
McKenna, Patrick M.	2,922	2,784	2,593	2,593
McMaster, Colonel Richard Hugh	738	739	725	725
Megonigal, William S., Jr.	8,854	8,874	8,704	8,704
Mengedoht, Daniel E. & Marjorie M.	11,438	11,438	11,173	11,173
Mengedoht, Lanville Henry	3,924	3,899	3,788	3,788
Merritt, Lewis G. & Grace M.	10,199	10,221	10,024	10,024
Metcalf, I.S.H.	10,379	9,962	9,310	9,310
Millar, Jack R. Jr.	2,918	2,924	2,868	2,868
Mims, Harry McCullough	3,549	3,556	3,486	3,486
Miscellaneous Scholarship Fund	7,243	7,067	6,623	14,900

**RECOMMENDATIONS COMPARED TO ACTUAL AWARDS
DETAIL BY FUND**

	<u>FY 20-21</u> <u>Recommended</u>	<u>FY 19-20</u> <u>Recommended</u>	<u>/-----FY 18-19-----\</u> <u>Recommended</u>	<u>Actual</u>
Moore, John E., M.D.	6,424	6,322	6,146	6,146
Morris, Horace A.	2,267	2,268	2,217	2,217
Motyl, John J. & Bonny B.	9,007	9,026	8,852	8,852
Munnerlyn, FW - Citadel Medal of Honor	15,701	15,601	15,097	15,097
Murray, R. A.	1,201	1,204	1,179	1,179
Myrick, G. Morrison	1,788	1,792	1,757	1,757
Myrick, Linda Murphy	2,641	2,507	2,334	2,334
Nicholson, Dennis D. , Jr. - ACM	2,611	2,572	2,481	2,481
Nicholson, Laurens Chisolm	5,725	5,684	5,481	5,481
Northeast Florida Citadel Club	2,020	1,849	1,668	1,668
Northum Family	20,573	18,798	16,713	16,713
Ogier Family	16,253	16,217	15,817	15,817
Orr, Henry H.	1,683	1,685	1,653	1,653
Owen, Ernie Memorial Band	7,135	7,222	7,348	7,348
Page, Roscoe Ashley "Trip" III	14,705	14,139	13,136	13,136
Palestrant, Zelma G.	762	721	667	667
Palmer, Paul Trapier	Corpus too Small	Corpus too Small	Corpus too Small	-
Pearlstine, Milton A. Maritime	2,513	2,518	2,470	2,470
Peebles, E.B. Jr./Dravo Corp.	2,325	2,325	2,275	2,275
Perreyclear, William H.	-	2,296	2,247	47,117
Pickett, General H.K. #1	39,313	39,302	38,504	32,759
Pinson, T.R.	3,221	3,067	2,880	2,880
Pitt Reserve Fund	4,493	4,224	3,858	3,858
Pollock, General Edwin A.	2,257	2,238	2,182	2,182
President's Honorary	19,297	19,058	18,430	18,430
Prior, Anthony G.	4,992	4,638	4,139	4,139
Psillos Family	3,184	3,189	3,126	3,126
Razor	4,351	4,360	4,275	4,275
Redd, Col T. N.	6,325	5,893	5,433	5,433
Reese, Jesse T.	6,798	6,744	6,534	6,534
Reid, H. Wallace, Jr.	1,849	1,836	1,781	1,781

**RECOMMENDATIONS COMPARED TO ACTUAL AWARDS
DETAIL BY FUND**

	<u>FY 20-21</u> <u>Recommended</u>	<u>FY 19-20</u> <u>Recommended</u>	<u>/-----FY 18-19-----\</u> <u>Recommended</u>	<u>Actual</u>
Rhodes, Jeter E., Jr.	1,973	1,932	1,872	1,872
Rice, Frances & Tandy	8,373	8,301	8,054	8,054
Richardson, Joseph R.	1,081	1,082	1,060	1,060
Riley, Joseph P.	1,145	1,142	1,114	1,114
Robards, Frank B.	3,280	3,148	2,893	2,893
Roberts, Richard Creech, Jr.	15,888	15,923	15,619	15,619
Rosa, John W. & Donna K.	24,386	24,187	23,385	23,385
Sammis, Benjamin W.	3,313	3,271	3,153	3,153
Sansom, Lewis Martin	40,528	39,156	36,710	36,710
Santee Cooper Electrical Engineering	9,277	9,237	9,002	9,002
Saveall, Alan C. Memorial	1,970	1,913	1,797	1,797
Scarborough, E.M. & R.B.	2,124	2,113	2,058	2,058
Schmidt, Richard H.	3,006	2,988	2,901	2,901
Schnorf, Charles J.	3,354	2,902	2,419	2,419
Seignious, Anne P.	11,255	10,838	10,455	10,455
Seignious, George N. - ACM	7,344	7,082	6,716	6,716
Self, M. S.	7,223	7,028	6,566	6,566
Semper Fi	Corpus too Small	Corpus too Small	Corpus too Small	-
Sheahan, Michael D. - Class of 1989 Memorial	2,193	2,075	1,929	1,929
Shifflet, Fred B. Memorial	972	974	955	955
Short, COL Earl DeGrey, Jr., M.D. Class of 1956	Corpus too Small	Corpus too Small	Corpus too Small	-
Simpson, Richard W.	970	965	936	936
Skanchy, Rex K.	3,082	2,746	2,375	2,375
Smith-Barnett	14,976	14,465	13,663	13,663
South Carolina Electric & Gas	1,701	1,705	1,673	1,673
Southeast Services	8,523	8,246	7,829	-
Sparks, Phyllis L.	1,056	1,094	1,097	2,187
Sparks, Thurman Councel	138,060	136,389	132,285	66,796
Spivey Scholarship	8,678	8,688	8,503	8,503
Springs, General Holmes B.	5,950	5,816	5,513	5,513
Sprott, Rufus J.	3,702	3,710	3,636	3,636
St. Andrew's Society	5,945	5,303	4,583	4,583

**RECOMMENDATIONS COMPARED TO ACTUAL AWARDS
DETAIL BY FUND**

	<u>FY 20-21</u> <u>Recommended</u>	<u>FY 19-20</u> <u>Recommended</u>	<u>/-----FY 18-19-----\</u> <u>Recommended</u>	<u>Actual</u>
Steppe, Dwayne Anthony - Class of 2007	2,794	2,791	2,721	2,721
Stewart, W.K., Jr. & M.L.B.	20,474	20,482	19,992	19,992
Stoddard, 1st Lt Christopher I. Memorial	3,751	3,452	3,098	3,098
Suhrstedt, Carl L.	1,426	1,428	1,400	1,400
Summerall, Charles P. - ACM	13,498	13,512	13,235	13,235
Sumter Guards	13,609	13,587	13,270	13,270
Taylor, Col. Oscar N. - ACM	4,108	4,117	4,038	4,038
Terrell, Edgar A.	12,017	12,042	11,807	11,807
Therrell, Teal	1,453	1,449	1,414	1,414
Thompson, Fearn Lee	4,058	4,055	3,957	3,957
Thompson, Hugh Smith	4,432	4,441	4,355	4,355
Thomson, Captain Williams	14,894	14,916	14,620	14,620
Tindal, Hughey, Sr.	1,286	1,288	1,257	1,257
Tisdale, Sr. Willis E.	2,858	2,688	2,452	2,452
Tucker, C L & H P	2,257	2,260	2,215	2,215
Twitty, Janet S.	4,295	4,280	4,169	4,169
USS Langley (CVL-27) Association	2,421	2,425	2,376	2,376
Van Bergen	3,020	2,944	2,812	2,812
Vandiver, Thomas C.	61,085	61,216	60,037	60,037
Vasquez, Tello Enrique	5,592	5,373	4,889	4,889
Wallace, Daniel	7,594	7,293	6,802	6,802
Watson Family	6,965	6,977	6,838	6,838
Welch, Ken Memorial	2,651	2,576	2,448	2,448
West, Shelton J.	3,891	3,898	3,820	3,820
Westmoreland, James R.	4,186	4,194	4,112	4,112
Weston, W. Steve, Jr. - ACM	150,194	149,683	146,041	146,041
Weyand, Louis F.	1,364	1,354	1,316	1,316
White, Edward Zimmerman, Jr.	1,334	1,337	1,313	1,313
White, George Walker	2,113	2,117	2,074	2,074
Wiles, A.G. David	1,586	1,587	1,553	1,553
Williams, Lt. Col. Clark	32,855	32,987	32,323	32,323

**RECOMMENDATIONS COMPARED TO ACTUAL AWARDS
DETAIL BY FUND**

	<u>FY 20-21</u> <u>Recommended</u>	<u>FY 19-20</u> <u>Recommended</u>	<u>/-----FY 18-19-----\</u> <u>Recommended</u>	<u>Actual</u>
Williamson, B. W., III Class of 1982	1,545	1,537	1,485	1,485
Wilson, Capers Evans	1,002	1,002	971	971
Wilson, John P. & Risher, William R.	1,292	1,295	1,270	1,270
Wishart, F E & D W	5,060	4,570	4,029	4,029
Worthy, Michael J. Memorial	1,785	1,767	1,712	1,712
Wyche, Judge C.C.	1,029	1,021	992	992
Total Scholarship Funds	<u>3,313,039</u>	<u>3,282,277</u>	<u>3,160,540</u>	<u>3,093,164</u>

**RECOMMENDATIONS COMPARED TO ACTUAL AWARDS
DETAIL BY FUND**

	<u>FY 20-21</u> <u>Recommended</u>	<u>FY 19-20</u> <u>Recommended</u>	<u>/-----FY 18-19-----\</u> <u>Recommended</u>	<u>Actual</u>
<u>OTHER FUNDS</u>				
Aiken, Joseph D.	100	100	100	100
Antwine, Deputy Joseph C. '12	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500
Bolchoz, Abney C. - Funds for Physics	Corpus too Small	Corpus too Small	Corpus too Small	-
Chapman Chair	90,405	89,162	86,202	59,387
Citadel Boxing Support	7,100	6,861	6,525	1,412
Citadel Catholic Alumni	32,721	31,103	28,847	28,847
Citadel Rowing Fund	Corpus too Small	Corpus too Small	Corpus too Small	-
Class of 1980 Buyer Auditorium Maintenance Fund	4,326	4,130	3,868	-
Cleveland, Edward Y. - Class of 1956	38,381	37,923	36,719	2,500
Coleman, James K. Award	3,049	2,921	2,738	423
Culler, T. R. - Palmetto Battery	9,963	9,802	9,440	1,849
Daniel Library Friends	11,283	11,172	10,808	9,951
Daniel Library Memorial	8,097	7,992	7,694	7,345
Deas, Henry, Jr.	1,891	1,805	1,691	-
DeVore-Whitehead	3,663	3,497	3,275	-
Evans, Thomas C., Jr.	3,174	3,040	2,856	-
Frank, Captain Warren A.	2,689	2,523	2,307	-
Gordon, Bernard - Mechanical Engineering Equipment	13,675	10,615	7,680	-
Greater Issues Speaker Series	34,585	33,558	31,930	2,439
Grimsley Physics Fund	2,983	3,129	3,140	2,623
Gurganus, Albert E. German Studies Summer Stipend	1,849	1,750	1,622	1,000
International Studies	2,732	5,336	7,584	-
Kennedy, Wallace A., Jr.	3,528	3,359	3,148	-
Lee, William States Professorship	40,579	39,814	38,186	29,287
Leidos Courage Award	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000
Malcom, Dan, 1st Lt Sword Award	1,710	1,667	1,597	-
Mansbach, Samuel - Special Education	5,672	5,671	5,564	2,985
McManus Family Leadership Graduate Assistantship	11,670	11,196	10,588	2,323
Medbery, C.A.	2,508	2,461	2,369	1,142
Merritt, Major General Lewie G.	648	618	579	-
Metsker, Thomas C. Leadership Education	4,683	4,562	4,318	4,730

**RECOMMENDATIONS COMPARED TO ACTUAL AWARDS
DETAIL BY FUND**

	<u>FY 20-21</u> <u>Recommended</u>	<u>FY 19-20</u> <u>Recommended</u>	<u>/-----FY 18-19-----\</u> <u>Recommended</u>	<u>Actual</u>
Milbank, Jeremiah (Brigadier)	5,117	4,916	4,633	-
Moseley, Anne M.	3,812	3,601	3,302	-
Nasim Biology Research	-	Corpus too Small	Corpus too Small	8,783
Pickett, General H.K. #2	174,339	174,112	169,983	167,814
President's Emergency Fund	17,181	17,773	17,516	46,488
Roddis Library Endowment	9,501	9,260	8,819	5,965
Spell, David Shingler	3,297	3,261	3,162	2,332
Summerall Chapel Restoration	3,895	3,686	3,489	-
Teaching and Curriculum	9,774	9,337	8,753	-
Westvaco Professorship	29,133	28,128	26,741	-
Williams, Arland D. Professorship	6,855	6,623	6,373	-
Zahn, J.K., Sr. & Jr.	6,783	6,476	6,066	-
Total Other Funds	616,851	606,440	583,715	393,225
Grand Total	3,929,890	3,888,717	3,744,255	3,486,389

(1) Knox, John Patrick - The deed of trust stipulates that a \$300 scholarship be given every fourth year or each year that the interest reaches \$300.

**FINANCIAL FUND HISTORY
DETAIL BY FUND
FISCAL YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2019**

	TOTAL MARKET VALUE 06/30/18	INTEREST, DIVIDENDS & OTHER INCOME	CONTRIBUTIONS	TRANSFER IN (OUT)	ACTUAL EXPENDITURES	FEES **	NET CHANGE IN INVESTMENT VALUE	TOTAL MARKET VALUE 06/30/19
<u>SCHOLARSHIP FUNDS</u>								
10th Armored Division Veterans Association	33,065	840	1,260	-	1,573	231	771	34,132
1964 Company "N"	87,754	2,252	5,000	-	3,420	627	2,191	93,150
Abernethy, William F.	108,265	2,719	-	-	5,181	741	2,349	107,411
Abney Foundation	2,179,659	55,695	100,050	-	90,172	15,425	52,977	2,282,784
Adams, Joe E., Sr.	87,089	2,189	100	-	4,069	597	1,900	86,612
ADC Engineering	72,454	1,869	5,000	-	2,604	522	1,864	78,061
Aiken, Joseph D.	1,640,800	41,282	-	-	69,709	11,271	36,052	1,637,154
Albright, Maurice	42,535	1,110	5,000	-	1,996	314	1,174	47,509
Alexander, H. B.	41,216	1,041	-	-	1,972	286	933	40,932
Alexander, L.M. & E.S.	302,059	7,587	-	-	14,314	2,068	6,562	299,826
Alexander, Saul	26,131	663	-	-	1,250	183	616	25,977
Altman, William M., Jr.	64,602	1,622	-	-	3,091	442	1,402	64,093
Alton, Marietta V. & Howard W.	995,806	25,024	-	-	45,827	6,824	21,701	989,880
Alumni License Plate	512,242	22,848	-	-	24,282	-	55,239	566,047
Anderson, Wallace. E. - ACM	54,183	1,361	-	-	2,595	371	1,175	53,753
Anderson, Wallace E.	108,838	2,758	2,630	-	4,832	758	2,508	111,144
Appleby, Thomas Joseph	127,369	3,200	-	-	5,978	873	2,769	126,487
Araneo Family	35,519	892	-	-	1,700	243	771	35,239
Atlanta Citadel Club	28,489	716	-	-	1,313	195	621	28,318
Attaway, Fred J., III	29,116	732	50	-	1,394	199	634	28,939
Aughtry, David D. Palmetto Boys State	84,127	2,174	5,396	-	2,000	608	2,187	91,276

**FINANCIAL FUND HISTORY
DETAIL BY FUND
FISCAL YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2019**

	TOTAL MARKET VALUE 06/30/18	INTEREST, DIVIDENDS & OTHER INCOME	CONTRIBUTIONS	TRANSFER IN (OUT)	ACTUAL EXPENDITURES	FEES **	NET CHANGE IN INVESTMENT VALUE	TOTAL MARKET VALUE 06/30/19
Ayers, James W.	92,752	2,332	-	-	4,087	636	2,030	92,391
Bagnal, M. Ralph, Jr.	175,511	4,408	-	-	8,373	1,202	3,810	174,154
Barber, Harry K.	250,899	6,329	-	-	11,372	1,734	5,629	249,751
Barnhill-Harley	409,164	10,276	-	-	19,599	2,801	8,879	405,919
Baroody & Pearce	68,917	1,775	5,000	-	3,058	495	1,756	73,895
Barrett, Brandon A. USMC Memorial Term	5,960	102	-	-	2,500	8	-	3,554
Baruch, Bernard	221,573	5,565	-	-	10,556	1,517	4,811	219,876
Bell, David B. & Susan S.	(619)	(16)	-	-	-	(4)	(15)	(646)
Benson, A.W. & N.M.R. Mizell	77,157	1,939	75	-	3,659	529	1,680	76,663
Berky, Max and Helen Memorial	101,618	2,554	-	-	4,620	697	2,218	101,073
Berlinsky, Herbert	180,150	4,536	-	-	8,420	1,240	3,986	179,012
Bethea	122,989	3,089	-	-	5,883	842	2,670	122,023
Bond, Oliver J. - ACM	75,265	1,890	-	-	3,598	516	1,633	74,674
Boothe, Harry J. - Class of 1942	738,341	18,547	-	-	34,786	5,056	16,049	733,095
Bowers, William P.	363,497	9,106	-	-	23,283	2,479	7,776	354,617
Boyd, William L., III	1,259,579	31,767	-	-	44,271	8,692	28,130	1,266,513
Bruton, C. Michael, Jr.	134,529	3,396	4,500	-	6,396	930	3,021	138,120
Bryant, Alton H.	455,439	11,438	-	-	21,788	3,117	9,884	451,856
Bunch, X O, Jr. Class of 1940	34,794	874	-	-	1,635	238	757	34,552
Burnett, Robert P.	55,282	1,395	854	-	2,468	382	1,240	55,921
Burrows, John E. "Jake"	78,531	1,997	2,000	-	2,827	551	1,849	80,999
Buse, Karl Irvin	193,967	4,871	-	-	9,284	1,327	4,209	192,436

**FINANCIAL FUND HISTORY
DETAIL BY FUND
FISCAL YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2019**

	TOTAL MARKET VALUE 06/30/18	INTEREST, DIVIDENDS & OTHER INCOME	CONTRIBUTIONS	TRANSFER IN (OUT)	ACTUAL EXPENDITURES	FEES **	NET CHANGE IN INVESTMENT VALUE	TOTAL MARKET VALUE 06/30/19
Byrnes-Prioleau	69,843	1,756	300	-	3,235	478	1,524	69,710
Cadet Insurance Aid Fund	139,239	3,506	-	-	6,604	959	3,083	138,265
Cardwell, Richard P.	133,612	3,356	-	-	6,399	914	2,900	132,555
Caro, Dana E. Memorial	84,454	2,121	-	-	4,022	578	1,833	83,808
Carrigg, Harry	590,012	14,818	-	-	28,253	4,039	12,803	585,341
Carson, Charles A., Sr.	199,977	5,023	1,125	-	9,559	1,369	4,341	199,538
Carter, Fred J.	41,601	1,045	3,900	-	1,965	285	904	45,200
Casual Cats Spirit	374,140	9,484	14,001	-	11,934	2,600	8,569	391,660
Cayce, Frank W., III	880,833	22,122	-	-	42,110	6,029	19,116	873,932
Central N.C. Scholarship Fund	200,472	5,037	-	-	9,341	1,374	4,363	199,157
Chase, John B. E. Engineering	1,009	17	2,000	-	1,000	3	(25)	1,998
Cheek-Lewandowski	21,669	553	-	-	-	153	522	22,591
Childers, Therrel S.	41,088	1,032	-	-	1,966	282	892	40,764
Citadel Club of Greater Washington, D. C.	33,688	894	12,700	-	871	250	950	47,111
Citadel Gospel Choir	16,447	413	-	-	779	113	357	16,325
Citadel Graduate College Scholarship Fund	61,340	1,554	1,500	-	2,646	427	1,411	62,732
Citadel Lone Star	73,712	1,885	5,379	-	1,023	520	1,775	81,208
Citadel Ryder Cup	20,648	519	-	-	988	141	448	20,486
Citadel Women's Club John S. Carter	57,862	1,457	434	-	2,467	398	1,275	58,163
Civil and Environmental Engineering	90,177	2,265	-	-	4,243	618	1,960	89,541
Clark, Mark W.	520,349	13,068	-	-	24,905	3,562	11,292	516,242
Clark, Renie	316,840	7,957	-	-	15,155	2,169	6,876	314,349

**FINANCIAL FUND HISTORY
DETAIL BY FUND
FISCAL YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2019**

	TOTAL MARKET VALUE <u>06/30/18</u>	INTEREST, DIVIDENDS & <u>OTHER INCOME</u>	<u>CONTRIBUTIONS</u>	TRANSFER <u>IN (OUT)</u>	ACTUAL <u>EXPENDITURES</u>	<u>FEES **</u>	NET CHANGE IN INVESTMENT <u>VALUE</u>	TOTAL MARKET VALUE <u>06/30/19</u>
Class of 1919 Memorial Trust - ACM	241,840	6,076	-	-	11,276	1,657	5,263	240,246
Class of 1934	47,109	1,183	-	-	2,255	322	1,023	46,738
Class of 1942 Memorial	313,369	7,895	500	-	14,685	2,160	6,968	311,887
Class of 1949	251,886	6,378	2,000	-	10,649	1,755	5,801	253,661
Class of 1959 - Roger C. Poole	478,591	12,136	40,100	-	20,905	3,318	10,887	517,491
Class of 1963	95,544	2,401	-	-	4,357	655	2,084	95,017
Class of 1964	797,980	20,190	38,747	-	32,538	5,522	18,011	836,868
Class of 1969	311,073	7,979	51,700	-	12,155	2,193	7,493	363,897
Class of 1972	378,006	9,523	6,780	-	16,592	2,600	8,348	383,465
Class of 1976	141,369	3,564	2,712	-	5,955	974	3,135	143,851
Class of 1978	375,370	9,712	87,333	-	11,885	2,676	9,393	467,247
Class of 1982	371,389	9,373	8,743	-	15,316	2,563	8,305	379,931
Collins, Col. J. Quincy - Class of 1953	156,478	3,930	-	-	7,485	1,072	3,396	155,247
Combs, Matthew A.	74,210	1,881	110	-	1,500	517	1,714	75,898
Compton, John Murray	37,517	946	1,225	-	1,700	258	832	38,562
Cone, William Walter	26,090	660	-	-	623	181	597	26,543
Cook, John D.	47,814	1,205	1,200	-	2,151	329	1,058	48,797
Cordova, LTC John P. & Elinor M. - USAF	144,436	3,631	-	-	6,807	990	3,157	143,427
Coward, Ira E., II	50,344	1,268	1,000	-	2,241	346	1,112	51,137
Crittenden, Matthew G.	44,687	1,127	981	-	1,834	308	994	45,647
Crouch-Lee	117,146	2,942	-	-	5,579	802	2,543	116,250
Crow, Robert H. (Class of 1930) & Juanita E.	61,123	1,535	100	-	2,909	419	1,328	60,758

**FINANCIAL FUND HISTORY
DETAIL BY FUND
FISCAL YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2019**

	TOTAL MARKET VALUE 06/30/18	INTEREST, DIVIDENDS & OTHER INCOME	CONTRIBUTIONS	TRANSFER IN (OUT)	ACTUAL EXPENDITURES	FEES **	NET CHANGE IN INVESTMENT VALUE	TOTAL MARKET VALUE 06/30/19
Daniel Fund	2,912,765	73,206	652	172	136,167	19,968	63,548	2,894,208
Daniel Fund # 2	3,217,583	80,888	-	-	153,978	22,074	70,375	3,192,794
Daniel, Bessie L.	367,541	9,279	-	-	11,806	2,541	8,264	370,737
Daniel, John H. - Class of 1935	37,421	940	-	-	1,724	256	815	37,196
Dawley, Harry F., Jr. - Exceptional Service Award	72,498	1,821	-	-	3,432	497	1,575	71,965
Day, Herbert L., Major	383,305	9,636	2,500	-	18,001	2,628	8,362	383,174
DeMarco, Frank J., III	31,804	799	-	-	1,523	218	691	31,553
Denaro, Wm. K. & Marion P.	134,297	3,373	-	-	6,408	919	2,916	133,259
Dent, Harry S. Americanism	56,943	1,446	-	-	2,660	399	1,342	56,672
Des Champs, Louie T.	24,415	613	-	-	1,145	167	531	24,247
Detyens, William J.	395,055	10,013	-	-	8,783	2,753	9,125	402,657
DeVore, T. C.	32,005	804	-	-	1,531	219	695	31,754
DeYoung, Richard B.	119,816	3,019	2,500	-	5,305	824	2,649	121,855
Dibble, Wortham W.	36,814	925	-	-	1,747	252	800	36,540
Dillon County	222,978	5,600	-	-	10,668	1,527	4,839	221,222
Dorney, Todd L.	79,675	2,014	1,170	-	3,147	552	1,805	80,965
Dosher, William S. #2	258,350	6,503	-	-	15,386	1,776	5,692	253,383
Duckett, James W. - ACM	72,251	1,815	-	-	3,461	494	1,568	71,679
Dukes, Robert J.	22,270	559	-	-	1,066	153	483	22,093
Dunning, David M.	37,712	957	-	-	1,805	264	888	37,488
duPont, Jesse Ball	424,090	10,651	-	-	20,288	2,903	9,204	420,754
Dusenbury, Timothy Allen	17,673	444	-	-	840	121	384	17,540

**FINANCIAL FUND HISTORY
DETAIL BY FUND
FISCAL YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2019**

	TOTAL MARKET VALUE 06/30/18	INTEREST, DIVIDENDS & OTHER INCOME	CONTRIBUTIONS	TRANSFER IN (OUT)	ACTUAL EXPENDITURES	FEES **	NET CHANGE IN INVESTMENT VALUE	TOTAL MARKET VALUE 06/30/19
EADS/Airbus North America	300	8	-	-	-	2	7	313
Early, Senior Private I.B.	29,432	740	100	-	1,333	202	642	29,379
Easterling, Royce V.	89,118	2,259	5,000	-	3,434	619	2,030	94,354
Edwards, Clarence W.	81,380	2,044	-	-	3,896	557	1,766	80,737
Electrical and Computer Engineering Advisory Board	55,335	1,406	1,040	-	1,000	387	1,292	57,686
Ellison, M.L. & C.J.	58,259	1,463	-	-	2,789	399	1,264	57,798
Estes, J.O.	100,390	2,521	-	-	4,804	687	2,178	99,598
Eubanks, Captain Joe Wofford	36,015	904	-	-	1,725	247	782	35,729
Evans, Thomas H.	56,022	1,407	-	-	2,621	384	1,219	55,643
Fajardo, Mario	24,472	624	-	-	-	173	589	25,512
Falatok, David A. - Class of 2006	47,763	1,197	-	-	2,556	326	1,023	47,101
Falkenbury, S.D. & L.R.	282,835	7,104	-	-	13,463	1,937	6,141	280,680
Faulkner, Jack and Mary Virginia	337,550	8,523	-	-	11,736	2,335	7,603	339,605
Fitzgerald, Almar I., 1st Lt.	57,014	1,462	3,640	-	2,598	406	1,413	60,525
Forrest, Charlie M.	761,113	19,119	-	-	35,959	5,212	16,540	755,601
Four "S" Scholarship	132,563	3,338	-	-	6,168	912	2,934	131,755
Foxworth, Edward M.	254,411	6,389	-	-	12,166	1,742	5,522	252,414
Freeman, R. F., Sr. & R. F., Jr.	76,761	1,928	-	-	3,655	526	1,667	76,175
Fretwell, Burlington A.	42,101	1,069	-	-	2,015	295	992	41,852
Fuller, Lieutenant John L., Jr.	74,775	1,907	6,925	-	2,375	523	1,758	82,467
Gallogly, Brian E.	43,356	1,093	1,025	-	1,855	299	963	44,283
Gannon, Niall	32,390	813	-	-	1,551	221	703	32,134

**FINANCIAL FUND HISTORY
DETAIL BY FUND
FISCAL YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2019**

	TOTAL MARKET VALUE 06/30/18	INTEREST, DIVIDENDS & OTHER INCOME	CONTRIBUTIONS	TRANSFER IN (OUT)	ACTUAL EXPENDITURES	FEES **	NET CHANGE IN INVESTMENT VALUE	TOTAL MARKET VALUE 06/30/19
General Mills/ARAMARK	13,590	341	-	-	651	93	295	13,482
Gergulis, H.E., K.D. & G.J. Memorial	37,500	945	800	-	1,621	258	831	38,197
Goolsby, C. Tolbert, Jr.	80,196	2,042	8,136	-	3,091	560	1,866	88,589
Grant-Alexander - Bagpipe Fund	38,435	965	-	-	1,837	263	834	38,134
Grier, William H., Jr.	66,137	1,662	279	-	3,121	453	1,440	65,944
Griffin, Lieutenant Anthony D.	43,593	1,095	50	-	2,054	299	948	43,333
Grimes, W. C. and H. B.	27,345	687	-	-	1,272	188	596	27,168
Grimsley, James A., Jr. - ACM	99,915	2,510	-	-	4,687	685	2,173	99,226
Grimsley, James & Jessie	148,233	3,727	-	-	6,620	1,017	3,241	147,564
Gutierrez, Peter E., M.D.	78,252	1,966	-	-	3,705	536	1,700	77,677
Hampton, Ambrose G., Sr. C.E.	276,949	6,956	-	-	13,214	1,896	6,012	274,807
Hampton Roads Citadel Club	126,835	3,206	4,360	-	5,051	876	2,850	131,324
Harley, Mamie G. L.	225,744	5,669	-	-	10,802	1,545	4,898	223,964
Harris, Hugh P. - ACM	24,216	608	-	-	1,172	166	525	24,011
Harris, Wm L. - GE College Bowl	80,056	2,022	-	-	3,763	555	1,819	79,579
Haselden, Edward Wheeler - Class of 1930	116,560	2,928	-	-	5,480	799	2,534	115,743
Hatch, Chester E., Jr.	37,477	951	-	-	1,792	263	883	37,256
Heinsohn, Alvin F.	23,939	601	-	-	1,146	163	519	23,750
Heiss, J. S. & N.C.	1,729,717	43,469	-	-	82,833	11,857	37,729	1,716,225
Hendrix, General Raleigh R.	29,905	752	250	-	1,427	205	651	29,926
Herring, Oren L.	78,263	1,970	-	-	3,254	538	1,723	78,164
Holliday, John M.J.	284,337	7,156	1,680	-	11,783	1,955	6,262	285,697

**FINANCIAL FUND HISTORY
DETAIL BY FUND
FISCAL YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2019**

	TOTAL MARKET VALUE <u>06/30/18</u>	INTEREST, DIVIDENDS & <u>OTHER INCOME</u>	<u>CONTRIBUTIONS</u>	TRANSFER <u>IN (OUT)</u>	ACTUAL <u>EXPENDITURES</u>	<u>FEES **</u>	NET CHANGE IN INVESTMENT <u>VALUE</u>	TOTAL MARKET VALUE <u>06/30/19</u>
Hood, James L., III	26,371	662	-	-	1,263	181	572	26,161
Horne, Francis G. Foundation	576,570	14,481	-	-	27,467	3,948	12,519	572,155
Howard Family	34,475	867	-	-	1,534	237	753	34,324
Hudson, David Warner - Class of 2003 Memorial	365,248	9,192	1,500	-	15,733	2,509	8,029	365,727
Ingersoll, Dal Y.	29,835	749	-	-	1,429	204	647	29,598
Ingram, B W	112,368	2,842	3,100	-	4,012	778	2,539	116,059
Iraq-Afghanistan Service	99,306	2,499	501	-	4,313	682	2,183	99,494
Jackson, General Charles A. - Class of 1939	38,308	963	-	-	1,783	263	834	38,059
Jackson, Toney B.	137,925	3,464	-	-	6,595	944	2,994	136,844
Jaeger, Richard R., IV	44,516	1,120	300	-	1,930	306	979	44,679
James, George C.	112,485	2,842	-	-	3,866	779	2,545	113,227
Jenkinson-Haynsworth	54,823	1,384	-	-	2,450	379	1,235	54,613
Jeter, Colonel Robert Coleman	23,729	605	-	-	-	168	571	24,737
Jeter, Dr. Robert R. & John R.	14,995	377	-	-	701	103	326	14,894
Johns, David M. & Joan C.	19,537	491	-	-	943	134	423	19,374
Johnson, Brad & B. Henderson	49,704	1,254	500	-	1,885	343	1,108	50,338
Johnson, George Dean	350,564	8,804	-	-	16,781	2,399	7,608	347,796
Jones, James E., Jr.	48,142	1,210	-	-	2,149	330	1,052	47,925
Jones, Robert J. Jones Family Memorial	266,279	6,688	-	-	12,637	1,823	5,783	264,290
Jordan Family	67,928	1,743	10,000	-	2,071	480	1,642	78,762
Joseph, Charles & G.P.	388,391	9,759	-	-	18,574	2,662	8,464	385,378
Josias Family	79,125	1,988	-	-	3,732	542	1,720	78,559

**FINANCIAL FUND HISTORY
DETAIL BY FUND
FISCAL YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2019**

	TOTAL MARKET VALUE <u>06/30/18</u>	INTEREST, DIVIDENDS & <u>OTHER INCOME</u>	<u>CONTRIBUTIONS</u>	TRANSFER <u>IN (OUT)</u>	ACTUAL <u>EXPENDITURES</u>	<u>FEES **</u>	NET CHANGE IN INVESTMENT <u>VALUE</u>	TOTAL MARKET VALUE <u>06/30/19</u>
Kendall, Wallace E.	57,749	1,452	-	-	2,618	396	1,260	57,447
Kerr Family	136,829	3,440	1,000	-	6,468	938	2,984	136,847
King, Edgar W., Jr.	4,060,371	102,061	-	-	189,868	27,844	88,679	4,033,399
Kingston, Professor Paul J.	26,659	670	-	-	1,275	182	578	26,450
Kitchin, William M.	419,136	10,575	-	-	19,000	2,898	9,420	417,233
Knox, John Patrick	14,640	371	-	-	300	102	338	14,947
Kohl Fund	55,931	1,406	-	-	2,576	383	1,218	55,596
Laffitte, Charles A.	769,260	19,500	500	-	32,891	5,374	17,905	768,900
Lane, Hugh C., Jr. Family	34,210	860	-	-	1,579	234	745	34,002
Lane, Richard & Rufus H.	75,817	1,904	-	-	3,580	519	1,648	75,270
Lesesne, John M, M.D.	58,141	1,461	-	-	2,645	399	1,268	57,826
Levine, Freddie	48,288	1,220	2,151	-	2,099	333	1,078	50,305
Lewis, Creighton Andrew Memorial	54,119	1,389	3,100	-	-	385	1,337	59,560
Littlejohn, Broadus R.	305,000	7,661	-	-	14,516	2,089	6,626	302,682
Logan, Lamar B.	383,618	9,678	250	-	18,078	2,653	8,620	381,435
Lott, George B., Jr., & Lois S.	47,513	1,199	2,100	-	2,254	327	1,055	49,286
Love, Albert I.	48,192	1,223	-	-	2,261	338	1,136	47,952
Lowie, Nicholas "Mad Dog"	160,331	4,067	9,000	-	5,816	1,114	3,670	170,138
Lucent Scholar	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	2
Lybrand, Jacob	133,997	3,365	-	-	6,417	917	2,907	132,935
Magnotti, William J. "Pat"	5,535	99	-	-	5,000	17	(115)	502
Magrath, G. N.	64,185	1,612	-	-	3,040	439	1,394	63,712

**FINANCIAL FUND HISTORY
DETAIL BY FUND
FISCAL YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2019**

	TOTAL MARKET VALUE <u>06/30/18</u>	INTEREST, DIVIDENDS & <u>OTHER INCOME</u>	<u>CONTRIBUTIONS</u>	TRANSFER <u>IN (OUT)</u>	ACTUAL <u>EXPENDITURES</u>	<u>FEES **</u>	NET CHANGE IN INVESTMENT <u>VALUE</u>	TOTAL MARKET VALUE <u>06/30/19</u>
Malcom, Dan, 1st Lt Memorial	53,439	1,344	450	-	2,467	367	1,170	53,569
Mann, R. Weldon	20,826	523	-	-	997	143	452	20,661
Marsh Family	34,018	2,051	47,117	-	2,247	562	1,843	82,220
Martin, Brian C.	296,066	7,537	22,403	-	10,091	2,068	6,899	320,746
Mays, Earl R. Memorial	45,470	1,142	-	-	2,139	312	988	45,149
McAlister, D.S.	61,838	1,553	-	-	2,960	423	1,342	61,350
McAlister SOCON	183,622	4,613	-	-	8,685	1,258	3,993	182,285
McCall, Gary Milton, Jr.	50,280	1,263	-	-	2,406	344	1,091	49,884
McConnell, Willian Darwin	38,581	969	-	-	1,848	264	838	38,276
McCormick - Class of 1935	1,433,088	65,973	-	-	40,481	11,268	85,838	1,533,150
McFadden	24,353	612	-	-	1,163	166	528	24,164
McGee, Arthur Pierson	57,302	1,439	-	-	2,743	393	1,243	56,848
McGhan, Lt. Col. Standley A.	23,388	587	-	-	1,120	160	508	23,203
McKay, Col. William L. and Mrs. Ann Marie, '53	52,028	1,310	-	-	2,086	357	1,149	52,044
McKeithan, Daniel T. Class of 1944	801,187	20,300	10,000	-	20,229	5,574	18,398	824,082
McKenna, Patrick M.	61,643	1,555	2,139	-	2,593	425	1,371	63,690
McMaster, Colonel Richard Hugh	15,146	380	-	-	725	104	329	15,026
Megonigal, William S., Jr.	181,778	4,565	-	-	8,704	1,244	3,944	180,339
Mengedoht, Daniel E. & Marjorie M.	235,201	5,908	-	-	11,173	1,611	5,108	233,433
Mengedoht, Lanville Henry	81,573	2,052	-	-	3,788	560	1,795	81,072
Merritt, Lewis G. & Grace M.	209,389	5,259	-	-	10,024	1,433	4,544	207,735
Metcalf, I.S.H.	223,595	5,680	-	-	9,310	1,569	5,282	223,678

**FINANCIAL FUND HISTORY
DETAIL BY FUND
FISCAL YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2019**

	TOTAL MARKET VALUE 06/30/18	INTEREST, DIVIDENDS & OTHER INCOME	CONTRIBUTIONS	TRANSFER IN (OUT)	ACTUAL EXPENDITURES	FEES **	NET CHANGE IN INVESTMENT VALUE	TOTAL MARKET VALUE 06/30/19
Millar, Jack R. Jr.	59,923	1,505	-	-	2,868	410	1,300	59,450
Mims, Harry McCullough	72,889	1,831	-	-	3,486	499	1,582	72,317
Miscellaneous Scholarship Fund	144,237	3,599	17,505	-	14,900	970	2,934	152,405
Moore, John E., M.D.	133,835	3,379	5,708	-	6,146	922	2,980	138,834
Morris, Horace A.	46,608	1,171	-	-	2,217	319	1,012	46,255
Motyl, John J. & Bonny B.	184,946	4,645	-	-	8,852	1,265	4,013	183,487
Munnerlyn, FW - Citadel Medal of Honor	323,732	8,185	-	-	15,097	2,249	7,397	321,968
Murray, R. A.	24,670	620	-	-	1,179	169	535	24,477
Myrick, G. Morrison	36,725	922	-	-	1,757	251	797	36,436
Myrick, Linda Murphy	55,865	1,422	1,000	-	2,334	393	1,331	56,891
Nicholson, Dennis D. , Jr. - ACM	55,631	1,399	-	-	2,481	382	1,216	55,383
Nicholson, Laurens Chisolm	117,787	2,959	-	-	5,481	807	2,564	117,022
Northeast Florida Citadel Club	44,697	1,132	2,000	-	1,668	310	1,015	46,866
Northum Family	458,468	11,638	29,600	-	16,713	3,189	10,532	490,336
Ogier Family	335,506	8,428	-	-	15,817	2,297	7,292	333,112
Orr, Henry H.	34,562	868	-	-	1,653	237	750	34,290
Owen, Ernie Memorial Band	135,758	4,357	-	-	7,348	-	6,153	138,920
Page, Roscoe Ashley "Trip" III	311,468	7,848	4,900	-	13,136	2,144	6,893	315,829
Palestrant, Zelma G.	17,247	434	-	-	667	119	382	17,277
Palmer, Paul Trapier	20,259	517	-	-	-	143	488	21,121
Pearlstine, Milton A. Maritime	51,582	1,295	-	-	2,470	353	1,119	51,173
Peebles, E.B. Jr./Dravo Corp.	47,808	1,201	-	-	2,275	328	1,038	47,444

**FINANCIAL FUND HISTORY
DETAIL BY FUND
FISCAL YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2019**

	TOTAL MARKET VALUE 06/30/18	INTEREST, DIVIDENDS & OTHER INCOME	CONTRIBUTIONS	TRANSFER IN (OUT)	ACTUAL EXPENDITURES	FEES **	NET CHANGE IN INVESTMENT VALUE	TOTAL MARKET VALUE 06/30/19
Perreyclear, William H.	47,117	-	-	-	47,117	-	-	-
Pickett, General H.K. #1	806,909	20,426	-	-	32,759	5,619	18,574	807,531
Pinson, T.R.	68,689	1,750	2,533	-	2,880	483	1,637	71,246
Pitt Reserve Fund	99,485	2,508	860	-	3,858	686	2,213	100,522
Pollock, General Edwin A.	46,597	1,173	1,000	-	2,182	320	1,025	47,293
President's Honorary	401,932	10,104	-	-	18,430	2,756	8,782	399,632
Prior, Anthony G.	108,297	2,729	50	-	4,139	746	2,402	108,593
Psillos Family	65,375	1,642	-	-	3,126	448	1,419	64,862
Razor	89,362	2,244	-	-	4,275	611	1,939	88,659
Redd, Col T. N.	140,343	3,578	10,250	-	5,433	986	3,327	151,079
Reese, Jesse T.	141,566	3,562	500	-	6,534	972	3,109	141,231
Reid, H. Wallace, Jr.	38,233	961	-	-	1,781	262	832	37,983
Rhodes, Jeter E., Jr.	40,737	1,030	2,450	-	1,872	281	915	42,979
Rice, Frances & Tandy	174,093	4,375	-	-	8,054	1,193	3,791	173,012
Richardson, Joseph R.	22,225	558	-	-	1,060	152	483	22,054
Riley, Joseph P.	23,752	597	-	-	1,114	163	517	23,589
Robards, Frank B.	68,189	1,716	-	-	2,893	468	1,498	68,042
Roberts, Richard Creech, Jr.	326,154	8,197	-	-	15,619	2,236	7,119	323,615
Rosa, John W. & Donna K.	507,839	12,762	200	-	23,385	3,481	11,068	505,003
SAIC - Science Applications Int'l. Corp. Term Scholarship	299	8	-	-	-	2	7	312
Sammis, Benjamin W.	69,448	1,746	440	-	3,153	477	1,519	69,523
Sansom, Lewis Martin	886,414	22,309	-	-	36,710	6,093	19,519	885,439

**FINANCIAL FUND HISTORY
DETAIL BY FUND
FISCAL YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2019**

	TOTAL MARKET VALUE <u>06/30/18</u>	INTEREST, DIVIDENDS & <u>OTHER INCOME</u>	<u>CONTRIBUTIONS</u>	TRANSFER <u>IN (OUT)</u>	ACTUAL <u>EXPENDITURES</u>	<u>FEES **</u>	NET CHANGE IN INVESTMENT <u>VALUE</u>	TOTAL MARKET VALUE <u>06/30/19</u>
Santee Cooper Electrical Engineering	192,752	4,843	-	-	9,002	1,320	4,194	191,467
Saveall, Alan C. Memorial	41,726	1,052	1,000	-	1,797	287	927	42,621
Scarborough, E.M. & R.B.	44,375	1,115	-	-	2,058	304	966	44,094
Schmidt, Richard H.	62,377	1,567	-	-	2,901	428	1,358	61,973
Schnorf, Charles J.	86,163	2,178	-	-	2,419	597	1,955	87,280
Seignious, Anne P.	226,572	5,782	27,500	-	10,455	1,587	5,334	253,146
Seignious, George N. - ACM	152,480	3,854	7,100	-	6,716	1,052	3,415	159,081
Self, M. S.	154,560	3,895	2,500	-	6,566	1,064	3,423	156,748
Semper Fi	875	22	50	-	-	6	21	962
Sheahan, Michael D. - Class of 1989 Memorial	47,792	1,210	2,500	-	1,929	331	1,082	50,324
Shifflet, Fred B. Memorial	19,956	501	-	-	955	137	433	19,798
Short, COL Earl DeGrey, Jr., M.D. Class of 1956	3,388	86	-	-	-	24	82	3,532
Simpson, Richard W.	20,061	504	-	-	936	137	437	19,929
Skanchy, Rex K.	65,999	1,678	384	-	2,375	464	1,561	66,783
Smith-Barnett	317,273	8,009	10,229	-	13,663	2,188	7,073	326,733
South Carolina Electric & Gas	34,927	877	-	-	1,673	240	758	34,649
Southeast Services	179,221	4,573	-	-	-	1,265	4,316	186,845
Sparks, Phyllis L.	21,183	528	-	-	2,187	143	444	19,825
Sparks, Thurman Council	2,846,527	72,083	-	-	66,796	19,801	65,324	2,897,337
Spivey Scholarship	178,220	4,478	250	-	8,503	1,221	3,881	177,105
Springs, General Holmes B.	124,157	3,122	-	-	5,513	851	2,715	123,630
Sprott, Rufus J.	76,018	1,909	-	-	3,636	520	1,650	75,421

**FINANCIAL FUND HISTORY
DETAIL BY FUND
FISCAL YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2019**

	TOTAL MARKET VALUE <u>06/30/18</u>	INTEREST, DIVIDENDS & <u>OTHER INCOME</u>	<u>CONTRIBUTIONS</u>	TRANSFER <u>IN (OUT)</u>	ACTUAL <u>EXPENDITURES</u>	<u>FEES **</u>	NET CHANGE IN INVESTMENT <u>VALUE</u>	TOTAL MARKET VALUE <u>06/30/19</u>
St. Andrew's Society	139,247	3,528	5,000	-	4,583	967	3,180	145,405
Steppe, Dwayne Anthony - Class of 2007	57,486	1,444	-	-	2,721	393	1,249	57,065
Stewart, W.K., Jr. & M.L.B.	420,914	10,629	-	-	19,992	2,917	9,529	418,163
Stoddard, 1st Lt Christopher I. Memorial	83,479	2,119	5,690	-	3,098	581	1,917	89,526
Suhrstedt, Carl L.	29,291	736	-	-	1,400	201	636	29,062
Summerall, Charles P. - ACM	277,321	6,965	-	-	13,235	1,898	6,020	275,173
Sumter Guards	281,715	7,077	-	-	13,270	1,929	6,124	279,717
Taylor, Col. Oscar N. - ACM	84,351	2,118	-	-	4,038	578	1,830	83,683
Terrell, Edgar A.	246,748	6,197	-	-	11,807	1,689	5,355	244,804
Therrell, Teal	30,027	754	-	-	1,414	205	653	29,815
Thompson, Fearn Lee	83,413	2,095	-	-	3,957	571	1,811	82,791
Thompson, Hugh Smith	91,032	2,286	-	-	4,355	623	1,976	90,316
Thomson, Captain Williams	305,985	7,688	-	-	14,620	2,097	6,660	303,616
Tindal, Hughey, Sr.	26,427	664	-	-	1,257	181	574	26,227
Tisdale, Sr. Willis E.	62,403	1,572	-	-	2,452	430	1,381	62,474
Tomlinson, Randy - Class of 1968	419	11	-	-	-	3	10	437
Tucker, C L & H P	46,329	1,176	-	-	2,215	325	1,091	46,056
Twitty, Janet S.	88,877	2,233	-	-	4,169	608	1,932	88,265
USS Langley (CVL-27) Association	49,740	1,249	-	-	2,376	341	1,080	49,352
Van Bergen	63,700	1,605	1,275	-	2,812	439	1,408	64,737
Vandiver, Thomas C.	1,253,952	31,500	275	-	60,037	8,588	27,264	1,244,366
Vasquez, Tello Enrique	120,390	3,035	1,600	-	4,889	829	2,673	121,980

**FINANCIAL FUND HISTORY
DETAIL BY FUND
FISCAL YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2019**

	TOTAL MARKET VALUE 06/30/18	INTEREST, DIVIDENDS & OTHER INCOME	CONTRIBUTIONS	TRANSFER IN (OUT)	ACTUAL EXPENDITURES	FEES **	NET CHANGE IN INVESTMENT VALUE	TOTAL MARKET VALUE 06/30/19
Wallace, Daniel	164,186	4,132	-	-	6,802	1,128	3,615	164,003
Watson Family	143,023	3,592	-	-	6,838	979	3,104	141,902
Welch, Ken Memorial	56,782	1,428	-	-	2,448	390	1,246	56,618
West, Shelton J.	79,943	2,008	-	-	3,820	547	1,735	79,319
Westmoreland, James R.	85,964	2,159	-	-	4,112	588	1,866	85,289
Weston, W. Steve, Jr. - ACM	3,122,105	78,438	100	-	146,041	21,386	67,921	3,101,137
Weyand, Louis F.	28,062	705	-	-	1,316	192	611	27,870
White, Edward Zimmerman, Jr.	27,373	687	-	-	1,313	188	594	27,153
White, George Walker	43,380	1,089	-	-	2,074	297	942	43,040
Wiles, A.G. David	32,586	818	-	-	1,553	223	708	32,336
Williams, Lt. Col. Clark	674,806	16,949	525	-	32,323	4,619	14,649	669,987
Williamson, B. W., III Class of 1982	31,843	800	-	-	1,485	218	693	31,633
Wilson, Capers Evans	20,625	518	-	-	971	141	448	20,479
Wilson, John P. & Risher, William R.	26,517	666	-	-	1,270	182	576	26,307
Wishart, F E & D W	114,730	2,899	4,490	-	4,029	794	2,584	119,880
Worthy, Michael J. Memorial	37,086	934	200	-	1,712	255	818	37,071
Wyche, Judge C.C.	21,163	532	-	-	992	145	460	21,018
Total Scholarship Funds	70,008,044	1,805,055	727,367	172 -	3,096,446	479,210	1,655,137	70,620,119

**FINANCIAL FUND HISTORY
DETAIL BY FUND
FISCAL YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2019**

	TOTAL MARKET VALUE 06/30/18	INTEREST, DIVIDENDS & OTHER INCOME	CONTRIBUTIONS	TRANSFER IN (OUT)	ACTUAL EXPENDITURES	FEES **	NET CHANGE IN INVESTMENT VALUE	TOTAL MARKET VALUE 06/30/19
<u>OTHER ENDOWMENT FUNDS</u>								
Annual Prayer Breakfast	22,013	562	-	-	-	156	530	22,949
Bolchoz, Abney C. - Funds for Physics	5,687	145	-	-	-	41	137	5,928
Capital Campaign Endowment, add 160160	25,081	640	-	-	-	175	604	26,149
Chapman Chair	1,885,458	47,771	-	-	59,387	13,140	43,536	1,904,238
Citadel Boxing Support	150,376	3,833	-	-	1,412	1,060	3,606	155,343
Citadel Catholic Alumni	708,071	17,829	1,415	-	28,847	4,870	15,631	709,229
Citadel Rowing Fund	6,778	173	-	-	-	48	163	7,066
Class of 1980 Buyer Auditorium Maintenance Fund	92,845	2,369	-	-	-	655	2,236	96,795
Cleveland, Edward Y. - Class of 1956	791,257	20,181	-	-	2,500	5,581	19,026	822,383
Culler, T. R. - Palmetto Battery	207,270	5,276	-	-	1,849	1,457	4,921	214,161
Daniel Library Friends	235,241	5,934	-	-	9,951	1,625	5,274	234,873
Deas, Henry, Jr.	40,579	1,035	-	-	-	287	977	42,304
DeVore-Whitehead	78,607	2,006	-	-	-	555	1,893	81,951
Evans, Thomas C., Jr.	67,539	1,723	-	-	-	476	1,627	70,413
Greater Issues - Bank of South Carolina	324,250	9,096	-	-	-	686	(21,275)	311,385
Greater Issues Speaker Series	742,628	17,432	-	-	2,439	13,177	15,201	759,645
Gurganus, Albert E. German Studies Summer Stipend	39,342	1,001	-	-	1,000	277	937	40,003
Himelright Freshman C.E.E. Major Banquet	256	7	-	-	-	2	6	267
Howie Memorial Bell Tower Columbarium	581,466	15,295	16,480	155,130	2,221	4,264	15,889	777,775
Kennedy, Wallace A., Jr.	76,300	1,947	-	-	-	539	1,837	79,545
Lee, William States Professorship	851,939	21,565	-	-	29,287	5,927	19,558	857,848

**FINANCIAL FUND HISTORY
DETAIL BY FUND
FISCAL YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2019**

	TOTAL MARKET VALUE 06/30/18	INTEREST, DIVIDENDS & OTHER INCOME	CONTRIBUTIONS	TRANSFER IN (OUT)	ACTUAL EXPENDITURES	FEES **	NET CHANGE IN INVESTMENT VALUE	TOTAL MARKET VALUE 06/30/19
Mansbach, Samuel - Special Education	114,895	2,923	-	-	2,985	808	2,734	116,759
McManus Family Leadership Graduate Assistantship	250,089	6,361	-	-	2,323	1,754	5,906	258,279
McManus, H. Stephen and Rita M. Leadership Development	2,208	56	-	-	-	16	53	2,301
McManus, H. Stephen and Rita M. Leadership Endowment	127,603	3,256	-	-	-	900	3,072	133,031
McManus, H. Stephen and Rita M. Leadership Symposium	10,861	264	5,000	-	10,054	71	206	6,206
McSween Research	43,613	1,113	-	-	-	308	1,050	45,468
Metsker, Thomas C. Leadership Education	99,440	2,517	-	-	4,730	693	2,295	98,829
Milbank, Jeremiah (Brigadier)	109,827	2,802	-	-	-	775	2,644	114,498
Moseley, Anne M.	82,325	2,100	-	-	-	581	1,982	85,826
Pickett, General H.K. #2	3,546,709	90,023	-	-	167,814	24,820	83,033	3,527,131
Roddis Library Endowment	201,489	5,106	-	-	5,965	1,405	4,660	203,885
Spell, David Shingler	68,570	1,743	-	-	2,332	482	1,626	69,125
Summerall Chapel Restoration	80,511	2,075	7,250	-	-	576	2,032	91,292
Westvaco Professorship	618,921	15,791	-	-	-	4,368	14,904	645,248
Williams, Arland D. Professorship	144,482	3,686	-	-	-	1,020	3,479	150,627
Total Other Endowment Funds	12,434,526	315,636	30,145	155,130	335,096	93,575	261,990	12,768,755

**FINANCIAL FUND HISTORY
DETAIL BY FUND
FISCAL YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2019**

	TOTAL MARKET VALUE <u>06/30/18</u>	INTEREST, DIVIDENDS & <u>OTHER INCOME</u>	<u>CONTRIBUTIONS</u>	TRANSFER <u>IN (OUT)</u>	ACTUAL <u>EXPENDITURES</u>	<u>FEES **</u>	NET CHANGE IN INVESTMENT <u>VALUE</u>	TOTAL MARKET VALUE <u>06/30/19</u>
<u>LOAN FUNDS</u>								
CDF Loan Fund	(3,872)	(101)	-	-	325	(28)	(104)	(4,374)
Knebel, A.J. & A.D.	44,549	1,137	-	-	-	315	1,073	46,444
Prioleau, William F., Jr.	417,432	10,642	-	-	1,109	2,942	10,000	434,023
Stackhouse Loan Fund	549,459	14,017	-	-	328	3,877	13,222	572,493
Total Loan Funds	1,007,568	25,695	-	-	1,762	7,106	24,191	1,048,586

Note: Actual expenditures represent loans given to students during the year.

**FINANCIAL FUND HISTORY
DETAIL BY FUND
FISCAL YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2019**

	TOTAL MARKET VALUE <u>06/30/18</u>	INTEREST, DIVIDENDS & <u>OTHER INCOME</u>	<u>CONTRIBUTIONS</u>	TRANSFER <u>IN (OUT)</u>	ACTUAL <u>EXPENDITURES</u>	<u>FEES **</u>	NET CHANGE IN INVESTMENT <u>VALUE</u>	TOTAL MARKET VALUE <u>06/30/19</u>
<u>OTHER FUNDS</u>								
Aiken-Florence Fund	572,627	14,610	-	-	-	4,041	13,789	596,985
Altman Athletic Center	62,493	1,594	-	-	-	441	1,504	65,150
Banner Recruiter	36,678	730	-	-	-	80	-	37,328
Barker, Edward Earl Memorial	6,980	178	-	-	-	49	168	7,277
Barracks Construction Campaign	9,546	244	-	-	-	67	230	9,953
Book Promotion	55	1	-	-	-	-	2	58
Brittlebank Proceeds	171	3	-	-	-	-	-	174
Carrillon Bells	22,911	588	6,675	-	12,344	165	592	18,257
Chapel Bible Fund	2,075	53	-	-	-	15	50	2,163
Chapel Fund	100,526	1,436	950	-	1,003	700	2,323	103,532
Citadel Alumni Association Deferred Maintenance	1,358,743	34,667	-	-	-	9,588	32,719	1,416,541
Citadel Alumni Association Deferred Life Membership	3,631,560	92,656	-	-	-	25,627	87,448	3,786,037
Citadel Faith Speakers Series	35,219	899	-	-	-	249	848	36,717
Citadel Family Association - Parent Fund	25,816	4,640	5,460	-	15,244	166	443	20,949
Colonel Trez Leadership Legacy	112,003	2,508	9,984	(500)	49,716	603	601	74,277
Daniel Library Friends Activities	22,486	577	13,035	(750)	21,205	166	620	14,597
Daniel Library Memorial	168,571	4,263	1,200	-	7,345	1,171	3,849	169,367
Electrical Engineering Gifts	76,093	1,929	6,713	-	6,364	529	1,753	79,595
External Review	17,779	354	-	-	-	39	-	18,094
Faith in Leadership Forum at The Citadel	82,177	2,097	-	-	-	580	1,978	85,672
Frank, Captain Warren A.	59,086	1,508	150	-	-	417	1,424	61,751

**FINANCIAL FUND HISTORY
DETAIL BY FUND
FISCAL YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2019**

	TOTAL MARKET VALUE 06/30/18	INTEREST, DIVIDENDS & OTHER INCOME	CONTRIBUTIONS	TRANSFER IN (OUT)	ACTUAL EXPENDITURES	FEES **	NET CHANGE IN INVESTMENT VALUE	TOTAL MARKET VALUE 06/30/19
Gordon, Bernard - Mechanical Engineering Equipment	293,491	7,488	-	-	-	2,072	7,068	305,975
Grimsley Physics Fund	54,951	1,083	5	-	2,623	117	-	53,299
Hurricane Tree Fund	63,300	1,615	-	-	-	447	1,525	65,993
International Studies	2,238	57	-	-	-	16	54	2,333
Junior Sword Arch	5,533	149	1,225	1,209	2,136	43	188	6,125
Library Class of 1981 Campaign	4,711	120	-	-	-	33	113	4,911
Little, J. W. Memorial	217,332	5,545	-	-	-	1,534	5,233	226,576
Mark Clark Hall	235,089	4,019	600	(237,203)	-	610	(6,116)	(4,221)
Museum Fund	22,893	433	1,519	-	19,263	81	(347)	5,154
Nasim Biology Research	18,052	391	-	-	8,783	91	22	9,591
Pathways Program Support	2,581	66	-	-	-	19	62	2,690
President's Emergency Fund	350,603	8,608	-	-	46,488	2,300	6,481	316,904
President's Emergency - Legal Public Relations Funds	7,123	142	-	-	-	16	-	7,249
Recognized Deceased Citadel Dignitaries	420	8	-	-	-	1	-	427
Regimental Commanders - Riverview Room	100,892	2,574	-	-	-	712	2,430	105,184
Sansom, William B. - Stadium Fund	76	2	-	-	-	-	-	78
Santee Cooper Mechanical Engineering Equipment	129,320	3,278	-	-	2,604	901	2,984	132,077
SCN - Greater Issues	464,212	11,844	-	-	-	3,275	11,178	483,959
Stadium Project	2,439	62	-	-	-	17	59	2,543
STEM Center Gifts	3,814	81	451	-	3,219	19	4	1,112
Summerall Chapel Organ Restoration	193,978	3,893	68,422	(1,100)	250,000	827	(1,436)	12,930
Supply Chain Pathway	389	10	-	-	-	3	9	405

**FINANCIAL FUND HISTORY
DETAIL BY FUND
FISCAL YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2019**

	TOTAL MARKET VALUE <u>06/30/18</u>	INTEREST, DIVIDENDS & <u>OTHER INCOME</u>	<u>CONTRIBUTIONS</u>	TRANSFER <u>IN (OUT)</u>	ACTUAL <u>EXPENDITURES</u>	<u>FEES **</u>	NET CHANGE IN INVESTMENT <u>VALUE</u>	TOTAL MARKET VALUE <u>06/30/19</u>
Symposium on Southern Politics	2,067	54	500	-	-	15	55	2,661
Teaching and Curriculum	209,670	5,350	-	-	-	1,480	5,049	218,589
Turner Family Fund	370,363	21,435	1,500,000	(61,052)	-	8,947	80,293	1,902,092
Unrestricted Fund	753,050	24,656	1,116,015	98,432	1,128,471	8,511	53,736	908,907
Vandiver Hall/Stadium Fund	78,511	1,182	-	19,425	60,153	213	(2,038)	36,714
Wilde, Adna G. - Marital Trust	102,113	2,605	-	-	-	721	2,459	106,456
Total Other Funds	10,092,806	272,285	2,732,904	(181,539)	1,636,961	77,714	319,406	11,521,187

**FINANCIAL FUND HISTORY
DETAIL BY FUND
FISCAL YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2019**

	TOTAL MARKET VALUE 06/30/18	INTEREST, DIVIDENDS & OTHER INCOME	CONTRIBUTIONS	TRANSFER IN (OUT)	ACTUAL EXPENDITURES	FEES **	NET CHANGE IN INVESTMENT VALUE	TOTAL MARKET VALUE 06/30/19
<u>AWARD FUNDS</u>								
Antwine, Deputy Joseph C. '12	10,958	212	6,100	-	2,500	22	-	14,748
Baker, Tommy B. - Veteran Fellowship	65,086	1,485	50,086	-	35,000	199	(39)	81,419
Bowers, William and Jane Research	19,262	406	1,500	6,420	27,696	38	146	-
Bowman Award	2,722	54	-	-	100	6	(1)	2,669
Class of 1959 - Marine Officer's Sword Award	6,142	123	100	-	-	14	-	6,351
Class of 1975 Award	10,551	210	-	-	-	23	-	10,738
Clubb, Harold K. Memorial Award	2,687	53	-	-	-	6	-	2,734
Coleman, James K. Award	65,206	1,663	-	-	423	459	1,566	67,553
Duffy, P. Michael - Award	51	1	-	-	-	-	-	52
Gadsden, Col. C.S. - Award	2,947	59	-	-	-	6	-	3,000
Gaillard, Peter Memorial - Award	1,427	28	-	-	-	3	-	1,452
Hastie, Carlisle Norwood - Award	16,104	320	-	-	275	35	-	16,114
Himelright, Loring K. - Merit Award	130,969	3,353	1,350	-	-	930	3,221	137,963
Hochreich, Ltc. L. A. - Memorial Award	1,173	23	-	-	-	3	-	1,193
Horlbeck, Gretchen Memorial	6,000	121	200	-	-	14	-	6,307
Hutson, Maj William M. - Award	29,021	577	-	-	75	63	-	29,460
Jones, Sandy Pipe Major Award	18	-	-	-	-	-	-	18
Kendall Foundation Rugby Awards	22,439	480	25,000	-	20,000	60	-	27,859
Leidos Courage Award	21,132	420	-	-	1,000	46	-	20,506
Lexington Lown Term Scholarship	3,055	48	2,000	-	2,000	2	-	3,101
Malcom, Dan, 1st Lt Sword Award	36,055	918	-	-	709	254	861	36,871

**FINANCIAL FUND HISTORY
DETAIL BY FUND
FISCAL YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2019**

	TOTAL MARKET VALUE 06/30/18	INTEREST, DIVIDENDS & OTHER INCOME	CONTRIBUTIONS	TRANSFER IN (OUT)	ACTUAL EXPENDITURES	FEES **	NET CHANGE IN INVESTMENT VALUE	TOTAL MARKET VALUE 06/30/19
McGarey, T. F. - Award	41	1	-	-	-	-	-	42
Medbery, C.A.	52,679	1,341	-	-	1,142	371	1,255	53,762
Merritt, Major General Lewie G.	13,898	355	-	-	-	98	335	14,490
Mikell, W. E. - Award	1,563	31	-	-	75	3	-	1,516
Norris, Davis and Cynthia, Class of 1969	27,921	629	-	-	10,000	152	175	18,573
Ohlhorst, D.R. - Award	1,260	25	-	-	-	3	-	1,282
Pitts, R. B., III - Memorial Award	2,046	41	-	-	-	4	-	2,083
Plunkett, Ronald Carroll Award	2,064	41	-	-	-	5	-	2,100
Prior, G. T. - Award	5,954	118	-	-	-	13	-	6,059
Razor, C. T. - Award	2,346	47	-	-	-	5	-	2,388
Reves, Col G.E. - Award	5,960	119	-	-	-	13	-	6,066
Smith, W. A. - Award	812	16	-	-	79	2	-	747
Star-of-the West - MAC	6,112	118	-	-	495	12	-	5,723
Star-of-the West - MDL	202	374	-	-	-	-	-	576
Std Oil Foundation Award	650	13	-	-	-	1	-	662
Willard, William G., Jr. - Award	29,979	596	-	-	-	66	-	30,509
Williams, Bert - Award	910	18	-	-	-	2	-	926
Willson, J.O. - Ring Award	7,079	137	-	-	649	14	-	6,553
Zahn, J.K., Sr. & Jr.	145,588	3,715	-	-	-	1,027	3,506	151,782
Zemp, Dr F.E. - Award	5,389	107	-	-	85	12	(1)	5,398
Total Award Funds	765,458	18,396	86,336	6,420	102,303	3,986	11,024	781,345

**FINANCIAL FUND HISTORY
DETAIL BY FUND
FISCAL YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2019**

	TOTAL MARKET VALUE 06/30/18	INTEREST, DIVIDENDS & OTHER INCOME	CONTRIBUTIONS	TRANSFER IN (OUT)	ACTUAL EXPENDITURES	FEES **	NET CHANGE IN INVESTMENT VALUE	TOTAL MARKET VALUE 06/30/19
<u>DEPARTMENTAL FUNDS</u>								
Accounting Pathway	1,465	47	1,310	-	-	16	93	2,899
Accounting Pathway - Spending	587	15	-	-	-	4	14	612
Aerospace Studies Gifts	611	16	-	-	-	4	15	638
African American Studies Gifts	58	1	-	-	-	-	2	61
Alumnae - Zorn Fund	1,476	37	1,160	-	1,495	10	34	1,202
AFROTC - Restricted	337	7	-	-	-	2	2	344
Athletic Director Excellence	412	5	-	7,774	5,226	-	(22)	2,943
Band Travel	82,574	2,168	15,465	-	2,709	615	2,351	99,234
Baseball Excellence	21,403	550	9,331	-	20,745	162	626	11,003
Basketball Excellence	18,011	449	9,494	-	20,816	129	446	7,455
Biology Gifts	55,077	1,313	2,241	(30,434)	2,342	354	926	26,427
Biology Research Gifts	1,265	32	-	-	-	9	31	1,319
BOV Support	27,808	500	-	3,261	29,146	43	-	2,380
Bowers Pre-Health Advisor Support	853	34	2,750	-	2,106	12	95	1,614
Bulldog Fund	27,451	710	1,130	841	581	199	717	30,069
Business Advisory Board	14,792	344	-	-	4,867	88	162	10,343
Business Department Support	60,006	1,451	31,584	(7,369)	55,317	401	1,165	31,119
Cadet Activity Gifts	31,371	824	650	3,594	1,784	234	898	35,319
Cadet Psychoeducational Testing	8,241	202	15,000	-	5,410	54	147	18,126
Catholic Choir Discretionary	82	2	-	-	-	-	2	86
Catholic Discretionary	26,572	655	2,707	(2,750)	3,933	176	513	23,588

**FINANCIAL FUND HISTORY
DETAIL BY FUND
FISCAL YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2019**

	TOTAL MARKET VALUE 06/30/18	INTEREST, DIVIDENDS & OTHER INCOME	CONTRIBUTIONS	TRANSFER IN (OUT)	ACTUAL EXPENDITURES	FEES **	NET CHANGE IN INVESTMENT VALUE	TOTAL MARKET VALUE 06/30/19
Chemistry-Jumper Restricted	102,675	2,481	2,200	-	22,581	651	1,649	85,773
Chorale Fund	2,556	108	5,120	-	-	41	316	8,059
Citadel Academy of Science & Math Banquet	47,069	1,166	26,800	-	50,298	328	1,073	25,482
Citadel Archives	13,950	348	700	39	1,917	94	286	13,312
Citadel Basketball Association	65,805	1,805	32,650	-	17,513	531	2,331	84,547
Citadel Career Center Gifts	3,624	111	5,820	-	980	35	197	8,737
Citadel Cheerleaders Program	4,045	12	100	5,666	11,046	(20)	(447)	(1,650)
Citadel Diamond Dogs	268,645	6,126	102,322	(82,000)	153,834	1,548	2,523	142,234
Citadel Mentor's Association	124	3	-	-	-	1	3	129
Citadel Republican Society	3,482	164	21,250	-	14,503	66	551	10,878
Citadel Senior Scholars Program	16,647	425	-	-	-	118	401	17,355
Citadel Veterans Association	623	14	-	-	219	4	4	418
Citadel Women's Ensemble	1,427	36	-	-	-	10	34	1,487
Citadel Wrestling Association	12,148	318	8,217	-	4,107	89	325	16,812
Civil Engineering - Equipment	19,288	492	-	-	1	136	464	20,107
Civil Engineering - Restricted	116,349	3,183	110,959	(28,921)	54,225	933	4,067	150,479
Clark Chair Quarters Improvements	539	14	-	-	-	4	13	562
Commandant's Gift Fund	87,345	1,611	13,404	7,054	91,863	292	(1,549)	15,710
Commandant's Guest Speaker Series	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
Congressional Medal of Honor	68,960	1,759	-	-	-	487	1,661	71,893
Construction Engineering Program	69,933	1,537	-	-	46,895	374	329	24,530
Criminal Justice Gifts	931	24	-	-	-	7	22	970

**FINANCIAL FUND HISTORY
DETAIL BY FUND
FISCAL YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2019**

	TOTAL MARKET VALUE 06/30/18	INTEREST, DIVIDENDS & OTHER INCOME	CONTRIBUTIONS	TRANSFER IN (OUT)	ACTUAL EXPENDITURES	FEES **	NET CHANGE IN INVESTMENT VALUE	TOTAL MARKET VALUE 06/30/19
Department of HESS Human Performance Lab	5,278	135	-	-	-	38	127	5,502
Dragon Boat Club	1,664	44	480	-	-	12	47	2,223
Echo Company Gifts	367	9	-	-	-	3	9	382
Electrical Engineering Gifts - Equipment	323,401	8,085	-	-	28,997	2,194	6,800	307,095
English Department Gifts	18,397	470	515	-	430	130	444	19,266
English Leadership Discretionary	13,157	353	3,126	1,000	3,598	104	433	14,367
Entrepreneur Pathway	3,072	78	-	-	-	22	74	3,202
Fellowship of Christian Athletic Discretionary	15,888	395	575	-	3,279	108	332	13,803
Financial Services Pathway	732	19	-	-	-	6	18	763
Football Gifts	25,137	636	73,485	-	54,318	179	619	45,380
French Legion of Honor	2,127	52	1,010	-	2,800	15	51	425
Golf Excellence	3,556	64	-	6,038	5,660	12	(54)	3,932
Gospel Choir Gifts	9,824	276	6,150	5,083	14,822	88	441	6,864
Grinalds - Leader in Residence	2,245	57	-	-	-	16	54	2,340
Hall of Fame Gifts	13,823	324	22,075	8,000	35,131	86	196	9,201
Health, Exercise & Sports Science Gifts	15,227	368	43	-	5,072	99	260	10,727
History Gifts	21,947	600	6,100	-	1,413	177	768	27,825
Honor Court	4,033	103	761	-	1,153	30	105	3,819
Honors Program Gifts	85,112	2,232	10,655	-	4,389	634	2,420	95,396
Ice Hockey Club Team Gifts	592	24	1,221	-	-	9	67	1,895
International Business Program	18,147	466	600	-	-	130	454	19,537
Intramural Gifts	3,624	79	375	-	1,785	18	3	2,278

**FINANCIAL FUND HISTORY
DETAIL BY FUND
FISCAL YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2019**

	TOTAL MARKET VALUE 06/30/18	INTEREST, DIVIDENDS & OTHER INCOME	CONTRIBUTIONS	TRANSFER IN (OUT)	ACTUAL EXPENDITURES	FEES **	NET CHANGE IN INVESTMENT VALUE	TOTAL MARKET VALUE 06/30/19
Johnson MS in Military Leadership	84,402	2,097	-	-	14,179	571	1,750	73,499
Krause Center Campaign Priortities	13,356	308	225	-	5,259	77	130	8,683
LaCrosse Club Gifts	8,086	199	400	6,400	16,185	60	219	(941)
LEAD 5.3.2 Seignious (Murdoch Gifts)	6,422	164	-	-	-	45	155	6,696
Leadership Forum	10,543	269	-	-	-	74	254	10,992
LGBT Outreach	3,605	98	875	-	-	28	119	4,669
Mascot - Spike	234	6	-	-	-	2	6	244
Math Department Gifts	34,986	887	4,650	-	3,224	245	820	37,874
Mechanical English Discretionary	68,617	1,896	24,125	2,090	623	556	2,458	98,007
Men's Rugby Intramural Gifts	5,367	184	10,975	-	1,439	62	408	15,433
Mike Company Gifts	2,035	52	75	-	-	15	49	2,196
Military Science Gifts	611	16	-	-	-	4	15	638
Modern Languages - Gifts (French)	402	10	-	-	-	3	10	419
Modern Languages - Gifts (German)	6,468	165	7,550	-	7,500	45	158	6,796
Modern Languages - Gifts (General)	10,030	284	2,500	2,500	-	84	393	15,623
Modern Languages - Gifts (Spanish)	700	18	-	-	-	5	17	730
Naval Science Gifts	561	14	-	-	-	4	13	584
Nursing Program Gifts	32,607	(1,979)	101,916	-	1,055	(367)	(14,602)	117,254
On Line Education Expenses	466	9	-	-	-	1	-	474
On Line Education Gifts	3,578	91	-	-	-	25	86	3,730
Oral History Gifts	4,021	103	435	-	-	28	97	4,628
Physics Gifts	8,281	230	2,435	-	-	68	309	11,187
Physical Plant Gifts	43,879	1,097	-	2,147	6,621	299	936	41,139

**FINANCIAL FUND HISTORY
DETAIL BY FUND
FISCAL YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2019**

	TOTAL MARKET VALUE 06/30/18	INTEREST, DIVIDENDS & OTHER INCOME	CONTRIBUTIONS	TRANSFER IN (OUT)	ACTUAL EXPENDITURES	FEES **	NET CHANGE IN INVESTMENT VALUE	TOTAL MARKET VALUE 06/30/19
Political Science Gifts	4,358	105	120	-	2,572	29	79	2,061
President's Events	89,333	1,164	-	85,464	168,785	(4)	-	7,180
Provosts Gifts	4,931	80	350	-	3,633	5	-	1,723
Psychology Department Gifts	2,765	59	880	-	2,487	14	2	1,205
Reenactor Fund	11,757	302	450	-	-	84	295	12,720
Representation Fund	191	227	-	61,391	36,964	73	-	24,772
Rifle Excellence	7,400	253	13,525	-	547	86	557	21,102
Rifle Legion	14,928	343	-	11,081	17,686	87	149	8,728
Rosa, General - Discretionary Fund	27,510	702	-	-	-	194	662	28,680
Sales Pathway	1,431	37	-	-	-	10	35	1,493
Sales Pathway (Spending)	4,101	105	-	-	-	29	99	4,276
SBAAB Research Award	381	10	-	-	-	3	9	397
SCBA Mentor's Association	3,476	89	-	-	-	25	84	3,624
School of Education Gifts	3,810	96	6,225	-	2,478	28	96	7,721
School of Education Wall of Fame	4,270	128	7,100	-	2,313	38	194	9,341
School of Engineering Gifts	239,494	6,346	100,718	(9,760)	64,861	1,809	7,111	277,239
School of Engineering STEM Gifts	28,953	739	-	-	-	204	697	30,185
School of Humanities Gifts	360,642	9,098	36,060	-	47,091	2,495	8,127	364,341
School of Humanities and Social Science and Fine Arts	31,664	815	1,151	-	-	227	803	34,206
School of Math and Sciences STEM Gifts	16,923	432	-	-	-	119	408	17,644
Science and Mathematics Awards	21,401	426	280	9,650	4,036	47	-	27,674
Semper Fi Gifts	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	2

**FINANCIAL FUND HISTORY
DETAIL BY FUND
FISCAL YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2019**

	TOTAL MARKET VALUE 06/30/18	INTEREST, DIVIDENDS & OTHER INCOME	CONTRIBUTIONS	TRANSFER IN (OUT)	ACTUAL EXPENDITURES	FEES **	NET CHANGE IN INVESTMENT VALUE	TOTAL MARKET VALUE 06/30/19
Sigma Delta Pi Gifts	838	21	-	-	37	6	20	836
Soccer Excellence	14,687	814	62,473	-	8,355	335	2,963	72,247
Sports Medicine Discretionary	1,308	33	-	-	-	9	32	1,364
Strength and Conditioning - Crosby Gift	28,444	564	10,600	-	33,380	117	(249)	5,862
Summerrall Guard Gifts	25,060	532	12,527	9,625	27,539	117	(73)	20,015
Supply Chain Pathway (Spending)	6,113	156	-	-	-	44	148	6,373
Tau Beta Pi	46,671	1,204	-	7,135	935	333	1,167	54,909
Tennis Excellence	46,725	1,286	14,810	-	3,157	380	1,684	60,968
Tew, C. C. Sword Fund	9,561	244	-	-	-	67	230	9,968
Track and Field Excellence	46,159	1,172	8,975	-	23,471	333	1,181	33,683
Volleyball Excellence	27,836	1,064	44,995	-	5,500	387	2,800	70,808
Washington D.C. Trip Gifts	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
Wilson Field Turf	2,213	56	-	-	-	16	53	2,306
Women's Rugby Intramural Gifts	3,689	80	1,600	1,620	5,907	19	9	1,072
Worth, Alex M. Jr.	14,509	289	-	-	-	32	-	14,766
Wrestling Excellence	6,388	77	29,603	1,561	13,024	4	(311)	24,290
Writing Center Gifts	9,852	286	7,424	-	4,011	89	453	13,915
	3,393,000	81,620	1,065,562	87,780	1,324,160	22,175	59,452	3,341,079
Grand Total	97,701,402	2,518,687	4,642,314	67,963	6,496,728	683,766	2,331,200	100,081,071

**The fee column represents \$470,974 for investment fees and \$212,792 for management fees charged by The Citadel.

**FINANCIAL FUND HISTORY
DETAIL BY FUND
FISCAL YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2019**

	TOTAL MARKET VALUE <u>06/30/18</u>	INTEREST, DIVIDENDS & <u>OTHER INCOME</u>	<u>CONTRIBUTIONS</u>	STUDENT LOAN <u>PAYMENTS</u>	LOANS TO <u>STUDENTS</u>	<u>FEES **</u>	NET CHANGE IN INVESTMENT <u>VALUE</u>	TOTAL MARKET VALUE <u>06/30/19</u>
<u>LOAN FUNDS</u>								
CDF Loan Fund	(3,872)	(101)	-	-	325	(28)	(104)	(4,374)
Knebel, A.J. & A.D.	44,549	1,137	-	-	-	315	1,073	46,444
Prioleau, William F., Jr.	417,432	10,642	-	-	1,109	2,942	10,000	434,023
Stackhouse Loan Fund	549,459	14,017	-	-	328	3,877	13,222	572,493
Total Loan Funds	1,007,568	25,695	-	-	1,762	7,106	24,191	1,048,586

**CITADEL TRUST FUNDS BELOW CORPUS MINIMUM
FUNDING SOURCE - UNRESTRICTED GIFTS
FISCAL YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE 2019**

<u>Fund Description</u>	<u>Corpus 06/30/19</u>	<u>Market value 06/30/19</u>	<u>Scholarship Recommendation 2019-20</u>
<u>SCHOLARSHIP FUNDS</u>			
Bell, David B. & Susan S.	90,000	(646)	Corpus too Small
Palmer, Paul Trapier	50,000	21,121	Corpus too Small
Semper Fi	25,000	962	Corpus too Small
Short, COL Earl DeGrey, Jr., M.D. Class of 1956	25,000	3,532	Corpus too Small
<u>OTHER ENDOWMENT FUNDS</u>			
Bolchoz, Abney C. - Funds for Physics	10,000	5,928	Corpus too Small
Citadel Rowing Fund	10,000	7,066	Corpus too Small

INSURANCE POLICIES

FISCAL YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2019

	Cash Surrender Value <u>06/30/19</u>	<u>Face Value</u>
<u>UNRESTRICTED INSURANCE POLICIES</u>		
Carrier, Elton, K.	7,298	10,000
Cullum, Robert Dow	5,157	15,000
Wehman, Peter C.	62	25,000
Total Unrestricted Life Insurance Policies	12,517	50,000
 <u>RESTRICTED INSURANCE POLICIES</u>		
Bell, David B. & Susan S.	43,645	90,000
Jordan Scholarship	41,711	100,000
Total Restricted Insurance Policies	85,356	190,000
 Grand Total Life Insurance Policies	 97,873	 240,000

Notes:

Unrestricted Policies: These insurance policies have no restrictions on the use of the insurance proceeds.

Restricted Policies: Information on these funds is included in Life Insurance Policy section of Section VII.

SCHOLARSHIP FUNDS

10TH ARMORED DIVISION SCHOLARSHIP

The 10th Armored Division Scholarship was established in November 2006 by the 10th Armored Division Veterans' Association to perpetuate the memory of members of the 10th Armored Division who made the supreme sacrifice, who were gravely wounded, and who served our country so well in WWII. The scholarship is available to a cadet currently enrolled in the Army ROTC program at The Citadel and contracted to serve in the US Army upon graduation. The first award was made in 2010.

THE 1964 COMPANY "N" SCHOLARSHIP

The 1964 Company "N" Scholarship was established in 1997 by Maj. (Ret.) Edwin Stone III, Citadel Class of 1964, and other Company "N" classmates. In addition to the traditionally high standards of The Citadel, the first consideration for a recipient will be a cadet from Company "N" whose family has lost the financial support of their major breadwinner through death or other means to a degree that would impair the ability of the cadet to continue at The Citadel. Second- and third-consideration recipients shall be based on the terms of the deed of trust. The first award was made in 2000.

THE WILLIAM F. ABERNETHY SCHOLARSHIP

The William F. Abernethy Scholarship was initiated in 1968 as the result of a contribution by Mr. and Mrs. James A. Abernethy. The fund was named in memory of their son, William F. Abernethy, Citadel Class of 1962. The scholarship is awarded to a cadet who possesses attributes in accord with the high standards of The Citadel. The recipient shall be the rising senior who has shown the greatest amount of determination and perseverance to improve. The first award was made in 1969.

THE ABNEY FOUNDATION SCHOLARSHIP

The Abney Foundation Scholarship was initiated in 1987 as the result of a contribution from the Abney Foundation. The scholarship will not exceed one-half of the student's current annual catalog costs. The scholarship is awarded to recipients who have financial need and have demonstrated academic potential for college-level work in high school. This award is renewable based on the recipient maintaining at least a cumulative 2.50 grade point ratio. The first award was made in fall 1990.

THE JOE E. ADAMS, SR., MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP

The Joe E. Adams, Sr., Memorial Scholarship was initiated in 1978 as the result of a contribution from his son, Joe E. Adams, Jr., Citadel Class of 1955. The fund is named in memory of Joe E. Adams, Sr., Citadel Class of 1922. The scholarship is awarded to a cadet who is a member of the Main Street United Methodist Church, Greenwood, South Carolina, or a dependent of a member of said church who possesses attributes in accord with the high standards of The Citadel. The first award was made in 1979.

THE ADC ENGINEERING SCHOLARSHIP

The ADC Engineering Scholarship was established in September 2006 by ADC Engineering partners and Citadel alumni Richard Cook, '84, Chris Cook, '87, J. and Mark Dillon, '82. The scholarship is available to a civil engineering major, with preference to a student from Charleston, Berkeley, or Dorchester County, SC. The first award will not be made until the fund reaches its goal.

THE JOSEPH D. AIKEN SCHOLARSHIP

The Joseph D. Aiken Scholarship was initiated in 1956 as the result of a bequest from the estate of Joseph D. Aiken, a grateful member of the Charleston community. Although the original purpose of the Joseph D. Aiken Scholarship Fund included a number of possible applications of his generous bequest, its primary applications have been to acquire properties contiguous to The Citadel and to award scholarships. The Joseph D. Aiken Scholarships are restricted to cadets from the New England states, preferably Connecticut and Rhode Island, and are available only for the first three years at The Citadel. The first award was made in 1957. This fund also supports the Joseph D. Aiken Award Fund.

THE MAURICE ALBRIGHT SCHOLARSHIP

The Maurice Albright Scholarship was initiated in 1985 as the result of a contribution from Thomas A. Albright, Citadel Class of 1978. The fund is named in memory of Mr. Thomas Albright's brother Maurice Albright. Scholarships are available to cadets who possess attributes in accord with the high standards of The Citadel. The first award was made in 1989.

THE HAROLD B. ALEXANDER SCHOLARSHIP

The Harold B. Alexander Scholarship was initiated in 1991 as the result of a contribution from Mr. and Mrs. Gerald J. Teitman. The fund is named in honor of Harold B. Alexander. The scholarship is available to a rising junior who is a liberal arts major and holds a minimum grade point average of 3.0. Cadets must possess attributes of ability, character, temperament, and personality that are in accord with the traditionally high standards of The Citadel. The first award was made in 1999.

THE LILLIAN MALONE ALEXANDER AND HER SON EDGAR STANTON ALEXANDER SCHOLARSHIP

The Lillian Malone Alexander and Her Son Edgar Stanton Alexander Scholarship was initiated in 1974 as the result of contributions from the children of Lillian Malone Alexander, General Thomas L. Alexander, Citadel Class of 1915, and Dietrich Biemann Alexander, Citadel Class of 1922. The scholarship is named in honor of Lillian Malone Alexander and her son, Edgar Stanton Alexander. Scholarships are available to any cadet whose residence is Greenwood County, South Carolina, athletes included. The first award was made in 1978.

THE SAUL ALEXANDER SCHOLARSHIP

The Saul Alexander Scholarship was established in September 1995 by the Saul Alexander Foundation Committee. The beneficiary shall possess those attributes of ability, character, temperament, and personality that are in accord with the traditionally high standards of The Citadel. The first award was made in 1999.

THE WILLIAM M. ALTMAN, JR., SCHOLARSHIP

The William M. Altman, Jr., Scholarship was initiated in 1982 as the result of a contribution from William M. Altman, Jr. The fund is named for the donor, William M. Altman, Jr., Citadel Class of 1931. The scholarship is available to a male cadet with financial need who is a South Carolina resident or the son of a South Carolina native. Cadets must possess attributes in accord with the high standards of The Citadel. The first award was made in 1984.

THE MARIETTA V. & HOWARD W. ALTON, JR., SCHOLARSHIP

The Marietta V. & Howard W. Alton, Jr., Scholarship was initiated in 1990 as a result of a contribution from Marietta V. Alton. Mr. Alton, Citadel Class of 1959, was President of the Arkansas Citadel Club and active in recruiting for The Citadel. Recipients of the scholarship must have been participants in varsity high school sports. Scholarships are available to candidates who are initially from Arkansas, with preference to cadets who have a parent or parents currently in or retired from the U.S. Armed Forces. Financial need shall not be a consideration. The first award was made in 1992.

THE ALUMNI LICENSE PLATE SCHOLARSHIP

The South Carolina General Assembly passed legislation in 1990 (56-3-3710) that provided for the sale of special license plates for colleges and universities. A portion of the sale price is sent to the respective college or university. The funds thus generated must be used only for academic scholarships. The funds are required to be deposited with the State Treasurer. The first award was made in 1997.

THE WALLACE E. ANDERSON CHARITABLE TRUST SCHOLARSHIP

The Wallace E. Anderson Charitable Trust Scholarship was established through The Citadel Alumni Association in 1983 to honor Major General Wallace E. Anderson, Citadel Class of 1934, former cadet, head of the Department of Physics, Vice President of Academic Affairs and Dean of the College, and Interim President. The Trust provides educational scholarships to eligible cadets who display scholarship, extracurricular activities, leadership, integrity, industry, evidence of ability and responsibility, and financial need. The Scholarship was transferred to The Citadel Trust, Inc. on 10 June 1997.

THE WALLACE E. ANDERSON SCHOLARSHIP

The Wallace E. Anderson Scholarship was initiated in 1979 as the result of contributions from family and friends of Major General Wallace E. Anderson. The fund is named in honor of Major General Wallace E. Anderson, Citadel Class of 1934. Major General Anderson served The Citadel for more than 42 years as a Physics Professor, Department Head, and Dean of the College. Scholarships are available to physics majors who possess attributes in accord with the high standards of The Citadel. The first award was made in 1988.

THE THOMAS JOSEPH APPLEBY SCHOLARSHIP

The Thomas Joseph Appleby Scholarship was initiated in 2007 by an estate gift from Marguerite M. Appleby in memory of her husband LTC Thomas Joseph Appleby, Jr., Class of 1931. Awards are available to a cadet from South Carolina who possesses attributes in accord with the high standards of The Citadel. First preference is for residents of Dorchester County and second preference is for residents of Williamsburg County. The first award was made in 2013.

THE ARANEO FAMILY SCHOLARSHIP

The Araneo Family Scholarship was established in 2000 by Mr. Michael P. Araneo, a New Jersey native, who became a resident of Charleston in the early 1900s and was a pioneer in discount pharmacy in the area. Preference for awards will be given to graduates of Colleton Preparatory School in Walterboro, S.C. In the event there are no qualified applicants, second preference will be given to incoming freshmen from the Lowcountry of South Carolina. The first award was made in 2001.

THE ATLANTA CITADEL CLUB SCHOLARSHIP

The Atlanta Citadel Club Scholarship was initiated by The Citadel Atlanta Club in 1996. The recipient shall be a cadet in financial need from the Georgia counties of Cobb, DeKalb, Fulton, Gwinnett, or Rockdale, who possesses the attributes of ability, character, temperament, and personality that are in accord with the traditionally high standards of The Citadel. The Atlanta Citadel Club shall reserve the right to establish a committee of its members to provide recommendations to The Citadel Scholarship Committee. The first award was made in 2001.

THE FRED J. ATTAWAY III SCHOLARSHIP

The Fred J. Attaway III Scholarship was initiated in 1974 as the result of contributions from Mr. and Mrs. Fred Attaway, Jr., and friends and family of Fred J. Attaway III. The fund is named in memory of Fred J. Attaway III, Citadel Class of 1972, the son of Mr. and Mrs. Fred Attaway, Jr. Scholarships are available to cadets who possess attributes in accord with the high standards of The Citadel. The first award was made in 1978.

THE DAVID D. AUGHTRY PALMETTO BOYS STATE SCHOLARSHIP

The David D. Aughtry Palmetto Boys State Scholarship was initiated in December 7 by David D. Aughtry. The purpose of the endowment is to provide funds to support a one year scholarship which shall be awarded each year to an attendee of Palmetto Boys State who has been selected to serve (and serves) as a Junior Counselor (or similar position), has been recommended to receive this scholarship by whatever method the Director of Palmetto Boys State (or person in a similar position) deems appropriate. This person must agree to attend (and then attend) The Citadel. The first award was made in 2013.

THE MAJOR JAMES W. AYERS SCHOLARSHIP

The Major James W. Ayers Scholarship was initiated in 1968 as the result of a contribution from his mother, Mrs. Innis Ayers. The scholarship is named in memory of Major James W. Ayers, Citadel Class of 1957, who gave his life in defense of his country in Vietnam. Preference is given to cadets from Berkeley County, South Carolina, who wish to be a member of the United States Marine Corps. In addition, scholarships are determined on a financial need basis for cadets who possess attributes in accord with the high standards of The Citadel. The first award was made in 1969.

THE M. RALPH BAGNAL, JR., SCHOLARSHIP

The M. Ralph Bagnal, Jr., Scholarship was initiated in 1983 as the result of contributions by the Builders Association of the Midlands, Columbia, South Carolina, and friends and family of M. Ralph Bagnal, Jr. The fund is named in memory of M. Ralph Bagnal, Jr., Citadel Class of 1943. Scholarships are available to incoming freshman cadets who are from South Carolina, with preference to Columbia residents, who are active in the framework of The Citadel religious community. The first award was made in 1986.

THE HARRY K. BARBER, SR., AND HARRY L. BARBER MEMORIAL ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP

The Harry K. Barber, Sr., (Class of 1955) and Harry L. Barber Memorial Endowed Scholarship was established in December 2005 with a gift from an anonymous donor. The fund will be activated when an additional bequest gift from the donor is realized. The purpose of the fund is to provide scholarship aid, based on financial need, to a freshman cadet for the freshman year only. The recipient(s) must also be in the top third of his or her academic class, must demonstrate leadership, either in school or in the community, and must be a legal resident of the city of Charleston or Charleston County, SC. No award will be made until the donor's bequest is received.

THE BARNHILL-HARLEY SCHOLARSHIP

The Barnhill-Harley Scholarship was initiated in 1983 as the result of a bequest from the estate of Edward S. Barnhill. The fund is named in memory of Edward S. Barnhill, a friend of The Citadel, and the Harley Family, Mr. Barnhill's mother's maiden name. Scholarships are available to qualified and deserving students. First distribution of estate proceeds was received in March 1988, and a second distribution was received in November 1988. The first award was made in 1990.

THE DR. SAMUEL G. BAROODY, JR., '57, AND R. ROY PEARCE SCHOLARSHIP

The Dr. Samuel G. Baroody, Jr., '57, and R. Roy Pearce Scholarship was established in September 2005 by Anne Pearce Baroody, wife of Dr. Samuel G. Baroody, Jr., Citadel Class of 1957. It is named in honor of her husband and in memory of her father, R. Roy Pearce. The purpose of this endowment is to support annual scholarships for cadets who are members of The Citadel Band. The first award was made in 2009.

THE CAPTAIN BRANDON A. BARRETT, USMC MEMORIAL TERM SCHOLARSHIP

The Captain Brandon A. Barrett, USMC Memorial term scholarship fund was established in January 2012 in memory of Capt. Brandon A. Barrett, USMC, who was killed in action in Afghanistan. The purpose of this non-endowed fund is to provide funds to support a cadet who is a member of the Marine Contingent on campus and who is not receiving money towards tuition from the United States Marine Corp. The cadet must have been an active member of the Marine Contingent for at least one academic year and maintain a 3.0 GPA. The first award will not be made until the fund reaches its goal.

THE BARUCH SCHOLARSHIP

The Baruch Scholarship was initiated in 1939 as the result of a contribution from Bernard M. Baruch. The fund is named for the donor, Bernard M. Baruch, philanthropist, adviser to United States Presidents, and friend of The Citadel. Financial need is a prerequisite but shall not be the basis for comparative evaluation. Scholarships are available to juniors and seniors who have been at The Citadel since their freshman year. Attributes to be considered are scholarship, student or extracurricular activities, leadership, integrity, industry, respect of fellow cadets, evidence of ability and responsibility, and financial need. The first known award from this fund was made in 1955.

THE DAVID B. AND SUSAN S. BELL SCHOLARSHIP

The David B. and Susan S. Bell Scholarship was established in January 1995 by David B. and Susan S. Bell. The Bells donated a life insurance policy with a face value of \$90,000 on which they will pay the annual premiums for the establishment of a scholarship. Mr. Bell, a 1971 graduate of The Citadel who played tennis, is a lawyer and lives in Augusta, Ga. Preference will be given to a member of the Tennis Team who maintains high academic standing. The first award will be made when the life insurance proceeds are received.

THE ANNIE WYSONG BENSON-NANA MAE RICHTER MIZELL SCHOLARSHIP

The Annie Wysong Benson-Nana Mae Richter Mizell Scholarship was initiated in 1982 as the result of contributions from John C. Benson, Citadel Class of 1943, and his wife, Sarah Katharine Benson. The fund is named in honor and memory of their respective mothers. Scholarships are available to average students majoring in Business Administration or Political Science who are active in the framework of The Citadel religious community. In the event a rising junior has three brothers who have graduated from The Citadel or has two brothers graduated and a third brother in the Corps, he would automatically qualify for this award without any reference to the aforementioned stipulations. The first award was made in 1987.

THE MAX AND HELEN BERKY MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP

The Max and Helen Berky Memorial Scholarship was initiated in 2012 as the result of a bequest from the estate of Max Berky. Preference is given to a freshman of the Jewish faith who is a US citizen.

THE HERBERT BERLINSKY

The Herbert Berlinsky Scholarship was initiated in 2010 as the result of a bequest from the estate of Herbert Berlinsky, Citadel Class of 1946. Recipients shall possess those attributes of ability, character, temperament and personality that are in accord with traditionally high standards of The Citadel. The first award was made in 2014.

THE BETHEA SCHOLARSHIP

The Bethea Scholarship was initiated in 1983 as the result of a bequest from the estate of Mrs. Oriana B. Bethea. The fund is named in memory of four former Citadel cadets: S. Legare Bethea, Citadel Class of 1902; W. Thad Bethea, Sr., attended The Citadel in 1915; W. Thad Bethea, Jr., Citadel Class of 1942; and W. Thad Bethea III, Citadel Class of 1967. Scholarships are available to cadets who possess attributes in accord with the high standards of The Citadel. The first award was made in 1987.

THE OLIVER J. BOND SCHOLARSHIP

The Oliver J. Bond Scholarship was established by friends through The Citadel Alumni Association in 1940 to recognize the many valuable contributions of Colonel Oliver J. Bond, 9th President of The Citadel. Beneficiaries shall be of high standing and possess scholarship, extracurricular activities, leadership, integrity, industry, evidence of ability and responsibility, and financial need. The scholarship was transferred to The Citadel Trust, Inc., on 10 June 1997.

THE HARRY J. BOOTHE, CLASS OF 1942 SCHOLARSHIP

The Harry J. Boothe, Class of 1942 Scholarship was initiated In September of 2007 by Deloris J. Boothe in memory of her husband, COL Harry J. Boothe (Ret), Citadel Class of 1942. The scholarship shall be awarded to one or more deserving members of The Citadel's Regimental Band and Pipes. The first award was made in 2013.

THE WILLIAM P. BOWERS SCHOLARSHIP

The William P. Bowers Scholarship was initiated in 1965 as the result of a contribution by William P. Bowers. The scholarship is named in memory of the donor, William P. Bowers, Citadel Class of 1918. Scholarships are available to needy and worthy students from South Carolina with preference to Hampton and adjoining counties. The first award was made in 1982.

THE WILLIAM L. BOYD, III SCHOLARSHIP

In April of 2005, William L. Boyd, III, Citadel Class of 1946, announced his intention to establish scholarships through a Charitable Remainder Unitrust. Mr. Boyd will annually fund two scholarship awards until the time that the Unitrust is activated. Scholarships are available to cadets who reside within a fifty-mile radius of Columbia, SC, or the closest geographical vicinity. The first award was made in 2007.

THE C. MICHAEL BRUTON, JR., CLASS OF 1967 SCHOLARSHIP

The C. Michael Bruton, Jr., '67 Scholarship was established in 2005 by Diane A. Bruton in memory of her deceased husband, C. Michael Bruton, Class of 1967. Scholarships are available to a cadet or cadets serving on the staff of The Citadel yearbook, *The Sphinx*. The first award was made in 2006.

THE ALTON H. BRYANT MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP

The Alton H. Bryant Memorial Scholarship was initiated in 1954 as the result of a bequest from the estate of W. Raymond Bryant. The fund is named in memory of W. Raymond Bryant's son, who was in The Citadel Class of 1940 and lost his life in service to his country during World War II. Scholarships are restricted to cadets from Orangeburg County, South Carolina. Scholarships are awarded to cadets on a financial need basis who possess mental and moral qualities that give promise of worthy and useful citizens. The first award was made in 1957.

THE X. O. BUNCH, JR, CLASS OF 1940 SCHOLARSHIP IN CIVIL ENGINEERING

The X. O. Bunch, Jr., Class of 1940 Scholarship in Civil Engineering was established in August of 2006 by Wilbur Dexter X O Bunch, Sr., '69, and David Wayne Bunch. The fund is named in memory of the donors' father, X O Bunch, Jr., a 1940 graduate of The Citadel who majored in civil engineering. The scholarship is available to cadets majoring in Civil Engineering. The first award was made in 2008.

THE ROBERT PAUL BURNETT SCHOLARSHIP

The Robert Paul Burnett Scholarship was initiated in 2000 by Mr. Leslie D. Burnett, Citadel Class of 1959, and his wife Mrs. Kim Burnett. The fund is named in memory of Colonel Burnett's father, Marine Sergeant Robert Paul Burnett who died from complications from exposure to Agent Orange in the Republic of Vietnam. First preference, upon recommendation by the Chaplain, will be given to a cadet who is actively involved in religious activities at The Citadel. Second preference will be to a cadet who has chosen the Marine option. The first award was made in 2003.

THE JOHN E. "JAKE" BURROWS SCHOLARSHIP

The John E. "Jake" Burrows Scholarship was established in 2008 by John E. Burrows, Jr, Katherine B. May and Elizabeth B. Thompson. The scholarship is named in honor of their father, John E. "Jake" Burrows, Citadel Class of 1940. The first award was made in 2010.

THE KARL IRVIN BUSE SCHOLARSHIPS

The Karl Irvin Buse Scholarships were initiated in 1984 as the result of a bequest from the estate of Karl Irvin Buse. The fund is named for the donor, Karl Irvin Buse, Citadel Class of 1914. Scholarships are awarded to cadets who possess the attributes of scholarship, student or extracurricular activities, leadership, integrity, industry, respect of his fellow cadets, evidence of ability and responsibility, and financial need. The first award was made in 1988.

THE BYRNES-PRIOLEAU SCHOLARSHIP

The Byrnes-Prioleau Scholarship was established by Col. William F. Prioleau, Citadel Class of 1943 and a former member of The Citadel Board of Visitors, in memory of Justice James F. Byrnes and Colonel Prioleau's father William F. Prioleau. The recipient of the scholarship shall be possessed of those attributes of ability, character, temperament, and personality that are in accord with traditionally high standards of The Citadel. The first award was made in 1999.

THE CADET INSURANCE AID FUND SCHOLARSHIP

The Cadet Insurance Aid Fund Scholarship was initiated in 1956 by The Citadel Class of 1953 as the result of contributions from alumni life insurance dividends. Scholarships are available to cadets who possess attributes in accord with the high standards of The Citadel, including athletes. The first award was made in 1960.

THE RICHARD P. CARDWELL SCHOLARSHIP

The Richard P. Cardwell Scholarship was initiated in 1957 as the result of contributions from General and Mrs. Eugene F. Cardwell, the parents of Richard P. Cardwell. The fund was named in memory of Cadet Richard P. Cardwell, Citadel Class of 1957, who was accidentally killed during his junior year. Scholarship recipients must have completed their freshman year. Scholarships are available to Protestant cadets who are residents of one of the following states: South Carolina, North Carolina, Florida, Virginia, Texas, New Mexico, Indiana, Alabama, Mississippi, or Georgia. Attributes to be considered are scholarship, student or extracurricular activities, leadership, integrity, industry, respect of his fellow cadets, evidences of ability and responsibility, and financial need. Selection shall be based on the complete record of the candidate as a cadet at The Citadel. The first award was made in 1960.

THE DANA E. CARO MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP

The Dana E. Caro Memorial Scholarship was established in 2002 in memory of Dana E. Caro, Citadel Class of 1959. The scholarship provides funds for a cadet upperclassman with a GPA of 2.7 or higher who is well rounded and exhibits the attributes of leadership, honesty, integrity, and spirituality. The first award was made in 2006.

THE HARRY CARRIGG SCHOLARSHIP

The Harry Carrigg Scholarship was initiated as a result of a provision in the Last Will and Testament of Mr. Stephen L. Deutsch, a resident of James Island, Charleston, South Carolina. The scholarship is named in honor of Harry Carrigg, a friend of The Citadel. Scholarships are available to any Citadel cadet. The first award was made in 1968.

THE CHARLES ADAM CARSON, SR., SCHOLARSHIP

The Charles Adams Carson, Sr., Scholarship was established by Mr. Charles A. Carson, Sr., Citadel Class of 1950, in April 2002. The scholarship will be awarded to a cadet who possesses attributes in accordance with the high standards of The Citadel. Awards from this fund were available beginning in 2004.

THE FRED J. CARTER SCHOLARSHIP

The Fred J. Carter Scholarship was established in 1994 in memory of Fred J. Carter, Citadel Class of 1967, by his widow, his mother-in-law, his aunt and uncle, and friends. Mr. Carter gave his life in service to his country 5 November 1969, in an F-4 Phantom jet crash in Vietnam. The scholarship is to be available **only** for an Air Force ROTC junior and senior who is a resident of South Carolina and possesses high standards of leadership, scholarship, and patriotism in accord with the high standards of The Citadel, with preference given to cadets demonstrating financial need with a major in political science. The first award was made in 1996.

THE CASUAL CATS SPIRIT SCHOLARSHIP FUND

The Casual Cats Spirit Scholarship was initiated in 2007 by Mark and Barbara Lee (parents), Natalie C. Lee (widow), Jane Lee Scott (sister), and Jeremy S. Scott in memory of Stephen Edward Lee, Class of 2001. Scholarships are available to a junior for use in the senior year. The candidate shall be nominated by a fellow Charlie Company cadet, by way of essay, expressing how the candidate has helped to boost morale and spirit of the nominating cadet or of Charlie Company. The candidate must have a cumulative 2.50 GPA and must be an original Charlie Company cadet for 1st, 2nd and 3rd year. The first award was made in 2009.

THE FRANK W. CAYCE III SCHOLARSHIP

The Frank W. Cayce III Scholarship was initiated in 1965 as the result of the bequest of his grandmother, Mrs. Zulale J. Dowling. The fund was named in memory of Frank W. Cayce III, Citadel Class of 1963, who lost his life while representing The Citadel on the Parachute Team. Scholarships are available to incoming freshmen on the basis of scholastics, extracurricular activities, and personal characteristics. Preference is given to students in need of financial aid. The first award was made in 1969.

THE CENTRAL NORTH CAROLINA CITADEL SCHOLARSHIP

The Central North Carolina Citadel Scholarship was initiated in 1986 as the result of a contribution by Wallace Andrew Kennedy, Jr., Citadel Class of 1958. Scholarships are available to students from any of the 33 central North Carolina counties who are well rounded and have an average or above-average scholastic record. This is not an athletic scholarship. The first award was made in 1987.

THE JOHN B.E. CHASE ENGINEERING SCHOLARSHIP

The John B.E. Chase Engineering Scholarship was initiated in 2005 with a contribution from Dr. Carol Chase Thomas, a 1979 graduate of The Citadel's College of Graduate and Professional Studies. The fund was named in honor of Dr. Thomas' father, John B.E. Chase, engineering graduate of The Citadel Class of 1950. Recipients must be engineering majors and will be chosen by a faculty committee based upon merit. The first award was made in 2006.

THE CHEEK-LEWANDOWSKI SCHOLARSHIP

The Cheek-Lewandowski Scholarship was initiated in June 1995 by Mr. N.B. Cheek, Jr. The donor shall select a three or more person committee to choose candidates, with preference given to graduates of Oakridge Military Academy. Recipients shall possess those attributes of ability, character, temperament, and personality that are in accord with the traditionally high standards of The Citadel. The first award was made in 1997.

THE FIRST LIEUTENANT THERREL SHANE CHILDERS SCHOLARSHIP

The First Lieutenant Therrel Shane Childers Scholarship was initiated in 2003 by G. Quentin Finney, II, Citadel Class of 1995, who raised funds to honor the memory of Lieutenant Childers, Citadel Class of 2001. Lieutenant Childers was enrolled in the Marine Enlisted Commissioning Education Program (MECEP) and graduated with a Bachelor of Arts in French. Assigned to the 1st Battalion, 5th Marine Regiment, 1st Marine Division, at Camp Pendleton, Calif., he was killed in combat in Iraq on 21 March 2003—reportedly the first American casualty of Operation Iraqi Freedom. The scholarship will provide funds in the following order of preference: 1) Citadel students who are attending under the MECEP program; 2) a Citadel student who is the son or daughter of a MECEP graduate; or 3) a Citadel student who is a Marine Corps contract student and who is not attending The Citadel on an ROTC scholarship. The first award was made in 2006.

THE CITADEL CLUB OF GREATER WASHINGTON D.C. SCHOLARSHIP

The Citadel Club of Greater Washington, D.C., announced in February 2005 its intention to establish The Citadel Club of Greater Washington D.C. Scholarship Fund. The purpose of this fund is to award a scholarship to a student from the Greater Washington, D.C., area who possesses attributes in accord with the high standards of The Citadel. The first award will not be made until the fund reaches its goal.

THE CITADEL GOSPEL CHOIR SCHOLARSHIP

The Citadel Gospel Choir Scholarship was initiated in 1990 as the result of contributions from The Citadel Gospel Choir. Scholarships are available to cadets who possess attributes in accord with the high standards of The Citadel. Preference is given to an upperclassman who is a member of The Citadel Gospel Choir and maintains at least a 2.8 GPA. The first award was made in 2002.

THE CITADEL GRADUATE COLLEGE SCHOLARSHIP FUND

The Citadel Graduate College Scholarship was initiated by COL Allison Dean Love and Frank Shannon, past Executive Director of The Citadel Foundation. The purpose of this fund is to provide funds to support a Citadel Graduate College student. Each recipient should have demonstrated financial need based on the criteria being determined by Financial Aid and maintain the traditionally high standards of The Citadel: promoting strong ability, character, and dedication to the program. The first award was made in 2013.

THE CITADEL LONE STAR SCHOLARSHIP

The Citadel Lone Star Scholarship was initiated as the result of contributions from the Texas Citadel Club. The purpose of this fund is to provide funds to support an incoming freshman cadet from the state of Texas. First preference is for a cadet who is a United States citizen and legal resident of Texas who maintains a 2.75 GPA. The first award will not be made until the fund reaches its goal.

THE CITADEL RYDER CUP SCHOLARSHIP

The Citadel Ryder Cup Scholarship was initiated in 1991 as a result of a contribution from Regency Productions-Hyatt Corporation. The Citadel received a gift for the use of its dining facilities to support the food operations for the Ryder Cup Golf Tournament held at Kiawah Island in September 1991. The scholarship is awarded annually to a member of The Citadel Golf Team. The first award was made in 1994.

THE CITADEL WOMEN'S CLUB JOHN S. CARTER SCHOLARSHIP

The Citadel Women's Club John S. Carter Scholarship was established 9 September 1994 by The Citadel Women's Club from funds derived from the sale of cookbooks and other fund-raising activities. In 2003, the name of the scholarship was changed to The Citadel Women's Club John S. Carter Scholarship Fund in honor of Lt. Col. John S. Carter, Professor of Health and Physical Education, for his tireless efforts in helping raise funds necessary to build the scholarship. Recipients of the scholarship shall possess those attributes of ability, character, temperament, and personality that are in accord with traditionally high standards of The Citadel. The first award was made in 1996.

THE CIVIL AND ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING SCHOLARSHIP

The Civil and Environmental Engineering Scholarship was established by the New York Community Trust-Shearman & Sterling Fund in August 2002. The fund is to provide a scholarship award for women and minorities to encourage them to major in civil and environmental engineering. The first award was made in 2006.

THE MARK W. CLARK SCHOLARSHIP

The Mark W. Clark Scholarship was initiated in 1955 as the result of contributions from General Mark W. Clark and his many friends. The fund is named in honor of General Mark W. Clark, President of The Citadel from 1954 to 1965. The fund was combined with the Association of Citadel Men's Mark W. Clark Scholarship in October 1985. Scholarships are available to cadets who possess attributes in accord with the high standards of The Citadel. The first award was made in 1955.

THE RENIE CLARK SCHOLARSHIP

The Renie Clark Scholarship was initiated in 1966 as the result of contributions from General Mark W. Clark, friends, and family of Mrs. Renie Clark. The fund is named in honor of Mrs. Renie Clark who was First Lady of The Citadel for more than 11 years. Scholarships are available to cadets who possess attributes in accord with the high standards of The Citadel. Preference is given to a rising senior who has had an outstanding record at The Citadel and is in financial need. The first award was made in 1967.

THE CITADEL CLASS OF 1919 MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP

The Citadel Class of 1919 Memorial Scholarship was established through The Citadel Alumni Association by Mr. Milton A. Pearlstine, Citadel Class of 1919, and other members of the Class of 1919. Beneficiaries shall possess the highest standards of a cadet. Attributes to be considered are scholarship, extracurricular activities, leadership, integrity, industry, and evidence of ability and responsibility. The scholarship was transferred to The Citadel Trust, Inc., on 10 June 1997.

THE CLASS OF 1934 SCHOLARSHIP

The Class of 1934 Scholarship was initiated in 1980 as the result of a collective contribution from The Citadel Class of 1934. Scholarships are available to male cadets who possess attributes in accord with the high standards of The Citadel. Cadets with financial need who are South Carolina residents or sons of a South Carolina native shall be considered. The first award was made in 1984.

THE CLASS OF 1942 MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP

The Class of 1942 Memorial Scholarship was established in 1997 by members of The Citadel Class of 1942. Recipients should possess those attributes of ability, character, temperament, and personality that are in accord with the traditionally high standards of The Citadel. Preference will be given to a descendant of a member of the Class of 1942. The first award was made in 2000.

THE CLASS OF 1949 SCHOLARSHIP

The Citadel Class of 1949 established a fundraising effort in 2000 to fund an endowed scholarship and provide a gift of a stained glass window to the College. The Class of 1949 Scholarship is available to cadets who possess attributes in accordance with the high standards of The Citadel. The first award was made in 2007.

THE CLASS OF 1959—ROGER C. POOLE SCHOLARSHIP

The Class of 1959—Roger C. Poole Scholarship was initiated in 2000 as a result of contributions from members of the Class of 1959. The scholarship was established in honor of Brig. Gen. Roger C. Poole, Citadel Class of 1959, former Vice President for Academic Affairs and Dean of the College, and Interim President. Scholarships are available to cadets who possess citizen-soldier ideals and intend to sign an ROTC contract. The award recipient must maintain a 2.5 GPA to continue receiving this scholarship award and sign an ROTC contract when offered. A new recipient will be selected when the predecessor graduates or is discontinued. The first award was made in 2003.

THE CLASS OF 1963 MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP

The Class of 1963 Memorial Scholarship was initiated in 1993 as a result of gifts made by The Citadel Class of 1963 and friends. Scholarships are available to cadets who possess attributes in accord with the high standards of The Citadel. The first award was made in 1997.

THE CLASS OF 1964 SCHOLARSHIP

The Class of 1964 Scholarship was established by class members in July of 2005. Scholarships are available to cadets who possesses character in accord with the highest traditions of The Citadel as demonstrated by that person's actions in his or her local community, secondary education, and extra-curricular activities. The recipient should be accepted as a freshman at The Citadel and demonstrate need of assistance to complete his or her education. Once enrolled, the recipient must maintain a 2.5 grade point ratio as determined on an annual basis at the end of the second semester of each academic year. In the event that there are several candidates for the scholarship who are determined to be equal in all other categories, preference will be given to a person who is a direct descendant of a graduating member of the Class of 1964. In addition to funding the Class of 1964 Scholarship, each year a portion equal to 15 percent of the annual scholarship award amount shall be made available to the Director of Financial Aid to be used at his sole discretion to provide financial support for students with extenuating circumstances such as last minute financial issues as they may arise in the course of living. Should these discretionary funds not be used in any one academic year, the balance will be returned to the scholarship. The first award was made in 2010.

THE CLASS OF 1969 SCHOLARSHIP

The Citadel Class of 1969 Scholarship was initiated in 1999 through donations by The Citadel Class of 1969. Preference will be given to candidates who are genealogical descendants of members of The Citadel Class of 1969. The first award was made in 2004.

THE CLASS OF 1972 SCHOLARSHIP

The Class of 1972 Scholarship was initiated in 2004 by the Class of 1972. The scholarship is available to an incoming freshman who possesses attributes in accord with the high standards of The Citadel. Additionally, the student must have the intent to sign a ROTC contract and must maintain at least a 2.75 GPA. Preference is given to cadets with financial need. The first award was made in 2009.

THE CLASS OF 1976 SCHOLARSHIP

The Class of 1976 Scholarship was initiated in 2001 by members of the Class of 1976. Awards will be based on financial need with preference given to descendants of members of The Citadel Class of 1976. The first award was made in 2008.

THE CLASS OF 1978 MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP

The Class of 1978 Memorial Scholarship was established in 2003 by a donor who made a reunion gift to endow the scholarship. Recipients of the scholarship must be prospective upper-class students who demonstrate the qualities of leadership, academic achievement, self-discipline, and service. Sons/daughters as well as grandsons/granddaughters of the Class of 1978 who meet the selection criteria will receive preference. The scholarship will be awarded in the name of a deceased member of the Class of 1978, and the donor will be responsible for keeping a current list of deceased members, which will be alternated each year the scholarship is awarded. The first award was available in 2007.

THE CLASS OF 1982 SCHOLARSHIP

The Class of 1982 Scholarship was initiated in 1996 by members representing the Class of 1982. Recipients of the scholarship shall possess those attributes of ability, character, temperament, and personality that are in accord with traditionally high standards of The Citadel, should demonstrate financial need, and attain at least a 2.0 GPA. The first award was made in 2001.

THE COLONEL J. QUINCY COLLINS, CITADEL CLASS OF 1953, SCHOLARSHIP

The Colonel J. Quincy Collins, Citadel Class of 1953, Scholarship was established in 1999 by Dr. Joseph Newsom, Citadel Class of 1953, in honor of Colonel Collins--former President of The Citadel Alumni Association and retired U.S. Air Force officer. Scholarships are available to Air Force ROTC junior or senior cadets interested in a career in the U.S. Air Force. Recipients will be chosen by The Citadel's Professor of Aerospace Studies. The first award was made in 2002.

THE MATTHEW ALLEN COMBS MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP

The Matthew Allen Combs Memorial Scholarship was initiated in March 1996 by Mr. And Mrs. Robert G. Combs in memory of their son Matthew Allen Combs, a sophomore in the Corps of Cadets who was killed while riding a bicycle in downtown Charleston. The recipient must be a male graduate of Lexington High School, Lexington, S.C., and be in the upper half of his high school academically. Financial need must be demonstrated, and he must possess those attributes of ability, character, temperament, and personality that are in accord with traditionally high standards of The Citadel. The scholarship shall be valued at \$500 per year and will be extended for two years if the recipient remains conduct and academically proficient following matriculation at The Citadel. The first award was made in 1998.

THE JOHN MURRAY COMPTON SCHOLARSHIP

The John Murray Compton Scholarship was initiated in 1985 as the result of contributions from Mary Ellen C. Compton and family of John Murray Compton. The fund is named in memory of John Murray Compton, Citadel Class of 1943. Scholarships are available to cadets who possess attributes in accord with the high standards of The Citadel. Preference is given to cadets from Summerville, South Carolina, but residents of surrounding areas are also considered. The first award was made in 1986.

THE WILLIAM WALTER CONE SCHOLARSHIP

The William Walter Cone Scholarship was initiated in 1991 as the result of contributions from the family of William Walter Cone. The fund is named in memory of William Walter Cone, Citadel Class of 1924. Scholarships are available to cadets who possess attributes in accord with the high standards of The Citadel. Preference is given to Saluda County residents. The first award was made in 1994.

THE JOHN DAVID COOK SCHOLARSHIP

The John David Cook Scholarship was initiated in 1999 by friends and classmates of John David Cook, Citadel Class of 1991, who died in a plane crash in August 1991. Awards will be based on financial need and will be restricted to junior and senior cadets who have been at The Citadel since their freshman year. Award recipients must be from North Carolina, South Carolina, and Georgia and must have a 2.5 GPA or greater. The first award was made in 2009.

THE LT. COL. JOHN P. AND ELINOR M. CORDOVA U.S. AIR FORCE ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP

The Lieutenant Colonel John P. and Elinor M. Cordova U.S. Air Force Endowed Scholarship was established in 2000 by The Cordova Family Trust through a bequest to The Citadel from Col. John P. Cordova, III. The scholarship is available to cadets with financial need who are enrolled in the Air Force ROTC program at The Citadel. The first award was made in 2006.

THE IRA E. COWARD, II, SCHOLARSHIP

The Ira E. Coward, II, Scholarship was established in 2001 by the Gregg-Graniteville Foundation and their donor honoree and board member, Ira E. Coward, II, Citadel Class of 1970. This scholarship endowment will provide funds for a cadet or cadets who are residents of Aiken County, South Carolina, with a demonstrated potential for community leadership and service. First preference will be given to cadets with documented financial need. Recipients of the Gregg Scholarship through the Gregg-Graniteville Foundation are not eligible. The first award was made in 2007.

THE MATTHEW G. CRITTENDEN SCHOLARSHIP

The Matthew G. Crittenden Scholarship was established by a donation from family, classmates, and friends. Cadet Crittenden was a sophomore in "H" Company majoring in pre-medicine. He achieved both Dean's List and Gold Stars as a cadet. Matthew died the summer of 1995 as a result of a brain aneurysm. The scholarship recipient should be a rising junior who has earned Gold Stars and who demonstrates personal responsibility and purposeful vision in all aspects of life. The first award was made in 1998.

THE CROUCH-LEE SCHOLARSHIP

The Crouch-Lee Scholarship was initiated in 1962 as the result of contributions by James R. Crouch and William States Lee. The fund is named for the two donors, Mr. James R. Crouch, Citadel Class of 1899, and Mr. William States Lee, Citadel Class of 1894. Scholarships are restricted to South Carolina residents who possess the following attributes: scholarship, student or extracurricular activities including athletic achievement, leadership, integrity, industry, evidence of ability and responsibility, and financial need. The first award was made in 1963.

THE ROBERT H. CROW, SR. (CLASS OF 1930), AND JUANITA E. CROW SCHOLARSHIP

The Robert H. Crow, Sr. (Class of 1930) and Juanita E. Crow Scholarship was established in October 2000 by Robert H. Crow, Jr., Citadel Class of 1961, in memory of his parents. The scholarship award is available to a cadet who is planning (studying) for a health-related vocation. The first award was made in 2005.

THE DANIEL FUND

The Daniel Fund was initiated in 1954 as the result of contributions from the two Daniel brothers, Charles E. Daniel, Citadel Class of 1918, and R. Hugh Daniel, Citadel Class of 1929. This fund is under complete jurisdiction of the Trustees of the Board of Visitors and can be utilized to support such projects or meet such requirements as are approved by the Trustees. The Daniel Fund has been utilized for such approved purposes as financial assistance to cadets, athletic grants-in-aid, support of the Advisory Committee to The Citadel Board of Visitors, discretionary funds for The Citadel's president, and cadet scholarships. The first award was made in 1955.

THE DANIEL FUND II

The Daniel Fund II was established in March 2002 as the result of a contribution from The Daniel Foundation of Alabama. The fund will be under the direction of The Citadel Board of Visitors with the intent that the funds will be used primarily to provide for unrestricted scholarships. The first award was made in 2005.

THE BESSIE L. DANIEL SCHOLARSHIP

The Bessie L. Daniel Scholarship was initiated in 1986 as the result of a contribution from her son, Mr. William R. Daniel, Citadel Class of 1959. Scholarships will be awarded to recipients at the end of the freshman year and retained for the remaining three years of their Citadel cadet career as long as the basic qualifications are met. Recipients must be U.S. citizens and Protestants and should also be actively involved with the Christian activities at The Citadel. Cadets must also possess attributes in accord with the high standards of The Citadel. The first award was made in 1987.

THE JOHN H. DANIEL, CLASS OF 1935, SCHOLARSHIP

The John H. Daniel, Class of 1935, Scholarship was established in 2000 in memory of Mr. Daniel by his children. Scholarships are available to cadets seeking an undergraduate degree in Physics, with preference given to residents of Darlington, S.C. The first award was made in 2006.

THE HARRY F. DAWLEY, JR., EXCEPTIONAL SERVICE AWARD

The Harry F. Dawley, Jr., Exceptional Service Award was established in 2000 by Mr. Harry F. Dawley, Jr., Citadel Class of 1955. This endowment will provide a scholarship to a cadet chosen by the Commandant of Cadets for outstanding community service. The first award was made in 2005.

THE MAJOR HERBERT L. DAY BAND SCHOLARSHIP

The Major Herbert L. Day Band Scholarship was established in 2001 by a gift from an anonymous donor. This perpetual fund will provide a full four-year scholarship for a member of The Citadel Band. The first award was made in 2005.

THE FRANK J. DeMARCO III SCHOLARSHIP

The Frank J. DeMarco III Scholarship was established in 2004 by Karen DeMarco in memory of her husband, Frank J. DeMarco, III, Class of 1968. Scholarships are available to Roman Catholic cadets who exemplify and uphold the principles valued by Catholic teachings, with a preference to cadets from New Jersey. The first award was made in 2006.

THE WILLIAM K. AND MARION P. DENARO SCHOLARSHIP

The William K. and Marion P. Denaro Scholarship was initiated in 1991 as the result of the last will and testament of Mrs. Marion P. Denaro. The fund is named in memory of Mrs. Denaro and her husband, William K. Denaro, Citadel Class of 1929. Scholarships will be available to Citadel cadets who represent the high standards of personal conduct, integrity, and leadership of The Citadel. The first award was made in 1994.

THE HARRY S. DENT AMERICANISM SCHOLARSHIP

The Harry S. Dent Americanism Scholarship was initiated in 1970 as the result of the efforts of Senator Strom Thurmond, as well as a grant from the John P. Gaty Charitable Trust. Mr. Dent was administrative assistant to Senator Thurmond from 1955-1965; advisor to the President of the United States, 1968-69; and a Washington correspondent for several South Carolina newspapers and radio stations. Scholarships are available to needy and worthy cadets who submit a paper on a specific subject regarding Americanism. Cadets must be opposed to communism and must be strong advocates of the private, free enterprise, competitive system of government provided for in the U.S. Constitution. The first award was made in 1972.

THE LOUIE T. DES CHAMPS MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP

The Louie T. Des Champs Memorial Scholarship was initiated in 1972 as the result of a contribution from his uncle, Colonel C.A. Des Champs, Citadel Class of 1927. The scholarship was named in memory of Lt. Louie Touton Des Champs, Citadel Class of 1951, who passed away a month after his release from the Air Force in 1956. Scholarships are available to cadets who possess attributes in accord with the high standards of The Citadel. Preference will be given to applicants who are descendants of persons who have served in the Armed Forces of the United States or who are residents of California. The first award was made in 1978.

THE WILLIAM J. DETYENS SCHOLARSHIP

The William J. Detyens Scholarship was established by Mr. William J. Detyens, a successful businessman in the Charleston area. Mr. Detyens named a three-person committee which will make recommendations to The Citadel Scholarship Committee. Scholarship recipients will possess those attributes of ability, character, temperament, and personality that are in accord with the traditionally high standards of The Citadel. Each scholarship award shall be for the period of one year, but recipients will be eligible for consideration for the award each year that they are in attendance at The Citadel so long as they meet the academic and disciplinary standards of the college for advancement to the next academic class. The first award was made in 2001.

THE T.C. DeVORE SCHOLARSHIP

The T.C. DeVore Scholarship was established in 2004 by T.C. DeVore, Class of 1945. Scholarships are available to cadets in good standing with the college who exhibit leadership qualities. Preference is given to cadets with demonstrated financial need and a GPA of no less than 3.0. The first award was made in 2009.

THE RICHARD B. DeYOUNG SCHOLARSHIP

The Richard B. DeYoung Scholarship was established in 1998 by Mr. Gustavous H. Bell, III, Citadel Class of 1959, and his company, Hussey, Gay, Bell & DeYoung, Inc., in memory of their partner Richard B. DeYoung, Citadel Class of 1962. The recipients shall be Civil Engineering majors who possess those attributes of ability, character, temperament, and personality that are in accord with traditionally high standards of The Citadel. The first award was made in 2001.

THE WORTHAM WYATT DIBBLE SCHOLARSHIP

The Wortham Wyatt Dibble Scholarship was established as the result of the last will and testament of Kathryn Lemmon Dibble in memory of her husband, Wortham Wyatt Dibble, Citadel Class of 1936. The scholarship will be awarded to a deserving applicant of The Citadel Tennis Team. The first award was made in 2006.

THE DILLON COUNTY SCHOLARSHIP

The Dillon County Scholarship was initiated in 1976 as the result of a contribution by Mr. Thomas Dillon. Scholarships are available to incoming freshman cadets who possess attributes in accord with the high standards of The Citadel. Recipients must be from Dillon County, South Carolina. The first award was made in 1976.

THE TODD L. DORNEY MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP

The Todd L. Dorney Memorial Scholarship was initiated in 1982 as the result of contributions from Mr. and Mrs. Donald E. Dorney and friends. The fund was named for Todd L. Dorney, Citadel Class of 1980, who lost his life while in service of his country. A cadet sword shall be presented to the scholarship recipient with "Todd L. Dorney, 1980" etched on the blade and the name of the recipient engraved upon the scabbard. Scholarships are available to a male, Second Classman, under Army ROTC contract, who possess attributes in accord with the high standards of The Citadel, who plan to pursue full-time Army active duty. Cadets must be in the top 10% of their Military Science III class with a 3.0 GPA for their junior year. Advanced Camp scores will be evaluated for final selection. The first award was made in 1983.

THE DOCTOR WILLIAM S. DOSHER SCHOLARSHIP

The Doctor William S. Doshier established a Trust Fund in December 1971 to benefit his wife if she survived him and subsequently to support a scholarship fund at The Citadel for qualified persons from New Hanover and Brunswick Counties, North Carolina, or if sufficient applicants are lacking from these counties, to other young persons regardless of their residences. The fund was named in honor of Dr. William S. Doshier, a Charleston resident who was deeply impressed with the All-American image The Citadel creates. The trust document designates the South Carolina National Bank as Trustee with a stipulation that the "entire net income" shall be paid quarterly to The Citadel. These quarterly distributions are transferred to the Doshier Scholarship Fund #2. Therefore, The Citadel does not "own" the William S. Doshier Scholarship Fund but is the recipient of the net income from earnings of the fund. The first award was made in 1973. As of 1988, all awards were made from the Doshier Scholarship Fund #2.

THE DOSHER SCHOLARSHIP FUND #2

The Doshier Scholarship Fund #2 was opened by The Citadel in Fiscal Year 1988-89 to provide for better control and enhanced investment income of the net income distributions to The Citadel by the South Carolina National Bank from the Doctor William S. Doshier Scholarship Fund. Awards from this fund must meet all conditions and restrictions as contained in the legal trust document which established the Doctor William S. Doshier Scholarship Fund. Preference will be given to residents of either New Hanover or Brunswick Counties, N.C. The first award was made in 1989.

THE JAMES W. DUCKETT CHARITABLE TRUST SCHOLARSHIP

The James W. Duckett Charitable Trust Scholarship was established through The Citadel Alumni Association in 1972 to recognize the many valuable contributions of Maj. Gen. James W. Duckett, Citadel Class of 1932, 13th President of The Citadel. General Duckett was a cadet, head of the Dept. of Education, Registrar, Dean of Admissions, Vice President for Academic Affairs and Dean of the College, and President. Scholarship recipients shall be of high standing and possess the following attributes: scholarship, extracurricular activities, leadership, integrity, industry, evidence of ability and responsibility, and financial need. The scholarship was transferred to The Citadel Trust, Inc., on 10 June 1997.

THE ROBERT J. DUKES SCHOLARSHIP

The Robert J. Dukes Scholarship was initiated in 1992 from contributions of Dr. Robert J. Dukes, Jr. The fund is named in memory of Dr. Dukes' father, Robert J. Dukes, Citadel Class of 1931. Scholarships will be awarded to recipients possessing the attributes of ability, character, temperament, and personality that are in accord with traditionally high standards of The Citadel. The first award was made in 1996.

THE DAVID M. DUNNING MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP

The David M. Dunning Memorial Scholarship was initiated in 1981 as the result of contributions from Peter E. Gutierrez, M.D., Mr. and Mrs. Dunning, and friends. The fund is named in memory of Lt. David M. Dunning, Citadel Class of 1980. Scholarships are available to cadets from Indiana, with preference to Lake County, who possess attributes in accord with the high standards of The Citadel. The first award was made in 1983.

THE JESSIE BALL duPONT SCHOLARSHIP

The Jessie Ball duPont Scholarship was initiated in 1964 as the result of contributions from Mrs. Jessie Ball duPont and the Jessie Ball duPont Religious, Charitable and Educational Foundation. The fund is named for the donor. Scholarships are available to students who possess attributes in accord with the high standards of The Citadel. The first award was made in 1968.

THE TIMOTHY ALLEN DUSENBURY MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP

The Timothy Allen Dusenbury Memorial Scholarship was initiated in 1979 as a result of contributions from Mrs. Nancy H. Dusenbury, his widow, and friends. The fund is named in memory of Capt. Timothy Allen Dusenbury, Citadel Class of 1974. Scholarships are available to students who possess attributes in accord with the high standards of The Citadel. In addition, rising seniors with Marine Corps options, NROTC, who are all-around students from the southern part of the United States with average grades are to be considered. A preference will be given to "D" Company Commanders and Summerall Guard members. The first award was made in 1981.

THE EADS/AIRBUS NORTH AMERICA SCHOLARSHIP

The EADS/Airbus North America Scholarship Fund was established in 2006 as a result of a contribution from EADS/Airbus North America. The fund will provide scholarship awards for South Carolina cadets pursuing Bachelor of Science degrees in Electrical Engineering for a five-year period beginning in 2008. After this five-year period all funds should be spent. Scholarship recipients must have a minimum 3.0 GPA and financial need. Recipients will be encouraged to apply for internship or co-op opportunities with Airbus North America Engineering Facilities beginning in January 2008.

THE SENIOR PRIVATE I.B. EARLY CITADEL CLASS OF 1951 SCHOLARSHIP

The Senior Private I.B. Early Citadel Class of 1951 Scholarship was initiated in 1986 as the result of contributions from Mr. William B. Mills, Citadel Class of 1951, and his wife, Annette T. Mills. The fund is named in honor of I.B. Early, Citadel Class of 1951, who is a good friend of William B. Mills. The scholarship is awarded to a rising senior private with financial need. The cadet must be a resident of North Carolina or Florida and possess attributes in accord with the high standards of The Citadel. Preference is given to cadets from Davidson County, North Carolina, then, in any order the following counties: Guilford, Randolph, Montgomery, Alamance, Chatham, Wilkes, Iredell, Stanly, Surry, Rockingham, Moore, Cumberland, Lee, Person, Richmond, Union, Orange, Yadkin, Davie, Alexander, and Catawba. If no North Carolina applicant qualifies, a Florida resident may be considered. Athletes are excluded. The first award was made in 1988.

THE ROYCE V. EASTERLING SCHOLARSHIP

The Royce V. Easterling Scholarship was initiated in 2004 by Royce V. Easterling, a friend of The Citadel. The scholarship will be awarded to a cadet on the Dean's List, who exemplifies leadership qualities, with a preference for a United States citizen. The first award was made in 2009.

THE CLARENCE W. EDWARDS SCHOLARSHIP

The Clarence W. Edwards Memorial Scholarship was established by an initial contribution made to the college in 1979 in the name of Mr. Edwards through the auspices of Col. William F. Prioleau. The scholarship will be awarded to Citadel cadets who meet the traditionally high standards of The Citadel. The first award was made in 1999.

THE ELECTRICAL AND COMPUTER ENGINEERING ADVISORY BOARD SCHOLARSHIP

The Electrical and Computer Engineering Advisory Board Scholarship was initiated in April 2009 by the Electrical and Computer Engineering Advisory Board. The purpose of the fund is to provide funds to support Electrical and Computer Engineering Advisory majors. First preference is for junior or senior cadets, veteran students, or Citadel Graduate College students majoring in Electrical and Computer Engineering. The first award was made in 2015.

THE MARTHA LEE AND COLUMBUS JEFFERSON ELLISON SCHOLARSHIP

The Martha Lee and Columbus Jefferson Ellison Scholarship was initiated in 1985 as the result of a contribution from Dr. Reuben Y. Ellison, Citadel Class of 1928. The fund is named in honor of his parents. Scholarships are available to cadets who are South Carolina residents in financial need who possess attributes in accord with the high standards of The Citadel. The first award was made in 1988.

THE J.O. ESTES SCHOLARSHIP

The J.O. Estes Scholarship was initiated in 1978 as the result of a contribution from J.O. Estes. The fund is named for the donor, J.O. Estes, a friend of The Citadel. Scholarships are available to needy cadets from Anderson or Greenville Counties, South Carolina, who possess attributes in accord with the high standards of The Citadel. The first award was made in 1979.

THE CAPTAIN JOE WOFFORD EUBANKS MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP

The Captain Joe Wofford Eubanks Memorial Scholarship was initiated in 1976 as the result of a contribution from his parents, Mr. and Mrs. W.W. Eubanks. The fund was named in memory of Captain Joe Wofford Eubanks, Citadel Class of 1969, who gave his life in service of his country in Vietnam. Scholarships are available to history majors with out-of-state residence who possess attributes in accord with the high standards of The Citadel. The first award was made in 1977.

THE LIEUTENANT THOMAS HOLLAND EVANS MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP

The Lieutenant Thomas Holland Evans Memorial Scholarship was initiated in 1968 as the result of contributions by his parents, Mr. and Mrs. Thomas Evans, who are friends of The Citadel. The fund is named in memory of Lt. Thomas Holland Evans, Citadel Class of 1968, who lost his life while in service of his country in November 1968. Scholarships are available to incoming freshmen who are U.S. citizens with financial need. Cadets must possess attributes in accord with the high standards of The Citadel. The first award was made in 1969.

THE MARIO J. FAJARDO SCHOLARSHIP

The Mario J. Fajardo Scholarship was established in May 2000 by Michael H. Simms, Citadel Class of 1984, along with classmates and friends. The fund is in memory of Capt. Mario J. Fajardo, U.S. Army, Citadel Class of 1984, and the only Citadel graduate to lose his life in the Gulf War. The first preference is to award an incoming freshman, first generation immigrant or descendant. If there is not an applicant meeting that preference, it will be awarded to a freshman with financial need. The award is renewable if the recipient maintains a 2.0 GPA. If the recipient leaves The Citadel, the award will be available to a qualified freshman the next academic year. An interest in engineering is preferred but not required. The fund must reach \$25,000 by 2008 or it will be transferred to the President's Honorary Scholarship Fund.

THE DAVID A. FALATOK CLASS OF 2006 SCHOLARSHIP

The David A. Falatok Class of 2006 Scholarship was established in February of 2007 by Andrew J. Falatok. The fund is named in honor of the donor's son, David A. Falatok, and to recognize the support extended to the Falatok family through the full scholarship David received while he was a Citadel cadet. Scholarships are available to a cadet majoring in Civil Engineering, or, if one is not eligible, majoring in another field of engineering. The Falatok Scholarship will be awarded to a rising sophomore who will retain the scholarship through graduation as long as he/she remains eligible. Additional selection criteria include a minimum grade point average of 3.0. Preference is for a resident of South Carolina. Cadets interested in the Falatok Scholarship will complete an application drafted by the chair of the Civil Engineering Department and submitted to the Chair of the Civil Engineering Department by January 31 of each year. The first award was made in 2008.

THE STEPHEN D. FALKENBURY, SR., AND LILLIAN R. FALKENBURY NORTH CAROLINA PIEDMONT AREA SCHOLARSHIP

The Stephen D. Falkenbury, Sr., and Lillian R. Falkenbury North Carolina Piedmont Area Scholarship was initiated in 1983 as the result of contributions from Stephen D. Falkenbury, Jr., Citadel Class of 1949, and other Citadel graduates in the Piedmont area. The fund is named in memory of Stephen D. Falkenbury's parents, Stephen D. Falkenbury, Sr., and Lillian R. Falkenbury. Scholarships are available to cadets who possess attributes in accord with the high standards of The Citadel. Preference will be given to applicants from middle income families with two working parents, or from single parent family homes, and to applicants who reside in the North Carolina counties of Cabarrus, Rowan, Stanly, Iredell, and Mecklenburg or North Carolina in general, or the New York metropolitan area with Richmond County preferred. The Deed of Trust permits annual awards in an amount equal to the net earnings plus any contribution made to the fund the previous year. The first award was made in 1987.

THE JACK AND MARY VIRGINIA FAULKNER SCHOLARSHIP

The Jack and Mary Virginia Faulkner Scholarship was established in April of 2006 by Jack S. Faulkner, Class of 1955. Scholarships are available to a sophomore cadet in good standing majoring in business with financial need and a minimum GPA of 3.0. The recipient may retain the scholarship if he/she maintains the eligibility requirements. The first award was made in 2010.

THE 1ST LT ALMAR L. FITZGERALD FREEDOM SCHOLARSHIP

The 1st Lt Almar L. Fitzgerald Freedom Scholarship was initiated by The Citadel's Mike Company in memory of 1st Lt Almar L. Fitzgerald, Class of 2004, who was killed in February of 2006 while on active duty in Iraq. Scholarship preference shall be given to an upper classmen from Mike Company (either currently in Mike Company or originally from Mike Company), who currently holds or has held a Leadership position within the Corps of Cadets; have a minimum cumulative GPA of 3.25; and consistently maintains or exceeds physical fitness standards. The first award was made in 2013.

THE CHARLIE M. FORREST, JR., SCHOLARSHIP

The Charlie M. Forrest, Jr., Scholarship was initiated in 1988 as the result of contributions from Charlie M. Forrest. Scholarships are available to cadets who possess attributes in accord with the high standards of The Citadel. Recipients must maintain a minimum 3.0 grade point average at the end of each spring semester to be eligible for renewal of the scholarship. The first award was made in 2012.

THE FOUR "S" SCHOLARSHIP

The Four "S" Scholarship was initiated through a Deed of Trust in 1990 with a gift from a donor who wishes to remain anonymous. The purpose of the Four "S" Scholarship Fund is to provide scholarship awards for recipients believed to possess those attributes that are in accord with the high standards of The Citadel and who have demonstrated superior academic ability by maintaining a GPA of at least 3.0 on a 4.0 system. Preference will be given to members of the Boxing Team in the event The Citadel should establish a varsity boxing team and participate in intercollegiate boxing matches. Financial need is not a consideration in determining a recipient of this scholarship. It is the donor's intent that once a recipient of the scholarship has been selected, that recipient will continue to receive the award as long as the qualifications are met. The first award was made in 1992. The donor designated a contribution from this fund to establish The Citadel Boxing Support Endowment Fund (included with "Other Endowment Funds").

THE EDWARD McCLAM FOXWORTH SCHOLARSHIP

The Edward McClam Foxworth Scholarship was initiated in 1982 as the result of contributions from his wife, Mrs. Ruth G. Foxworth. The fund is named in memory of Edward McClam Foxworth, Citadel Class of 1931. Scholarships are available to young men with outstanding high school records and financial need, who are citizens of the State of South Carolina. Cadets must possess attributes in accord with the high standards of The Citadel. The first award was made in 1984.

THE ROBERT FRANK FREEMAN AND ROBERT FRANK FREEMAN, JR., SCHOLARSHIP

The Robert Frank Freeman and Robert Frank Freeman, Jr., Scholarship was established in 1994 by Elizabeth Freeman in memory of her husband, Citadel Class of 1940, and her son who died in 1963 at the age of 16. The recipient should have those attributes of ability, character, temperament, and personality that are in accord with traditionally high standards of The Citadel, with preference given to a young man from the south. The first award was given in 1998.

THE BURLINGTON A. FRETWELL SCHOLARSHIP

The Burlington A. Fretwell Scholarship was initiated by Mrs. Marjorie Chandler Fretwell in 2003 in honor of her husband, Burlington A. Fretwell, Class of 1940. Recipients of the scholarship shall possess those attributes in accordance with the high standards of The Citadel. Preference is for a cadet with demonstrated financial need who is majoring in Business, Engineering, English, History, or any of the Sciences. First consideration will be given to a cadet from Newberry High School in Newberry, South Carolina. If there is no such candidate, secondary consideration will be given to a cadet from Newberry County and then to a cadet from the state of South Carolina. The first award was made in 2009.

THE LT. JOHN L. FULLER, JR., SCHOLARSHIP

The Lt. John L. Fuller, Jr., Scholarship was initiated in 1983 as the result of contributions from friends and classmates of Lt. John L. Fuller, Jr. The fund is named in honor of Lt. John L. Fuller, Jr., Citadel Class of 1966, who was killed in Vietnam while serving in the United States Marine Corps. Scholarships are awarded to Citadel cadets of any class who are in need of financial assistance to complete their education. The first award was made in 1989.

THE BRIAN E. GALLOGLY SCHOLARSHIP

The Brian E. Gallogly Scholarship was established by Mr. and Mrs. Eugene Gallogly in memory of their son, Cadet Brian E. Gallogly, who would have been a member of the Class of 1994 but was killed in an automobile accident in 1992. Scholarship recipients must be from Delta Company and be residents of Columbia, S.C., possessing the attributes of ability, character, temperament, and personality that are in accord with traditionally high standards of The Citadel. The first award was given in 1994.

THE NIALL GANNON SCHOLARSHIP

The Niall Gannon Scholarship in memory of Capt. Milton Palmer, USA, '90, was established in 2001 by a gift made by Niall J. Gannon, Citadel Class of 1990, in memory of his classmate Capt. Milton Palmer, USA. The scholarship endowment will provide funds for a member of The Citadel Pipe Band at the discretion of the Pipe Band Director. The first award was made in 2006.

THE GENERAL MILLS/ARAMARK SCHOLARSHIP

The General Mills/ARAMARK Scholarship was initiated in 1993 whereby contributions from cereal sales were donated to The Citadel to establish a scholarship for a deserving cadet. The fund should reach in excess of \$10,000 by the end of the General Mills program.

THE HELEN ENGLISH GERGULIS, KATHERINE D. AND GEORGE J. GERGULIS MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP

The Helen English Gergulis, Katherine D. and George J. Gergulis Memorial Scholarship was established in 1996 by Col. John G. Gergulis, Ret., Citadel Class of 1959, in memory of his wife, Helen, and his parents, Katherine and George Gergulis. The scholarship is available to a second-year cadet at The Citadel who has maintained a GPA of 2.5 or higher as a freshman, who possesses those attributes of ability, character, temperament, and personality in accord with the traditionally high standards of The Citadel, with preference given, in this order, to a young cadet from South Carolina, Florida, Georgia, or North Carolina. The first scholarship was awarded in 1998.

THE C. TOLBERT GOOLSBY, JR., SCHOLARSHIP

The C. Tolbert Goolsby, Jr., Scholarship was established in May of 2006, by C. Tolbert Goolsby, Jr., Judge of the South Carolina Court of Appeals. A native of Alabama, Judge Goolsby graduated from The Citadel with honors in 1959 and went on to earn a Bachelor of Laws degree from the University Of South Carolina School Of Law, graduating *cum laude* and a member of Phi Beta Kappa. In 1992, he earned a Master of Laws degree from the University of Virginia. Scholarship preference is for a cadet who is a political science major interested in entering the field of law, who is a resident of the state of Alabama, and who maintains a cumulative minimum GPA of 3.2. The first award was made in 2007.

THE CAPTAIN AND MRS. L.J. GRANT-ALEXANDER BAGPIPE SCHOLARSHIP

The Captain and Mrs. L.J. Grant-Alexander Bagpipe Scholarship was established in September 1995. Prior to his death on 5 June 1995, Robert E. Brady Jr., Citadel Class of 1976, made arrangements to establish the Grant-Alexander Bagpipe Scholarship. The beneficiary of the scholarship shall be possessed of those attributes of ability, character, temperament, and personality that are in accord with the traditionally high standards of The Citadel. In addition, the recipient(s) should be male and a member of The Citadel Pipe Band with demonstrated financial need, achieve a 2.2 GPR, and have an excellent military rating from the Commandant of Cadets. The first scholarship was awarded in 1998.

THE WILLIAM H. GRIER, JR. SCHOLARSHIP FUND

The William H. Grier, Jr. Scholarship was initiated in November 2007. The gifts were made in loving memory of William H. Grier, Jr., Class of 1955 by his widow, Mrs. William H. Grier, Jr., and his brother, The Honorable John Buford Grier. Scholarship awards are available to cadets who are residents of York County in South Carolina who are in financial need. The first award was made in 2013.

THE ANTHONY D. GRIFFIN MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP

The Anthony D. Griffin Memorial Scholarship was initiated in 1983 as the result of contributions from classmates, family, and friends of Lieutenant Anthony D. Griffin. The fund is named in memory of Lieutenant Anthony D. Griffin, Citadel Class of 1974, who was killed in a naval aircraft crash. Scholarships are available to cadets with financial need who possess attributes in accord with the high standards of The Citadel and are members of the Summerall Guards or Junior Sword Drill Unit, preferably not the commander of either. The first award was made in 1986.

THE HAROLD BENJAMIN GRIMES, JR., AND WILLIAM C. GRIMES SCHOLARSHIP

The Harold Benjamin Grimes, Jr., and William C. Grimes Scholarship was established in September 2005 through a bequest made by Mrs. Lorie C. Grimes. The fund is named in memory of her son, Harold B. Grimes, Jr., Citadel Class of 1960, and in honor of her remaining son, William C. Grimes, Citadel Class of 1961. The purpose of the fund is to provide support for deserving students participating in The Citadel Band or majoring in Civil Engineering. The first award was made in 2009.

THE JAMES A. GRIMSLEY, JR., CHARITABLE TRUST SCHOLARSHIP

The James A. Grimsley, Jr., Charitable Trust Scholarship was established through The Citadel Alumni Association in 1988 to recognize the many valuable contributions of Major General James A. Grimsley, Jr., USA, Ret., Citadel Class of 1942, 16th President of The Citadel. Beneficiaries shall be of high standing and possess scholarship, extracurricular activities, leadership, integrity, industry, evidence of ability and responsibility, and financial need. The scholarship was transferred to The Citadel Trust, Inc., on 10 June 1997.

THE JAMES ALEXANDER AND JESSIE LAWSON GRIMSLEY SCHOLARSHIP

The James Alexander and Jessie Lawson Grimsley Scholarship was established by The Citadel Academic Board on 29 April 1989 in honor of Retiring Citadel President Maj. Gen. James A. Grimsley, Jr., Citadel Class of 1942, and his wife Jessie Lawson Grimsley. Scholarships will be available to cadets who possess those attributes of ability, character, temperament, and personality that are in accord with traditionally high standards of The Citadel. The first award was made in 1996.

THE PETER E. GUTIERREZ, M.D., INDIANA SCHOLARSHIP

The Peter E. Gutierrez, M.D., Indiana Scholarship was initiated in 1981 as the result of a contribution by Dr. Peter E. Gutierrez. The fund is named in honor of the donor, Dr. Peter E. Gutierrez, Citadel Class of 1947. Scholarships are available to cadets from Indiana with preference to Lake County. The first award was made in 1982.

THE AMBROSE G. HAMPTON, SR., SCHOLARSHIP IN CIVIL ENGINEERING

The Ambrose G. Hampton, Sr., Scholarship in Civil Engineering was initiated in 1987 as the result of contributions from the family of Ambrose G. Hampton. The fund is named in honor of Ambrose G. Hampton, Sr., Citadel Class of 1921, the only known graduate to receive three degrees from The Citadel. Scholarships are available to sophomore Civil Engineering majors with a 2.5 GPA. Preference is given to cadets with financial need. The scholarship will not exceed one-half of the student's current annual catalog costs. The first award was made in 1989.

THE HAMPTON ROADS CITADEL CLUB SCHOLARSHIP

The Hampton Roads Citadel Club Scholarship was established in 2002. The scholarship is awarded to a cadet who possesses attributes in accordance with the high standards of The Citadel with a preference for cadets from the Hampton Roads area of Virginia. The first award was made in 2006.

THE MAMIE GULLEDGE LYBRAND HARLEY SCHOLARSHIP

The Mamie Gullede Lybrand Harley Scholarship was established in 1993 by a generous gift from Mamie G. L. Harley. Mrs. Harley also established the Jacob Clyde Lybrand Scholarship in 1974 in memory of her husband. The recipient of the scholarship should have financial need and possess those attributes of ability, character, temperament, and personality in accord with the traditionally high standards of The Citadel. The first award was made in 1999.

THE HUGH P. HARRIS CHARITABLE TRUST SCHOLARSHIP

The Hugh P. Harris Charitable Trust Scholarship was established through The Citadel Alumni Association in 1972 to recognize the many valuable contributions of General Hugh P. Harris, USA, Ret., 12th President of The Citadel. Beneficiaries shall be of high standing and possess scholarship, extracurricular activities, leadership, integrity, industry, evidence of ability and responsibility, and financial need. The scholarship was transferred to The Citadel Trust, Inc., on 10 June 1997.

THE WILLIAM L. HARRIS - G.E. COLLEGE BOWL SCHOLARSHIP

The G.E. College Bowl Scholarship was initiated in 1970 as the result of cadets participating in a G.E.-sponsored competition and winning prize money. The fund was named for the sponsor of the competition, General Electric. At the May 1993 Board of Visitors meeting, the name of the scholarship was changed to the William L. Harris - G.E. College Bowl Scholarship Fund in honor of COL Harris' long and distinguished career as professor, dean, faculty representative for intercollegiate athletics, advisor to the Corps of Cadets, and coach of The Citadel G.E. College Bowl team in 1969. Scholarships are available to cadets who possess attributes in accord with the high standards of The Citadel. The first award was made in 1970.

THE EDWARD WHEELER HASELDEN '30 SCHOLARSHIP

The Edward Wheeler Haselden '30 Scholarship was established in 2008 by his wife, Vesta Haselden. Scholarship preference is for a cadet with financial need who has demonstrated leadership within the activities of The Citadel. The first award was made in 2011.

THE CHESTER E. HATCH, JR., SCHOLARSHIP

The Chester E. Hatch, Jr., Scholarship was initiated in 1972 as the result of contributions from Mrs. Chester E. Hatch, Jr. The fund is named in honor of Chester E. Hatch, Jr., Citadel Class of 1937. Scholarships are available to cadets majoring in Chemistry who are in financial need. Scholarships are awarded on the basis of student or extracurricular activities, leadership, integrity, industry, and evidence of ability and responsibility. The first award from the fund was made in 1974.

THE ALVIN F. HEINSOHN SCHOLARSHIP

The Alvin F. Heinsohn Scholarship was initiated in 1989 as the result of the last will and testament of Mr. Alvin F. Heinsohn. Scholarships are available to qualified individuals residing in the County of Charleston with preference being given to sons of past employees of General Asbestos and Rubber Division of Raybestos Manhattan. The first award was made in 1992.

THE JONAS S. HEISS AND NEAL C. HEISS SCHOLARSHIP

The Jonas S. Heiss and Neal C. Heiss Scholarship was established from the estate of Mrs. Heiss in honor of her husband, Col. Jonas S. Heiss, Citadel Class of 1926. The scholarship is given to male natives of South Carolina with financial need. The first award was made in 1995.

THE RALEIGH RAYMOND HENDRIX SCHOLARSHIP

The Raleigh Raymond Hendrix Scholarship Fund was established in December of 2006 by Mr. James G. Holmes, Class of 1942, and his wife, Arlene, to perpetuate the memory of Raleigh R. Hendrix, General of the 71st CAAA Brigade in World War II. The scholarship is available to a cadet who maintains a grade point ratio between 3.5 and 4.0. The first award was made in 2009.

THE OREN L. HERRING SCHOLARSHIP

The Oren L. Herring Scholarship was established in 2002 by Mrs. Virginia Herring in honor of her husband, COL Oren L. Herring, Jr., Citadel Class of 1948. A member of the faculty for 39 years, Colonel Herring served as head of the Department of Electrical Engineering. The purpose of this fund is to provide support for a student majoring in Electrical and Computer Engineering who demonstrates an enthusiastic interest in Electrical and Computer Engineering as a profession and who possesses attributes of ability, character, and personality in accordance with the high standards of The Citadel. Factors that should be considered in selecting a recipient are academic record, extracurricular activities, class standing, and financial need. The award or awards will be made annually by The Citadel Scholarship Committee upon the recommendation of the full-time Electrical and Computer Engineering faculty. The first award was made in 2009.

THE JOHN M. J. HOLLIDAY SCHOLARSHIP

The John M. J. Holliday Scholarship was initiated in 1983 as the result of a contribution from John M. J. Holliday, Chairman Emeritus of The Citadel Board of Visitors. The fund is named in honor of John M. J. Holliday, Class of 1936. Scholarships are available to incoming freshmen with preference to the Pee Dee area of South Carolina. Cadets must have demonstrated scholastic ability in high school and be in need of financial aid. The first award from this scholarship was made in 1985.

THE JAMES L. HOOD III MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP

The James L. Hood III Memorial Scholarship was initiated in 1981 as the result of a contribution from his widow. The fund is named for James L. Hood III, Citadel Class of 1971. Scholarships are available to Greenville, South Carolina, residents who possess attributes in accord with the high standards of The Citadel. The first award was made in 1982.

THE FRANCIS G. HORNE FOUNDATION SCHOLARSHIP

The Francis G. Horne Foundation Scholarship was established in 1999 with a gift from the Francis G. Horne Foundation. Dr. Francis G. Horne, Citadel Class of 1947, established this fund to support the John Douglas Prevatt Scholarships honoring Dr. Horne's brother-in-law and the Sara Prevatt Horne Scholarships honoring Dr. Horne's wife. Scholarship recipients must be residents of North Carolina or South Carolina, must have ranked in the upper 10% of their high school class, must have a minimum SAT score of 1200, and must be an engineering or science major. These scholarships are not available to varsity athletes. The scholarships will be awarded to incoming freshmen and renewed each subsequent year if the recipient retains a 3.0 GPA. The first award was made in 2001.

THE HOWARD FAMILY SCHOLARSHIP FUND

The Howard Family Scholarship was initiated in June 2007 by Richard Howard in honor of the Howard family legacy at The Citadel. In the last century and a half, more than five generations of Howards have attended The Citadel. The Howard family legacy at The Citadel includes an appreciation of higher education, history of military service and success in a wide variety of professional endeavors. The first award was made in 2009.

THE DAVID WARNER HUDSON, CLASS OF 2003 MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP FUND

The David Warner Hudson, Class of 2003 Memorial Scholarship was initiated in January 2008 by Dr. and Mrs. Larry D. Hudson in memory of their son, David Warner Hudson, Citadel Class of 2003. Scholarship preference is for a cadet with a GPA of 3.0 or higher. The first award was made in 2013.

THE DAL Y. INGERSOLL SCHOLARSHIP

The Dal Y. Ingersoll Scholarship was established in 1998 by a bequest from Mrs. Martha C. Ingersoll, in memory of her husband, Dal Y. Ingersoll, Citadel Class of 1955. The scholarship is available to a deserving engineering major at the College. The first award was made in 2001.

THE BENJAMIN W. INGRAM, JR., CLASS OF 1940 SCHOLARSHIP

The Benjamin W. Ingram, Jr., Class of 1940 scholarship was established in 2000 by Mr. and Mrs. T. F. Brodie, II (Class of 1969), and The Charles Ingram Lumber Co. The scholarship fund is named in memory of Benjamin W. Ingram, Jr. (Class of 1940), Mrs. Brodie's father. The scholarship award recipient will be an incoming freshman. First preference will be for a Civil and Environmental Engineering major. The scholarship award will be renewed for each of four years, provided the cadet's record at The Citadel reflects high standards. The first award was made in 2004.

THE IRAQ-AFGHANISTAN SERVICE SCHOLARSHIP

The Iraq-Afghanistan Service Scholarship was established in 2009 by Harold W. Jones, Citadel Class of 1966, Edward H. (Ted) Fetner, Citadel Class of 1973, and Captain Matthew J. Kutilek, Citadel Class of 2001, in honor of those who have served in Operation Iraqi Freedom or Operation Enduring Freedom. Scholarships are available to active duty students or cadets who are members of the Armed Forces Reserves and are participating in a commissioning program through an ROTC department at The Citadel. Nominees must have been awarded the Iraqi or Afghanistan Campaign Medal, or the Global War on Terrorism Expeditionary Medal. The first award was made in 2012.

THE GENERAL CHARLES A. JACKSON, CLASS OF 1939 SCHOLARSHIP

The General Charles A. Jackson, Class of 1939 Scholarship was initiated as a result of a contribution from the estate of Catherine B. Jackson. Scholarships are available to South Carolina residents with financial need who possess attributes in accord with the high standards of The Citadel. The first award was made in 2013.

THE TONEY B. JACKSON SCHOLARSHIP

The Toney B. Jackson Scholarship was initiated in 1947 as the result of a contribution by Toney B. Jackson. The fund is named for the donor, Toney B. Jackson, Citadel Class of 1915. Scholarships are available to South Carolina residents with financial need who possess attributes in accord with the high standards of The Citadel. The first award was made in 1971.

THE RICHARD R. JAEGER, IV, CLASS OF 2004 SCHOLARSHIP

The Richard R. Jaeger, IV, Class of 2004 Scholarship was initiated in June 2008 by the family of Richard R. Jaeger, IV. Preference shall be given to male cadets who demonstrate financial need and are engineering students and/or in The Citadel Band. The first award was made in 2013.

THE GEORGE C. JAMES SCHOLARSHIP

The George C. James Scholarship was established in 1999, as a result of contributions by his widow, family and friends. Col. George C. James, Citadel Class of 1949, was a recipient of the Willson Ring and former Chairman of The Citadel Board of Visitors. First preference for awards from this scholarship will be given to graduates of Wilson Hall School, Sumter, S.C. Second preference will be given to graduates of Clarendon Hall, Summerton, S.C. The first award was made in 2004.

THE JENKINSON-HAYNSWORTH SCHOLARSHIP

The Jenkinson-Haynsworth Scholarship was initiated in 1986 as the result of a contribution from the Jenkinson family. The fund is named in honor of the Jenkinson family--William E. Jenkinson, Citadel Class of 1934; W. E. Jenkinson III, Citadel Class of 1968; Gordon B. Jenkinson, Citadel Class of 1971; Haynsworth M. Jenkinson, Citadel Class of 1974, and the grandfather of William E. Jenkinson; Moses Saunders Haynsworth, Citadel Class of 1866, who was a Cadet First Sergeant and participated in the skirmishes of the Cadet Battalion during the War Between the States and mustered out in 1865. Scholarships are available to cadets with financial need who are South Carolina residents or sons of a South Carolina native with preference to Williamsburg County residents. Cadets must possess attributes in accord with the high standards of The Citadel. The first award was made in 1989.

THE COLONEL ROBERT COLEMAN JETER SCHOLARSHIP

The Colonel Robert Coleman Jeter Scholarship was initiated in 1986 as the result of a bequest from the estate of Mrs. Mary Fant H. Jeter. The fund is named in memory of her husband, Colonel Robert Coleman Jeter, Citadel Class of 1922. Scholarships are available to cadets who possess attributes in accord with the high standards of The Citadel. Scholarships are divided equally among academic and athletic students. The first award was made in 1988.

THE DOCTOR ROBERT RUSSELL JETER AND JOHN RANDOLPH JETER SCHOLARSHIP

The Doctor Robert Russell Jeter and John Randolph Jeter Scholarship was initiated in 1986 as the result of a contribution from John Jeter, Citadel Class of 1925. The scholarship is named in memory of his father, Dr. Robert Russell Jeter, Citadel Class of 1887, and his nephew, John Randolph Jeter, who was killed in an automobile accident at the end of his junior year. Scholarships are available to cadets who possess attributes in accord with the high standards of The Citadel. Scholarships are to be divided equally among pre-medical students and intercollegiate football athletes. The first award was made in 1988.

THE DAVID M. JOHNS AND JOAN C. JOHNS SCHOLARSHIP

The David M. Johns Scholarship was originally established in 1994 by Joan C. Johns in memory of her husband, David Matthew Johns, a career Army officer who served with distinction in World War II and the Korean War. Upon Mrs. Johns' death in 2000, sons David M. Johns, Citadel Class of 1972, and David C. Johns requested that the name of the scholarship be changed to the John M. Johns and Joan C. Johns Scholarship Fund in memory of both parents. The scholarship is available to any recipient who possesses those attributes of ability, character, temperament, and personality that are in accord with the traditionally high standards of The Citadel with preference given to a student who chooses a career in the Army. The first award was made in 1996.

THE BRAD JOHNSON, MD, & B. HENDERSON JOHNSON SCHOLARSHIP

The Brad Johnson, MD, & B. Henderson Johnson Scholarship was established in 2008 by Dr. Brad L. Johnson, Citadel Class of 1983, and his wife, Dr. Dana Coberly, in honor of Dr. Johnson's father, B. Henderson Johnson Jr. The scholarship is available to a cadet with a GPA of 2.5 or higher, with a preference for a baseball team member. The first award will not be made until the fund reaches its goal.

THE DR. GEORGE DEAN JOHNSON, CLASS OF 1929, SCHOLARSHIP

The Dr. George Dean Johnson, Class of 1929, Scholarship was established in April 2001 by The Citadel Board of Visitors from the funds bequeathed to The Citadel by Dr. George Dean Johnson, Citadel Class of 1929. The purpose of the endowment is to provide scholarship funds for a cadet with first preference to a candidate from Spartanburg County. The first award was made in 2004.

THE JAMES E. JONES, JR., SCHOLARSHIP

The James E. Jones, Jr., Scholarship was established in 1997 by Paul C. Aughtry, III, Citadel Class of 1971, in honor of Col. James E. Jones, Jr., Citadel Class of 1958 and former Chairman of The Citadel Board of Visitors. Beneficiaries shall possess those attributes of ability, character, temperament, and personality that are in accord with traditionally high standards of The Citadel. The first award was made in 2009.

THE ROBERT J. JONES FAMILY MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP

The Robert J. Jones Family Memorial Scholarship was established in 1997 by a gift from Mrs. Robert J. Jones in memory of her husband. Recipients shall possess those attributes of ability, character, temperament, and personality that are in accord with traditionally high standards of The Citadel. The first award was made in 2000.

THE WILLIAM P. AND SUSAN L. JONES SCHOLARSHIP

The William P. and Susan L. Jones Scholarship was established in 2011. William P. Jones graduated from The Citadel in 1968. Preference will be given to a student from one of the following counties in Tennessee: Davidson, Williamson, Rutherford, Dickson, Cheatham, Robertson, Sumner or Wilson. First preference will be given to a student from Pope John Paul II High School in Hendersonville, TN. This fund was transferred to The Brigadier Foundation in 2014.

THE JORDAN SCHOLARSHIP

The Jordan Scholarship was initiated in 2011 as a result of a contribution from Arthur B. Jordan, III, Citadel Class of 1956. Recipients shall possess those attributes of ability, character, temperament, and personality that are in accord with traditionally high standards of The Citadel. Preference is given to worthy cadets from the Pee Dee region of South Carolina, with emphasis on cadets from Dillon county. The first award was made in 2014.

THE CHARLES AND G.P. JOSEPH SCHOLARSHIP

The Charles and G.P. Joseph Scholarship was established in 1996 per the terms of the will of Dr. Gabriel P. Joseph, Citadel Class of 1942, and through the sale of real estate in Myrtle Beach, S.C., deeded to The Citadel. Recipients should possess those attributes of ability, character, temperament, and personality that are in accord with traditionally high standards of The Citadel. The first scholarship was awarded in 1998.

THE JOSIAS FAMILY SCHOLARSHIP

The Josias Family Scholarship was initiated in 1988 as the result of a contribution by Steven L. Josias, Citadel Class of 1970. The fund is named in honor of his family. Preference is given to cadets from New York or Florida who is in need of financial aid and maintains at least a "C" average with a "B" average or above preferred. If no cadet from New York or Florida qualifies, a cadet from any state except South Carolina may be selected. An additional preference is for cadets majoring in Humanities or Social Sciences. Cadets should be active in all types of cadet life to include athletics, extracurricular activities, and must maintain a satisfactory cadet discipline record. The first award was made in 1989.

THE WALLACE E. KENDALL SCHOLARSHIP FUND

The Wallace E. Kendall Scholarship was initiated in April 2007 by William C. Cooper, II, Class of 1982 and Christopher D. Cooper, Class of 1990 in memory of their grandfather, Wallace E. Kendall. Scholarship preference is for a cadet from Maryland, Virginia or the Washington, DC area. The first award was made in 2011.

THE KERR FAMILY SCHOLARSHIP

The Kerr Family Scholarship was initiated in 2003 by James J. Kerr, Sr., Citadel Class of 1965. The scholarship is available to a cadet of the Catholic faith from Charleston County who is a Business Administration major, with average grades or above, who displays leadership in extracurricular activities (including athletics), and who has financial need. In the absence of a qualified Business Administration major, an English major meeting the above requirements may be selected. The selection may be broadened to include Berkeley and Dorchester Counties in South Carolina, should a Charleston County candidate not be available. If possible, an additional preference is for a cadet who is the child or sibling of a Citadel graduate. The first award was made in 2006.

THE DR. EDGAR W. KING, JR. SCHOLARSHIP FUND

The Dr. Edgar W. King, Jr. Scholarship Fund was initiated in 2008 by a bequest in memory of Colonel Edgar W. King, a graduate of The Citadel. The first award was made in 2013.

THE PROFESSOR PAUL J. KINGSTON SCHOLARSHIP

The Professor Paul J. Kingston Scholarship was initiated in 1987 as the result of contributions from the family and friends of Paul J. Kingston. The fund is named in memory of Paul J. Kingston, a professor of political science at The Citadel. In selecting a recipient, preference is given to rising juniors or seniors majoring in Political Science who are in need of financial assistance and possess attributes in accord with the high standards of The Citadel. The first award was made in 1987.

THE WILLIAM M. KITCHIN MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP

The William M. Kitchen Memorial Scholarship was established in 2001 by the Camden County Sheriff's Department to provide funds for four partial scholarships to a member of each of the four classes at The Citadel, with preference given to at-risk youths from either Camden County, Ga., southeast Georgia, or the Georgia Sheriff's Association Youth Home. Recipients must major in criminal justice or a related field and they must maintain a 2.5 GPA to retain the scholarship. The Sheriff of Camden County, Ga., will participate in the candidate selection process in coordination with The Citadel Director of Financial Aid. The first award was made in 2005.

THE JOHN PATRICK KNOX SCHOLARSHIP

The John Patrick Knox Scholarship was initiated in 1969 as the result of a contribution by the friends and family of John Patrick Knox. The fund is named in memory of John Patrick Knox, Citadel Class of 1969, who died in December of 1967. Scholarships are available to cadets who possess attributes in accord with the high standards of The Citadel. The first award was made in 1970.

THE MARIE A. KOHL AND ROBERT L. KOHL, JR. SCHOLARSHIP

The Marie A. Kohl and Robert L. Kohl, Jr. Scholarship was initiated in 1993 by Nancy S. Kohl and Daniel J. Kohl in memory of Daniel Kohl's parents. In selecting a recipient, preference is given to a cadet in one of the upper three classes who is a Business Administration major and holds rank in the Corps of Cadets. The first award was in 1995.

THE CHARLES A. LAFFITTE MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP

The Charles A. Laffitte Memorial Scholarship was initiated in 1972 as the result of contributions from the family and friends of Charles A. Laffitte. The fund is named in memory of Charles A. Laffitte, Citadel Class of 1929 and member of the Board of Visitors from 1960-1974. Scholarships are available to cadets from Allendale or Hampton Counties in South Carolina who are in need of financial aid and who possess attributes in accord with the high standards of The Citadel. The first award was made in 1976.

THE HUGH C. LANE, JR., FAMILY SCHOLARSHIP

The Hugh C. Lane, Jr., Family Scholarship was established by Mr. Hugh C. Lane, Jr., in June 1998 with a gift of shares of Bank of South Carolina stock. The award will be made to a cadet who possesses those attributes of ability, character, temperament, and personality that are in accord with traditionally high standards of The Citadel. The first award was made 2015.

THE RADM RICHARD LANE AND BG RUFUS H. LANE SCHOLARSHIP

The RADM Richard Lane and BG Rufus H. Lane Scholarship was established in 2000 by Lucien B. Lane, Citadel Class of 1970, in honor of Mr. Lane's father and grandfather. The scholarship award is available to a cadet under Army or Navy ROTC contract. Preference will be given to a cadet from the greater Atlanta area, who has a need for financial aid, and who is pursuing a degree from one of the academic disciplines within The Citadel School of Humanities and Social Sciences. The first award was made in 2005.

THE JOHN M. LESESNE, M.D., SCHOLARSHIP

The O. Harleston and Juliette M. Lesesne Scholarship was initiated in 1987, as the result of a contribution from Dr. John M. Lesesne, Citadel Class of 1941. The fund was named in honor of Dr. John M. Lesesne's parents who sacrificed during the depression so that he could go to The Citadel. In 2003, Dr. Lesesne requested the name be changed to the John M. Lesesne, M.D., Scholarship. Scholarships are available to cadets who possess attributes in accord with the high standards of The Citadel. The first award was made in 1985.

THE FREDDIE LEVINE SCHOLARSHIP

The Freddie Levine Scholarship was initiated in 1958 as the result of contributions from the classmates of Freddie Levine. The fund is named in memory of Freddie Levine, Citadel Class of 1955, who was killed in a refueling accident while serving in the United States Air Force. Scholarships are available to cadets who possess attributes in accord with the high standards of The Citadel. The first award was made in 1959.

THE CREIGHTON ANDREW LEWIS MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP FUND

The Creighton Andrew Lewis Memorial Scholarship Fund was established in 2008 by Mr. and Mrs. William Lewis and Mr. and Mrs. Clayteen Lewis. The fund is named in memory of Mr. and Mrs. William Lewis's son, Creighton Andrew Lewis, Citadel Class of 2005, who was killed in an automobile accident while a cadet. The scholarship will be awarded to a junior or senior cadet who is a natural-born US citizen and an Eagle Scout in need of financial assistance, with a preference for an Honor Court representative in Charlie Company or in First Battalion. The first award was made in 2010.

THE BROADUS R. LITTLEJOHN SCHOLARSHIP

The Broadus R. Littlejohn Scholarship Deed of Trust was finalized in 1997 by Mr. Broadus R. Littlejohn, Jr., Citadel Class of 1949, chairman of the Community Cash Stores, in memory of his father. In selecting a recipient, the cadet shall possess those attributes of ability, character, temperament, and personality that are in accord with the traditionally high standards of The Citadel. The first award was made in 1963.

THE LAMAR B. LOGAN SCHOLARSHIP FUND

The Lamar B. Logan Scholarship fund was initiated in August 2007 by Mrs. Cornelia J. Logan in memory of her husband, Lamar B. Logan, Citadel Class of 1963 in recognition of the high esteem in which he held his alma mater. Scholarship awards are available to residents of the greater Tampa Bay, Florida area. If no qualified applicants are found from that area, the scholarship may be awarded to a qualified cadet from the state of Florida. The first award was made in 2009.

THE LIEUTENANT COLONEL GEORGE B. LOTT, JR., AND LOIS SAWYER LOTT SCHOLARSHIP

The Lieutenant Colonel George B. Lott, Jr., and Lois Sawyer Lott Scholarship was initiated in 1999 by Colonel Lott, Citadel Class of 1960, and his wife. Recipients must be from the state of Florida. The first award was available in 2006.

THE ALBERT I. LOVE SCHOLARSHIP

The Albert I. Love Scholarship was initiated in 1971 as the result of contributions from the family and friends of Albert I. Love. The fund is named in memory of the late Albert I. Love, a friend of The Citadel. In selecting a recipient, preference shall be given to incoming freshmen from Colleton County in South Carolina who possess attributes in accord with the high standards of The Citadel. The first award was made in 1973.

THE NICHOLAS "MAD DOG" LOWIE SCHOLARSHIP FUND

The Nicholas "Mad Dog" Lowie Scholarship fund was initiated in December 2007. The donor wishes to make available the same educational experience Mr. Lowie enjoyed while a Citadel cadet and to provide financial support for upperclassmen who are in need of financial support in order to complete their degree programs. First preference is to seniors, then to juniors, based on demonstrated need. The first award was made in 2009.

THE LUCENT SCHOLARS

The Lucent Scholars Scholarship was established in 2000 by a contribution to The Citadel from Lucent Technologies. Mr. J. Edward Terrell and Mr. David K. Hudson, members of The Citadel Class of 1984, and partners in New South Communications, initiated the gift. The scholarship will be used for a well-qualified female or minority student with a civil engineering major. The first award was made in 2002.

THE JACOB CLYDE LYBRAND SCHOLARSHIP

The Jacob Clyde Lybrand Scholarship was initiated in 1974 as the result of a contribution from his wife, Mrs. Mamie G. Harley. The fund is named in memory of Jacob Clyde Lybrand. Scholarships are available to cadets who possess attributes in accord with the high standards of The Citadel. The first award was made in 1978.

THE GEORGE N. MAGRATH SCHOLARSHIP

The George N. Magrath Scholarship was initiated by Peoples Federal Savings and Loan Association of Conway, S.C., and First Financial Holdings, Inc., of Charleston, S.C., in honor of George N. Magrath, Citadel Class of 1943. Scholarships are available to a cadet with the attributes of ability, character, temperament, and personality that are in accord with traditionally high standards of The Citadel. Preference shall be given to cadets from Horry and Florence Counties, but benefits shall also be open for other deserving cadets. The first award was given in 1995.

THE 1ST LT DAN MALCOM MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP

The 1st Lt Dan Malcom Memorial Scholarship was initiated in March of 2009 by the Semper Fi Society in memory of 1st Lt Dan Malcom. Preference shall be given to NROTC cadets who best exemplify the qualities of unselfishness, courage and conduct beyond reproach. First preference will go to an NROTC contract midshipman, second preference will be participants in the Marine Enlisted Commissioning Education Program, and third preference will be Mike Company cadets currently enrolled in Naval Science courses with a GPA of 3.2 or greater. The first award was made in 2013.

THE R. WELDON MANN SCHOLARSHIP

The R. Weldon Mann Scholarship was initiated by Susan H. and Richard W. Mann, Jr., in memory of Mr. Mann's father and in honor of Mr. and Mrs. Mann's son, R. Weldon Mann III, Citadel Class of 1995. Scholarships are available to a cadet who possesses the attributes of ability, character, temperament, and personality that are in accord with traditionally high standards of The Citadel. Scholarship recipients must be graduates of the Marine Military Academy in Harlingen, Texas. If, during any given year, a qualified candidate cannot be found from those applicants from the Marine Military Academy, no award shall be made. The first award was made in 2000.

THE MARSH FAMILY SCHOLARSHIP

The Marsh Family Scholarship was initiated in 2003 by an anonymous donor. This endowment will provide a scholarship to a cadet or cadets, with a preference given to descendants of A. Clyde Marsh, Class of 1963. The first award will not be made until the fund reaches its goal.

THE BRIAN CRAYTON MARTIN SCHOLARSHIP

The Brian Crayton Martin Scholarship was established by a gift from the Martin family. Brian, who lived in Columbia, S.C., graduated from The Citadel in 1993 and was killed in an auto accident 18 February 1996. Brian had three brothers who also graduated from The Citadel. In addition to the usual qualifications, the scholarship recipient should be a resident of South Carolina with demonstrated financial need. Preference should be given to the issue of siblings of Brian should they chose to attend The Citadel. The first award was made in 1999.

THE EARL R. MAYS MEMORIAL BAND SCHOLARSHIP

The Earl R. Mays Memorial Band Scholarship was initiated in June of 2009 by Christopher W. Mier, Jr., Class of 1977 and Sharon Beth Mier. The purpose of this fund is to financially assist a member of The Citadel Band and or Drum and Pipe Corp. Scholarship preference shall be given to cadets who demonstrate financial need and have a minimum GPA of 2.5. Recipients must demonstrate a true passion for music, both in their own musical careers as well as The Citadel's music program. The first award was made in 2012.

THE DAVID S. McALISTER SCHOLARSHIP

The David S. McAlister Scholarship was initiated in 1972 as the result of a contribution from the David S. McAlister Testimonial Committee. The fund is named in memory of Col. David S. McAlister, Citadel Class of 1924 and captain of The Citadel Baseball Team. Colonel McAlister served as an Assistant Professor, Registrar, Cadet Affairs Dean, Vice President for Student Activities, Faculty Athletic Representative to the Southern Conference and the National Collegiate Athletic Association, and Secretary/Treasurer of the Southern Conference. The Citadel's McAlister Field House is named in honor of Colonel McAlister. Scholarships are available to cadets who possess attributes that are in accord with the high standards of The Citadel. Preference is given to athletes. The first award was made in 1975.

THE McALISTER SOCON-CADET TRUST

The proceeds from a trust fund established in honor of Colonel David S. McAlister by the Southern Conference passed to The Citadel in 1988 following the death of Mrs. McAlister. This trust provided that the fund would be distributed to the Board of Visitors following the deaths of both Colonel and Mrs. McAlister. The fund is named in honor of Colonel David S. McAlister, Citadel Class of 1924 and Secretary/Treasurer of the Southern Conference; his wife, Mrs. Dorothy Mitchell McAlister; and the benefactors of the trust fund, The Southern Conference. Scholarships are available to upper-class cadets in good standing who are in need of financial aid. The first award was made in 1990.

THE GARY MILTON McCALL, JR., SCHOLARSHIP

The Gary Milton McCall, Jr., Scholarship was initiated in 1984 as the result of contributions from his parents, Mr. and Mrs. Gary Milton McCall, and friends. The fund is named in memory of Gary Milton McCall, Citadel Class of 1987, who was killed in an auto accident in October 1984. Scholarships are available to incoming freshmen who are in need of financial aid and who possess attributes in accord with the high standards of The Citadel. Scholarships are restricted to South Carolina residents. The first award was made in 1985.

THE WILLIAM DARWIN McCONNELL MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP

The William Darwin McConnell Memorial Scholarship was initiated as the result of a bequest from the estate of William Darwin McConnell. The fund is named for the donor, William Darwin McConnell, Citadel Class of 1941. Scholarships are available to South Carolina residents who possess attributes in accord with the high standards of The Citadel. Preference is given to cadets who possess the late William Darwin McConnell's greatest attributes--humor and wit. The first award was made in 1985.

THE MR. AND MRS. GEORGE F. McCORMICK CLASS OF 1935 CITADEL SCHOLARSHIP

The Mr. and Mrs. George F. McCormick Class of 1935 Citadel Scholarship was initiated in 1995 as a result of a generous gift from Mr. and Mrs. McCormick. The scholarship fund shall be used to support four full scholarships to be awarded to Citadel cadets for a four-year period, with one scholarship in place for each class. Beneficiaries shall possess those attributes of ability, character, temperament, and personality that are in accord with the traditionally high standards of The Citadel. Also, recipients shall be residents of Fairfield County who graduated from either Fairfield County or contiguous County public or private schools and must be in the upper third of their graduating class. The Trust Directors voted to reduce the percentage used for the recommendation for this scholarship from 5% to 3% effective FY 2013. The first award was made in 1996.

THE McFADDEN SCHOLARSHIP

The McFadden Scholarship was initiated as the result of contributions from the friends and family of the McFaddens. The fund is named in memory of Hettie McFadden, Citadel staff associate and scholarship coordinator, and Joel McFadden, a respected jeweler in downtown Charleston. Scholarships are available to cadets who possess attributes in accord with the high standards of The Citadel. Preference is given to members of The Citadel Pipe Band who are academically proficient and in need of financial aid. The first award was made in 1988.

THE ARTHUR PIERSON McGEE SCHOLARSHIP

The Arthur Pierson McGee Scholarship was initiated in 1978 as the result of a bequest from the estate of Mr. and Mrs. Arthur Pierson McGee. The fund is named for the donor, Arthur Pierson McGee, Citadel Class of 1908. Scholarships are available to South Carolina residents who have exhibited during their high-school years qualities of academic ability, moral stamina, and athletic ability; who are in need of financial aid; and are South Carolina residents, with preference to Charleston or Dorchester County area residents. The first award was made in 1978.

THE LT. COLONEL STANDLEY A. MCGHAN MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP

The Lt. Colonel Standley A. McGhan Memorial Scholarship was initiated in 1981 as the result of contributions by his widow, family, and friends. The fund is named in memory of Lieutenant Colonel Standley A. McGhan, Citadel Class of 1962. Scholarships are available to male, out-of-state cadets of high moral character and above-average academic record. The first award was made in 1982.

THE MRS. ANN MARIE MCKAY AND COLONEL WILLIAM L. MCKAY, CLASS OF 1953 SCHOLARSHIP

The Mrs. Ann Marie McKay and Colonel William L. McKay, Class of 1953 Scholarship was initiated in 2012 in an effort to recognize the significance of The Citadel's Pipe Band; to honor Colonel McKay's Scots ancestry and to advance Mrs. McKay's interest in supporting music. The purpose of this fund is to provide funds to support a member of The Citadel Pipe band. The first award was made in 2015.

THE DANIEL T. McKEITHAN, 1944 SCHOLARSHIP

The Daniel T. McKeithan, 1944 Scholarship was initiated in November 2007 in recognition of the educational experience Mr. McKeithan enjoyed while a Citadel cadet and to provide financial support for future generations of cadets. The first award was made in 2013.

THE CAPTAIN PATRICK M. MCKENNA SCHOLARSHIP

The Captain Patrick M. McKenna Scholarship was established in September 1994 by his parents and friends in memory of Capt. Patrick M. McKenna, Citadel Class of 1989, who was accidentally shot down by friendly fire over Iraq. The recipient should possess those attributes of ability, character, temperament, and personality that are in accord with traditionally high standards of The Citadel as manifested in the life of Captain McKenna. Preference shall be given to the son of an active or retired Army service member, who holds an Army contract. First preference shall be given to a student from the area of Columbus, Ga. The first award was made in 1996.

THE COLONEL RICHARD HUGH McMASTER MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP

The Colonel Richard Hugh McMaster Memorial Scholarship was initiated in 1980 as the result of a bequest from the estate of his son, Major Richard K. McMaster. The fund is named in memory of Colonel Richard Hugh McMaster, Citadel Class of 1894, the senior Citadel graduate in World War I, who commanded the 21st Field Artillery, 5th Division in France. Scholarships are available to South Carolina residents who possess attributes in accord with the high standards of The Citadel. The first award was made in 1981.

THE WILLIAM S. MEGONIGAL, JR., SCHOLARSHIP

The William S. Megonigal, Jr., Scholarship was initiated as the result of a bequest from the estate of William S. Megonigal, Jr. The fund is named for the donor, the late William S. Megonigal, Jr., of New Castle, Delaware. Scholarships are available to cadets who possess attributes in accord with the high standards of The Citadel. The first award from the fund was made in 1975.

THE DR. DANIEL E. MENGEDOHT, CLASS OF 1954, AND DR. MARJORIE M. MENGEDOHT SCHOLARSHIP

The Dr. Daniel E. Mengedoht, '54, and Dr. Marjorie M. Mengedoht Scholarship was established in 2004 by Dr. Daniel Mengedoht, Class of 1954, and his wife, Dr. Marjorie Mengedoht. This scholarship is available to a cadet or cadets, with a preference given to a direct descendent of the Mengedohts. The first award was made in 2008.

THE LANVILLE HENRY MENGEDOHT SCHOLARSHIP

The Lanville Henry Mengedoht Scholarship was established by the Mengedoht Family and Friends in memory of Mr. Mengedoht, Class of 1947. Recipients shall possess those attributes of ability, character, temperament, and personality that are in accord with the traditionally high standards of The Citadel. The first award was made in 1994.

THE LEWIE G. AND GRACE M. MERRITT SCHOLARSHIP

The Lewie G. and Grace M. Merritt Scholarship was initiated 1974 as the result of a bequest from Major General Lewie G. Merritt, Citadel Class of 1917. The fund is named in honor of Lewie G. Merritt and his wife, Grace M. Merritt, friends of The Citadel. Scholarships are available to cadets who possess attributes in accord with the high standards of The Citadel. The first award was made in 1979.

THE DR. I. S. H. METCALF BIOLOGY SCHOLARSHIP

The Dr. I. S. H. Metcalf Biology Scholarship was initiated as the result of a contribution by The Citadel Biology Club and Dr. I. S. H. Metcalf. The fund is named in honor of the donor, Dr. I. S. H. Metcalf, a friend of The Citadel. Scholarships are available to rising sophomores, juniors, and seniors majoring in Biology who have a cumulative GPA of 3.0 or greater; are American citizens; have demonstrated financial need; and are not recipients of Citadel Scholars funds. The first award was made in 1988.

THE ROBERT MIKYTUCK, JR. '59 AND CAROLYN K. MIKYTUCK SCHOLARSHIP IN BUSINESS

The Robert Mikytuck, Jr. '59 and Carolyn K. Mikytuck Scholarship in Business was initiated in November 2007, to make available the same educational experience Mr. Mikytuck enjoyed while a Citadel cadet. Preferences for this scholarship shall include cadets who demonstrate financial need, business acumen, interest in leadership and activity in the framework of The Citadel Protestant community. The full-time Protestant Chaplain will be invited to recommend candidates to The College Scholarship committee, who administers the scholarship program at The Citadel. Funds returned to donor FY 09.

THE COLONEL JACK R. MILLAR, JR., SCHOLARSHIP

The Colonel Jack R. Millar, Jr., Scholarship was initiated in 1989 as the result of a contribution from Mrs. Betsy Rogers Millar and R.J.R. Nabisco, Inc. The fund is named in honor of Mrs. Millar's husband, Colonel Jack R. Millar, Jr., Class of 1939. Recipients are chosen on the basis of ability, character, temperament, and personality that are in accord with traditionally high standards of The Citadel, and preference will be given to cadets demonstrating financial need. The first award was made in 1991.

THE HARRY McCULLOUGH MIMS, SR., SCHOLARSHIP

The Harry McCullough Mims, Sr., Scholarship was initiated by Evelyn Johnston Mims, Dicksie Mims Ward, and Harry McCullough Mims, Jr., Citadel Class of 1963, in 1993. Recipients of the scholarship are chosen on the basis of ability, character, temperament, and personality in accord with traditionally high standards of The Citadel. Preference is given to a rising senior cadet with an average academic record, who demonstrates an enthusiastic interest in Civil Engineering as a profession and an interest in highways or transportation, and who participates in departmental activities. Recommendations are made by full-time Civil Engineering faculty. Financial need should be a major but not a controlling factor. The first award was made in 1995.

THE MISCELLANEOUS SCHOLARSHIP

The Miscellaneous Scholarship was initiated in 1954 as a temporary repository for gifts which support a one-time scholarship which will normally be awarded the following year. This scholarship fund is a collection of donations by alumni, family, and friends in memory of Citadel cadets, in honor of cadets or faculty of The Citadel, or in respect of the education The Citadel offers. All donations are given to support the continuing education of Citadel cadets. Scholarships awarded from this fund will bear the scholarship name that the donor of the funds specified. In addition, scholarships may be awarded utilizing earnings derived from the temporary investment of contributed funds when funds permit.

THE JOHN EVERETT MOORE, M.D., SCHOLARSHIP

The John Everett Moore, M.D., Scholarship was established in January 1998 by Mrs. J. Everett Moore in honor of her son Dr. John E. Moore, Class of 1971. The Citadel Scholarship Committee, including a member of the Moore family, shall select a recipient believed to be possessed of those attributes that are in accord with traditionally high standards of The Citadel and an intercollegiate athlete. The first award was made in 2001.

THE HORACE A. MORRIS SCHOLARSHIP

The Horace A. Morris Scholarship was established in January of 2007 by Horace A. Morris, Class of 1959. Scholarships are available to cadets pursuing a Bachelors of Science degree in any applied science, with preference given to cadets pursuing the study of physics. Eligibility for this scholarship requires that the cadet comes from one of the following South Carolina counties: Oconee, Pickens, Greenville, Spartanburg, Gaffney, Union, Laurens, Greenwood, or Abbeville. The first award was made in 2008.

THE BONNY B. AND JOHN J. MOTYL, JR., SCHOLARSHIP

The Bonny B. and John J. Motyl, Jr., Scholarship was established in 2000 by Lt. Col. John J. Motyl, Jr., U.S. Air Force, Ret., Citadel Class of 1975, and his wife Mrs. Bonny B. Motyl. Scholarships are available to cadets majoring in Electrical Engineering, Civil Engineering, Biology, Chemistry, Physics, or Math who are United States citizens. The first award was made in 2002.

THE FRANK W. MUNNERLYN/CITADEL MEDAL OF HONOR MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP

The Frank W. Munnerlyn/Citadel Medal of Honor Memorial Scholarship is named in memory of Mr. Frank W. Munnerlyn, Citadel Class of 1935, a major benefactor of The Citadel. A portion of his estate was used to establish a scholarship recognizing the many heroic deeds in defense of our country and the many sacrifices made by the recipients of the nation's highest military decoration, the Congressional Medal of Honor. Awards will be given to Medal of Honor recipients; children of Medal of Honor Recipients; grandchildren of Medal of Honor recipients; and children of current active duty members of the nation's armed forces who graduated from The Citadel. The first award was made in 1994.

THE ROBERT A. MURRAY CLASS OF 1967 SCHOLARSHIP

The Robert A. Murray '67 Scholarship was initiated in 1991 as the result of contributions from Charles T. Wallace. The fund honors Mr. Murray, Citadel Class of 1967. Scholarships are available to cadets who possess attributes in accord with the high standards of The Citadel. Preference is given to South Carolina residents with priority to students who have demonstrated financial need. The first award was made in 1994.

THE G. MORRISON MYRICK SCHOLARSHIP

The G. Morrison Myrick Scholarship was initiated in 1974 as the result of contributions from the family and friends of G. Morrison Myrick. The fund is named in memory of G. Morrison Myrick, Citadel Class of 1966, who was tragically killed in 1973 in a helicopter crash. Scholarships are available to cadets who possess attributes in accord with the high standards of The Citadel. The first award was made in 1986.

THE LINDA MURPHY MYRICK SCHOLARSHIP

The Linda Murphy Myrick Scholarship was initiated in April 2007 by Linda Murphy Myrick. Awards will be given to the cadet who achieves the maximum score on the Cadet Physical Fitness Test. Should there be more than one cadet with the highest score, financial need will be used as the secondary criterion. The GPA requirement is 2.0 and above. The first award was made in 2012.

THE DENNIS D. NICHOLSON, JR., CHARITABLE TRUST SCHOLARSHIP

The Dennis D. Nicholson, Jr., Charitable Trust Scholarship was established through The Citadel Alumni Association in 1988 to recognize the many valuable contributions of Col. Dennis D. Nicholson, Jr., former Public Relations Director, Executive Assistant to the President, and Vice President for Development. Recipients shall be of high standing and possess scholarship, extracurricular activities, leadership, integrity, industry, evidence of ability and responsibility, and financial need. The scholarship was transferred to The Citadel Trust, Inc., on 10 June 1997.

THE LAURENS CHISOLM NICHOLSON SCHOLARSHIP

The Laurens Chisolm Nicholson Scholarship was initiated in February of 2001 as a result of a Hartford Company variable annuity. The purpose of this endowment is to provide academic scholarships to deserving students at The Citadel. The first award will be made in 2016.

THE NORTHEAST FLORIDA CITADEL CLUB SCHOLARSHIP

The Northeast Florida Citadel Club Scholarship was established in 1998 by the Northeast Florida Citadel Club. Beneficiaries of the scholarship shall possess those attributes of ability, character, temperament, and personality that are in accord with traditionally high standards of The Citadel. First preference shall be given to cadets from North Florida. The first award was made in 2001.

THE NORTHUM FAMILY SCHOLARSHIP

The Northum Family Scholarship was initiated in 2004 by H. Clifton Northum, Class of 1957, in honor of Harold C. Northum, Class of 1932, and the donor, H. Clifton Northum, Class of 1957. The purpose of this fund is to provide funds to support a scholarship for a cadet or cadets. This first award was made in 2009.

THE OGIER FAMILY SCHOLARSHIP

The Ogier Family Scholarship was established in 2005 by Gerald D. Ogier, Class of 1965, in honor of his family. The award is available to Roman Catholic cadets who exemplify and uphold the principles valued by Catholic teachings and who demonstrate leadership in the Catholic community at The Citadel. The first award was made in 2006.

THE HENRY H. ORR SCHOLARSHIP

The Henry H. Orr Scholarship was established in May 2005 by Marianna D. Orr in memory of her deceased husband, Commander Henry H. Orr, Class of 1931. Scholarship recipients must be residents of Greenville County, SC. The first award was made in 2012.

THE ERNIE OWEN MEMORIAL BAND SCHOLARSHIP

The Citadel Regimental Band Scholarship was established in January 1995 as a result of a refund of fees paid by ARAMARK. In 2002, the scholarship was renamed in memory of Ernest J. Owen, Citadel Class of 1954, in recognition of his tireless efforts in raising funds necessary to build the scholarship fund. Recipients of the scholarship will be selected by The Citadel Director of Music and must have attributes of ability, character, temperament, and personality that are in accord with traditionally high standards of The Citadel. The first award was made in 1996.

THE ROSCOE ASHLEY "TRIP" PAGE III SCHOLARSHIP

The Roscoe Ashley "Trip" Page III Scholarship was initiated in July 2007 by Christin S. Page, wife of Roscoe Ashley "Trip" Page III, Citadel Class of 2000. Cadets interested in the Roscoe Ashley "Trip" Page III scholarship will complete an application, which includes an essay addressing why the applicant is deserving of the award, which shall be provided by the dean of the School of Engineering. Preference will be given to a rising sophomore with financial need, a civil engineering major and a cadet seeking to better himself/herself through the challenges of The Citadel experience. The first award was made in 2009.

THE ZELMA G. PALESTRANT SCHOLARSHIP

The Zelma G. Palestrant Scholarship was established July 1994 by family and friends in memory of Zelma G. Palestrant, former director of The Citadel Daniel Library who died 4 March 1994. Recipients should possess those attributes of ability, character, temperament, and personality that are in accord with the traditionally high standards of The Citadel. The first award was made in 2000.

THE PAUL TRAPIER PALMER SCHOLARSHIP

The Paul Trapier Palmer Scholarship was initiated in 1986 as the result of a contribution from his grandson, Stephen Palmer Dowdney, Citadel Class of 1967. The fund was named in memory of Paul Trapier Palmer, Citadel Class of 1908. Scholarships are available to seniors in need of financial aid who possess attributes in accord with the high standards of The Citadel. The first award will not be made until the fund reaches its goal.

THE MILTON A. PEARLSTINE MARITIME SCHOLARSHIP

The Milton A. Pearlstine Maritime Scholarship was initiated in 1982 as the result of a contribution from the South Carolina State Ports Authority. The fund is named in honor of Milton A. Pearlstine, Citadel Class of 1919. Scholarships are available to cadets who possess attributes in accord with the high standards of The Citadel and who have declared Business Administration or a related field as a major course of study. The first award was made in 1986.

THE E.B. PEEBLES, JR./DRAVO CORPORATION SCHOLARSHIP

The E.B. Peebles, Jr./Dravo Corporation Scholarship (formerly the E. Bush Peebles, Jr., Scholarship) was initiated in 1985 as the result of a gift from the Dravo Corporation. The fund is named for the donor and in honor of E. Bush Peebles, Jr., Citadel Class of 1939. Scholarships are available to rising juniors and seniors and will be awarded based on scholastic achievement, financial need, and personal integrity. Preference is given to a student who is associated with the student newspaper. The first award was made in 1993.

THE WILLIAM H. PERREYCLEAR MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP

The William H. Perreyclear Memorial Scholarship was initiated in 2003 in memory of William H. Perreyclear, Class of 1933, and a veteran of World War I. This endowment will provide a scholarship to a cadet or cadets, with a preference given to descendants of William H. Perreyclear. The first award was made in 2009.

THE GENERAL HARRY K. PICKETT MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP - FUND NO. 1

The General Harry K. Pickett Memorial Scholarship Fund No. 1 was initiated in 1965 as the result of a bequest from the estate of General Harry K. Pickett. The fund is named in memory of General Harry K. Pickett, Citadel Class of 1911. Scholarships are restricted to cadets who are sons of United States Marines or South Carolina residents, in need of financial aid, and who possess attributes in accord with the high standards of The Citadel. The first award was made in 1969.

THE T.R. PINSON SCHOLARSHIP

The T. R. Pinson Scholarship was initiated in 1985 as the result of contributions from the wife and family of T. R. Pinson. The fund is named in honor of Thomas R. Pinson, Citadel Class of 1931. Scholarships are available to male cadets who are in need of financial aid and possess attributes in accord with the high standards of The Citadel. Cadets must be South Carolina residents with preference to Greenwood County residents. The first award from the fund was made in 1986.

THE PITT RESERVE SCHOLARSHIP

The Pitt Reserve Scholarship was established in 1997 by Mr. William R. Nichols, Citadel Class of 1973, and other alumni. Recipients shall possess those attributes of ability, character, temperament, and personality that are in accord with the traditionally high standards of The Citadel. The first award was made in 2002.

THE GENERAL EDWIN A. POLLOCK SCHOLARSHIP

The General Edwin A. Pollock Scholarship was initiated in 1981 as the result of a contribution by the Beaufort Citadel Club. The fund is named in honor of General Edwin A. Pollock, Citadel Class of 1921, who served on the Board of Visitors and was President of the Beaufort Citadel Club for many years. Scholarships are available to assist worthy cadets on an athletic/academic basis, first for Beaufort area cadets and second for cadets from South Carolina. The first award was made in 1982.

THE PRESIDENT'S HONORARY SCHOLARSHIP

The President's Honorary Scholarship was initiated in 1955 as a repository for all gifts to the general scholarship program of The Citadel that are not for specifically named scholarship funds. The President's Honorary Scholarship Fund was established by General Mark Clark and is supported by contributions from General Clark, alumni, and friends of The Citadel. Scholarships are available to cadets who possess attributes in accord with the high standards of The Citadel. The first award was made in 1956.

THE CAPTAIN ANTHONY G. PRIOR SCHOLARSHIP

The Captain Anthony G. Prior Scholarship was initiated as the result of contributions from Mr. and Mrs. Carl Prior and friends. The fund is named in memory of Captain Anthony G. Prior, Citadel Class of 1964, who gave his life in defense of his country in Vietnam in 1968. Scholarships are available to a needy cadet who is a C-average student and has a strong desire for a military career. Cadets must possess attributes in accord with the high standards of The Citadel. Preference is given to cadets from the northeastern part of the United States. The first award was made in 1970.

THE PSILLOS FAMILY SCHOLARSHIP

The Psillos Family Scholarship was established in 2005 to provide a scholarship for a South Carolina cadet majoring in engineering. The fund is named in honor of Angelo Psillos, Citadel Class of 1942, Nicolas Psillos, Citadel Class of 1951, and Paul Psillos, Citadel Class of 1937. The first award was made in 2009.

THE RAZOR MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP

The Razor Memorial Scholarship was initiated in 1981 as the result of a contribution from Melvin D. Verson, Citadel Class of 1948. The fund is named in memory of Charles T. Razor, Citadel Department Head of Physics/Electrical Engineering (1943-1953) and The Citadel Electrical Engineering Department Head (1953-1961). Scholarships are available to Electrical Engineering majors who possess attributes in accord with the high standards of The Citadel. Preference is given to Illinois or Texas residents. The first award was made in 1986.

THE COL. T. N. REDD SCHOLARSHIP

The Col. T. N. Redd Scholarship was initiated in 1990 as the result of a contribution from James A. Koppenhaver, Citadel Class of 1980. The fund is named in honor of Col. T.N. Redd, professor of English at The Citadel. Scholarships are available to an English major in an approved 4-year course of study nominated by Col. T.N. Redd. In special situations, Col. Redd and the donor may make recommendations to the Scholarship Committee that endowment principal funds over and above the programmed spending amount for a particular year may be used to make scholarship awards to extraordinarily talented and worthy cadets. Recipients may renew the scholarship in subsequent undergraduate years. The first award was made in 1992.

THE JESSE TIMOTHY REESE MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP

The Jesse Timothy Reese Memorial Scholarship was initiated as the result of a contribution from Jesse Timothy Reese, Jr., Citadel Class of 1934, and his wife. The fund is named in memory of Jesse Timothy Reese, Citadel Class of 1904. The scholarship is available for four years in accordance with the terms of the deed of trust and is available to South Carolina residents who possess attributes in accord with the high standards of The Citadel. The first award was made in 1973.

THE H. WALLACE REID, JR., SCHOLARSHIP

The H. Wallace Reid, Jr., Scholarship was initiated in 1976 as the result of contributions by Mr. and Mrs. Wallace Reid, family, and friends. The fund is named in memory of H. Wallace Reid, Citadel Class of 1973. Scholarships are available to cadets who possess attributes in accord with the high standards of The Citadel. Preference is given first to the *Sphinx* editor and then to an outstanding member of the *Sphinx* staff. The first award was made in 1989.

THE JETER E. RHODES, JR., CITADEL CLASS OF 1966 SCHOLARSHIP

The Jeter E. Rhodes, Jr., Citadel Class of 1966 Scholarship Fund was established in 2002 by Mrs. Jeter Rhodes to memorialize her husband. The scholarship will provide funds for one or more cadets who possess attributes in accordance with the high standards of The Citadel. The first award was made in 2003.

THE FRANCES AND TANDY RICE SCHOLARSHIP

The Frances and Tandy Rice Scholarship was initiated in 1978 as the result of a contribution from Tandy C. Rice, Jr., Citadel Class of 1961. The fund is named in honor of Tandy C. Rice's parents, Frances and Tandy Rice. Scholarships shall be awarded to cadets who possess those attributes which are in accord with the high standards of The Citadel. The recipient must be a resident of Tennessee, preferably middle Tennessee, and must have financial need. Funds from the Tandy C. Rice, Jr., Scholarship Fund were transferred into the Frances and Tandy Rice Scholarship Fund in 1994. The first award was made in 1979.

THE JOSEPH RICHARD RICHARDSON SCHOLARSHIP

The Joseph Richard Richardson Scholarship was established in 1987 as a result of a gift made to the Gen. Mark W. Clark Campaign for The Citadel Tomorrow by Mrs. Richardson in memory of her husband Joseph Richard Richardson, Citadel Class of 1931. The scholarship will be awarded to Citadel cadets who meet traditionally high standards of The Citadel. The first award was made in 2000.

THE JOSEPH P. RILEY SCHOLARSHIP

The Joseph P. Riley Scholarship was initiated in 1975 as the result of a contribution from Joseph P. Riley. The fund is named for the donor, Joseph P. Riley, a friend of The Citadel. Scholarships are available to cadets who possess attributes in accord with the high standards of The Citadel and who are from Charleston County, South Carolina. The first award was made in 1976.

THE FRANK B. ROBARDS SCHOLARSHIP

The Frank B. Robards Scholarship was initiated in 2004, by Frank B. Robards, Jr., Class of 1951 and a Korean War veteran, and his son, Frank B. Robards, III. The endowment will provide a scholarship for a deserving student majoring in Humanities or Social Sciences at The Citadel, with a preference for residents of York County, SC. The first award was made in 2012.

THE RICHARD CREECH ROBERTS, JR., SCHOLARSHIP

The Richard Creech Roberts, Jr., Scholarship was established from the estate of Mrs. Mildred Parker Roberts in memory of her husband, Richard Creech Roberts, Jr., Citadel Class of 1951. Mrs. Roberts died 8 November 1992. The scholarship is awarded on a continuing basis to individuals who are residents of South Carolina and have been residents for at least ten years. The first award was made in 1995.

THE LIEUTENANT GENERAL JOHN W. AND DONNA K. ROSA SCHOLARSHIP

The Lieutenant General John W. and Donna K. Rosa Scholarship was established in November of 2006 by Mr. Paul "Bo" C. Aughtry, III, Class of 1971, and his wife Judith W. Aughtry in recognition of the 19th President and First Lady of The Citadel. Scholarships are available to a cadet demonstrating financial need with a grade point average between 2.5 and 3.3 who demonstrates an aptitude for leadership. Students who are recipients one year are eligible for consideration in any other year, but must comply with the GPA criteria. The first award was made in 2010.

THE CAPTAIN BENJAMIN W. SAMMIS SCHOLARSHIP

The Captain Benjamin W. Sammis Scholarship was initiated in 2003 by Mrs. Stacey D. Sammis, in memory of her husband, Capt. Benjamin W. Sammis, USMC, Citadel Class of 1996, a Cobra helicopter pilot who was killed in action in Iraq. The purpose of the scholarship is to provide funds with a preference for Citadel undergraduate upper-class (junior or senior) students who are considering a career in the U.S. Marine Corps and majoring in Civil Engineering. The first award was made in 2007.

THE LEWIS MARTIN SANSOM FOOTBALL SCHOLARSHIP

The Lewis Martin Sansom Football Scholarship was established in 2001 by Elisabeth S. Sansom and William B. Sansom, Citadel Class of 1964, and Kathryn Sansom Eggleston in memory of Lewis Martin Sansom, Citadel Class of 1995, son of Mr. and Mrs. Sansom. The recipient shall reside on a permanent basis in designated counties in Tennessee or North Carolina, and each recipient shall be a football player for The Citadel. The scholarship may be renewed annually in compliance with NCAA-established academic standards. Awards from this fund were available beginning in 2005.

THE SANTEE COOPER ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING SCHOLARSHIP

The Santee Cooper Electrical Engineering Scholarship was established in 2002 by Santee Cooper Power to provide a scholarship award for a cadet majoring in electrical engineering. Preference will be given to a junior or senior with a minimum of a 2.5 GPA. A scholarship selection team, including the Electrical Engineering Department head, a faculty member, a Financial Aid Office representative, in coordination with a Citadel Foundation representative, will determine the recipient of the award. The first award was made in 2006.

THE ALAN C. SAVEALL MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP

The Alan C. Saveall Memorial Scholarship was initiated in 1985 as the result of contributions from Mrs. A. Patricia Saveall, classmates, and friends. The fund is named in memory of Alan C. Saveall, Citadel Class of 1969. Preference is given to male students who are members of the Corps of Cadets, from New England, and in need of financial aid. The first award was made in 1991.

THE ELISE M. AND ROBERT B. SCARBOROUGH SCHOLARSHIP

The Elise M. and Robert B. Scarborough Scholarship was established in 2002 by Elizabeth M. and Robert B. Scarborough, Citadel Class of 1950. Scholarships are available to cadets who possess attributes in accord with the high standards of The Citadel. The first award was made in 2010.

THE MAJOR RICHARD H. SCHMIDT MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP

The Major Richard H. Schmidt Memorial Scholarship was initiated in 1980 as the result of contributions from the Schmidt family. The fund is named in memory of Richard H. Schmidt, Citadel Class of 1952, who was killed in action in Vietnam in 1966. Scholarships are available to cadets who possess attributes in accord with the high standards of The Citadel. Preference is given to cadets with financial need. The first award was made in 1984.

THE SAIC - SCIENCE APPLICATIONS INTERNATIONAL CORP. TERM SCHOLARSHIP

The SAIC – Science Applications International Corp. Term Scholarship was established in 2012. The purpose of this fund is to support two (2) scholarship awards for the 2012/2013 academic year. One \$5,000 award to be given to an upperclassman majoring in Electrical Engineering and one \$5,000 award to be given to an upperclassman majoring in Computer Science. Both recipients should be academically outstanding individuals.

THE LT. CHARLES J. SCHNORF SCHOLARSHIP

The Lt. Charles J. Schnorf Scholarship was initiated in 1983 as the result of contributions from the family of Lieutenant Charles J. Schnorf, Citadel Class of 1981. The fund is named in memory of Lieutenant Charles J. Schnorf, Citadel Class of 1981, who was a Marine officer killed in Beirut, Lebanon, in October 1983. Scholarships are available to cadets who possess attributes in accord with the high standards of The Citadel. The first award was made in 1989.

THE ANNE SEIGNIOUS MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP

The Anne Seignious Memorial Scholarship, sponsored by the members of the Class of 1942, was initiated in 1976 as the result of contributions from family and friends. The fund is named in memory of Mrs. Anne P. Seignious, First Lady of The Citadel from 1974 until her death. Scholarships are available to cadets who possess attributes in accord with the high standards of The Citadel. The first award was made in 1978.

THE GEORGE M. SEIGNIOUS CHARITABLE TRUST SCHOLARSHIP

The George M. Seignious Charitable Trust Scholarship was established through The Citadel Alumni Association in 1981 to recognize the many valuable contributions of Lieutenant General George M. Seignious, II, USA, Ret., Citadel Class of 1942, 14th President of The Citadel. Recipients shall be of high standing and possess scholarship, extracurricular activities, leadership, integrity, industry, evidence of ability and responsibility, and financial need. The scholarship was transferred to The Citadel Trust, Inc., on 10 June 1997.

THE M. S. SELF, CLASS OF 1961 SCHOLARSHIP

The M.S. Self, Citadel Class of 1961 Scholarship was initiated in 1997 by Mr. Broadus R. Littlejohn, Jr., Citadel Class of 1949, chairman of the Community Cash Stores, in honor of Mr. M.S. Self, Citadel Class of 1961. In selecting a recipient, the cadet shall possess those attributes of ability, character, temperament, and personality that are in accord with the traditionally high standards of The Citadel. The first award was made in 2000.

THE SEMPER FI SCHOLARSHIP

The Semper Fi Scholarship was initiated in 2012 on behalf of The Citadel Semper Fi Society. The primary purpose is to provide funds to support scholarship awards to members of The Citadel Semper Fi Society who are academic freshmen, sophomores or juniors. The recipients should possess those attributes of ability, character, temperament and personality that are in accordance and keeping with the highest traditions and standards of The Citadel and the United States Naval Service.

THE CDR MICHAEL D. SHEAHAN, '89 MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP

The CDR Michael D. Sheahan, '89 Memorial Scholarship was established in 2008 by Col. John K. Holsonback, Citadel Class of 1959, and his wife. The scholarship is named in memory of CDR Michael D. Sheahan, Citadel Class of 1989 and a family friend of Col Holsonback, who lost his life in a helicopter crash in May, 2007. The scholarship purpose is to provide supplemental funds for ROTC scholarship cadets. The first award was made in 2013.

THE FRED B. SHIFFLET SCHOLARSHIP

The Fred B. Shifflet Scholarship was initiated in 1991 from the estate of Estelle M. Shifflet. The fund is named in honor of First Lieutenant Fred B. Shifflet, Jr. The first award was made in 1997.

THE COL EARL DEGREY SHORT, JR., MD., CLASS OF 1956 SCHOLARSHIP

The Col. Earl DeGrey Short, Jr., M.D., Class of 1956 Scholarship was initiated in July 2007 by Martha R. Short, the wife of Col. Short, and Catherine S. Frederick, his daughter. The scholarship is named in memory of their husband and father, Col. Earl DeGrey Short, Jr., Citadel Class of 1956. Scholarship preference is for a cadet in pre-med studies. The first award will not be made until the fund reaches its goal.

THE RICHARD W. SIMPSON III SCHOLARSHIP

The Richard W. Simpson III Scholarship was established in 1996 in honor of Richard W. (Daddy Dog) Simpson III, Citadel Class of 1933. Recipients of the scholarship shall possess those attributes of ability, character, temperament, and personality that are in accord with the traditionally high standards of The Citadel. The recipient should attain at least a 2.5 GPA and be a resident of the following North Carolina counties: Mecklenburg, Gaston, Union, Cabarrus, or Lincoln; or of the following South Carolina counties: York or Lancaster. The first award was made in 2000.

THE REX K. SKANCHY SCHOLARSHIP

The Rex K. Skanchy Scholarship was initiated in 1993 by The Citadel's Biology Department in honor of Lt. Col. Rex K. Skanchy, USA, Ret., Biology Laboratory Manager and recipient of the 1992 Algernon Sydney Sullivan Award. Preference shall be given to fully qualified applicants who are currently enrolled undergraduate students, rising juniors and seniors majoring in Biology who have GPR of 3.0 or greater in Biology and an overall GPR of 2.5 or greater, are American citizens, have distinguished themselves in extracurricular activities at The Citadel, and are recommended for consideration by a committee composed of the faculty advisor and officers of the Bio-Cid Club and concurred in by the Head of the Department of Biology. A minimum of two names will be recommended each year. The first award was made in 1997.

THE SMITH-BARNETT SCHOLARSHIP

The Smith-Barnett Scholarship was initiated in 1990 as the result of a contribution from Jerry F. Friedner. The fund is named in honor of Dr. Sam Smith and Mrs. M. M. Barnett. Scholarships are available to cadets who possess attributes in accord with the high standards of The Citadel. Preference is given to undergraduate members of the Corps of Cadets in their junior or senior year and majoring in Civil Engineering. In the event a junior is selected, the scholarship is renewable with the endorsement of the Board of Trustees. The first award was made in 1993.

THE SOUTH CAROLINA ELECTRIC & GAS SCHOLARSHIP

The South Carolina Electric & Gas Scholarship was initiated as a result of contributions from the South Carolina Electric and Gas Company. Proceeds from this fund shall be used to assist minority students who might otherwise not be able to attend The Citadel. The first award was made in 1992.

THE SOUTHEAST SERVICE CORPORATION/BURKE HIGH SCHOOL SCHOLARSHIP

The Southeast Service Corporation/Burke High School Scholarship was initiated in 1991 as a result of contributions from Southeast Services. Scholarships are available to fully qualified minority graduates of Burke High School, who have been nominated by the Burke High School Principal. Preference will be given to children of Southeast Service Corporation employees, as long as all other selection criteria are met. The recipient must maintain a cumulative GPR of at least a 2.50 on an annual basis. The first award was made in 2000.

THE PHYLLIS J. SPARKS SCHOLARSHIP

The Phyllis J. Sparks Scholarship was initiated in 1991 as the result of a bequest from the estate of Phyllis J. Sparks. The fund is named in her memory. Scholarships are available annually to recipients believed to be possessed of those attributes of ability, character, temperament, and personality that are in accord with the traditionally high standards of The Citadel. Preference will be given to a member of the Senior Class and a member of the Junior Sword Drill Team. The recipient should also be selected based on the "Whole Man" concept. The first award was given in 1995.

THE DR. THURMAN COUNCEL SPARKS SCHOLARSHIP

The Dr. Thurman Council Sparks Scholarship was initiated in 1983 as the result of a bequest from the estate of Mrs. Frances Moore Sparks. The fund is named in memory of her husband, Dr. Thurman Council Sparks, Citadel Class of 1918. Scholarships are available to worthy and needy South Carolina high school graduates who possess attributes in accord with the high standards of The Citadel. Preference is given to inmates of orphanages in South Carolina and especially inmates who are orphans. The first award was made in 1985.

THE D. ALLEN SPIVEY, BAYLISS L. SPIVEY, AND COLLINS A. SPIVEY SCHOLARSHIP

The D. Allen Spivey, Bayliss L. Spivey, and Collins A. Spivey Scholarship was initiated in 1986 as the result of contributions from Collins Alexander Spivey, Citadel Class of 1926, and Collins Alexander Spivey, Jr., Citadel Class of 1960. The fund is named in honor of D. Allen Spivey, Class of 1891, father and grandfather, Bayliss L. Spivey, Citadel Class of 1926, brother and uncle of the donors; and Collins A. Spivey, Citadel Class of 1926, father of the donor. Scholarships are restricted to South Carolina residents with preference to Horry County, South Carolina. Recipients must have a 3.0 grade point average and must demonstrate financial need. The first award was made in 1986.

THE GENERAL HOLMES B. SPRINGS SCHOLARSHIP

The General Holmes B. Springs Scholarship was established in November of 2006 with a gift from Mrs. Shirley W. Springs to supplement a bequest made to The Citadel by her husband, Dr. Holmes B. Springs, Citadel Class of 1943. The scholarship is named in memory of Dr. Springs's father, General Holmes B. Springs, and is established in memory of his classmate M. Andre Garr and in honor of Col. W. LeRoy Harrelson. Scholarships are available to all cadets. The first award was made in 2010.

THE RUFUS J. SPROTT SCHOLARSHIP

The Rufus J. Sprott Scholarship was initiated in 1976 as the result of a contribution from Mrs. Rufus J. Sprott, friend of The Citadel. The fund is named in memory of Rufus J. Sprott, Citadel Class of 1923. Scholarships are only available to cadets who are South Carolina residents and possess attributes in accord with the high standards of The Citadel. The first award was made in 1976.

THE ST. ANDREW'S SOCIETY PIPE AND DRUMS BAND SCHOLARSHIP

The St. Andrew's Society Pipe and Drums Band Scholarship was established in May 1997 by the St. Andrew's Society of the City of Charleston, S.C. Scholarships are available to a cadet in the Pipe and Drum Band with a 2.5 GPA and demonstrated financial need. The recipient must have a recommendation from the Director of the Band and the Commandant of Cadets. The first award was made in 2000.

THE DWAYNE ANTHONY STEPPE, '07 SCHOLARSHIP FUND

The Dwayne Anthony Steppe, '07 Scholarship fund was established in 2009 by Reverend Charles L. Wood and Mrs. Nancy P. Wood. The fund is named in honor of their grandson, Dwayne Anthony Steppe, Citadel Class of 2007. The scholarship is available to a rising senior who exemplifies the ideal of service to God and Country. The recipient will be nominated by The Citadel Chaplain. The first award was made in 2010.

THE WILLIAM K., JR., AND MARY LEE B. STEWART SCHOLARSHIP

The William K., Jr., and Mary Lee B. Stewart Scholarship was initiated in 1977 as the result of contributions from William K. Stewart, Jr., Citadel Class of 1932, and his wife, Mary Lee B. Stewart. Scholarships are available to cadets who possess attributes that are in accord with the high standards of The Citadel. Scholarships are restricted to a member of Band Company from Wilmington, North Carolina, who has an average scholastic record and who can read music and play a brass, wind, or woodwind instrument in the band. If no Wilmington applicants are available, then residents of the following areas will be considered in this order: eastern North Carolina; North Carolina; residents of any other state except South Carolina. The first award was made in 1984.

THE 1ST LIEUTENANT CHRISTOPHER I. STODDARD MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP

The 1st Lieutenant Christopher I. Stoddard Memorial Scholarship was initiated in May 2006 as a result of a contribution from Christina and Clifford Stoddard. The fund is named in memory of their son, Christopher Stoddard, Citadel Class of 2000, who died while on active duty with the Air Force at the 50th Airlift Squadron in Little Rock, AR in December 2002. Scholarships are available to junior or senior cadets who have intent to enter into an aviation career field in any branch of military service. Preference is for a student who is Catholic. The first award was made in 2010.

THE CARL L. SUHRSTEDT, '39, SCHOLARSHIP

The Carl L. Suhrstedt, '39, Scholarship was established in February of 2006 by Carl L. Suhrstedt, Citadel Class of 1939. The scholarship is available to a cadet from the city of Charleston, SC who otherwise would not be able to attend The Citadel and who demonstrates the potential to excel academically. The first award was made in 2009.

THE CHARLES P. SUMMERALL SCHOLARSHIP

The Charles P. Summerall Scholarship was established through The Citadel Alumni Association in 1955 to recognize the many valuable contributions of General Charles P. Summerall, 10th President of The Citadel. Beneficiaries shall be of high standing and possess scholarship, extracurricular activities, leadership, integrity, industry, evidence of ability and responsibility, and financial need. The Scholarship was transferred to The Citadel Trust, Inc. on 10 June 1997.

THE SUMTER GUARDS SCHOLARSHIP

The Sumter Guards Scholarship was initiated in 1985 as the result of contributions from the Sumter Guards. Preference is given to cadets with Sumter Guards affiliations. Financial need is a consideration. The first award was made in 1986.

THE COLONEL OSCAR N. TAYLOR CHARITABLE TRUST SCHOLARSHIP

The Colonel Oscar N. Taylor Charitable Trust Scholarship was established by a bequest from Laura D. Taylor through The Citadel Alumni Association in memory of Colonel Oscar N. Taylor, Citadel Class of 1919. Beneficiaries shall be of high standing and possess scholarship, extracurricular activities, leadership, integrity, industry, evidence of ability and responsibility, and financial need. The scholarship was transferred to The Citadel Trust, Inc., on 10 June 1997.

THE TERRELL SCHOLARSHIP

The Terrell Scholarship was initiated in 1956 as the result of a contribution from Edgar A. Terrell, Citadel Class of 1915. Scholarships are available to cadets who possess attributes in accord with the high standards of The Citadel. Preference is given to residents of Mecklenburg County, North Carolina, and then to all North Carolina residents. The first award was made in 1958.

THE TEAL THERRELL SCHOLARSHIP

The Teal Therrell Scholarship was initiated in 1983 as the result of a contribution from Teal Therrell. The fund is named in honor of the donor, Teal Therrell, Citadel Class of 1937. Scholarships are available to male cadets from South Carolina with financial need. The first award was made in 1988.

THE FEARN LEE THOMPSON SCHOLARSHIP

The Fearn Lee Thompson Scholarship was initiated in 1991 as the result of a contribution from Mrs. Jewell Marshall Bee Thompson in memory of her husband, Fearn Lee Thompson, Citadel Class of 1958. Scholarships are available to cadets who are residents of Charleston, Berkeley, or Dorchester Counties and who possess attributes that are in accord with the high standards of The Citadel. The first award was made in 1998.

THE HUGH SMITH THOMPSON SCHOLARSHIP

The Hugh Smith Thompson Scholarship was initiated in 1964 as the result of a contribution from William G. Thompson, Citadel Class of 1914. The fund is named in honor of William G. Thompson's grandfather, the late Governor Hugh Smith Thompson, Citadel Class of 1856; his brother, Lieutenant Hugh Smith Thompson, killed in action in 1918; and his cousin, Hugh Smith Thompson, ex-cadet who would have been a member of The Citadel Class of 1915. Scholarships are available for needy cadets who are non-athletes. The first award was made in 1979.

THE CAPTAIN WILLIAM THOMSON SCHOLARSHIP

The Captain William Thomson Scholarship was initiated in 1976 as a result of a bequest from the estate of Captain William Thomson. Preference is given to cadets of Scottish descent. First award was made in 1978.

THE HUGHEY TINDAL, SR., SCHOLARSHIP

The Hughey Tindal, Sr., Scholarship was initiated in 2005 as a result of a bequest from the estate of his wife, Elizabeth C. Tindal. The fund is named in honor of Hughey Tindal, Class of 1915, The Citadel's 1915 honor graduate and a World War I veteran. The first award was made in 2009.

THE WILLIS E. TISDALE, SR., SCHOLARSHIP

The Willis E. Tisdale, Sr., Scholarship was initiated in December 2005 by Willis E. Tisdale, Jr., Class of 1977, in honor of his father. The scholarship is available to a cadet demonstrating financial need who would not otherwise be able to continue to attend The Citadel and who possesses the attributes of ability, character, temperament, and personality that are in accord with the traditionally high standards of The Citadel. The first award was made in 2014.

THE RANDY TOMLINSON, CLASS OF 1968 SCHOLARSHIP

The Randy Tomlinson, Class of 1968 Scholarship was initiated in July of 2007 by Virginia Herring Saunders. The purpose of this endowment is to provide funds to support electrical engineering majors. The first award will not be made until the fund reaches its goal.

THE CHARLES L. TUCKER, JR., AND HARRIET P. TUCKER CHEMISTRY SCHOLARSHIP

The Charles L. Tucker, Jr. and Harriet P. Tucker Chemistry Scholarship was initiated in 2003 under an annuity contract established by Mrs. Harriet Tucker Johnston, widow of Charles L. Tucker, Jr., Citadel Class of 1943. The scholarship is available to one or more Citadel cadets who major in Chemistry. Cadets must possess attributes in accord with the high standards of The Citadel. The first award was made in 2007.

THE JANET S. TWITTY SCHOLARSHIP

The Janet S. Twitty Scholarship was established in 1991 by a gift from AVTEX Commercial Properties, Inc., and friends in honor of Mrs. Janet S. Twitty, wife of William C. Twitty, Jr., Citadel of 1969. The recipient of the scholarship shall possess those attributes of ability, character, temperament, and personality that are in accord with traditionally high standards of The Citadel and meet the following criteria: be enrolled in a course of study leading to a Bachelor of Science Degree in Business Administration; and exhibit the need for financial assistance. Preference shall be given to female cadet(s). The first award was made in 1993.

THE USS LANGLEY (CVL-27) ASSOCIATION SCHOLARSHIP

The *USS Langley* (CVL-27) Association Scholarship was established in 2002 by the USS Langley Association to provide scholarship award funds for a cadet enrolled in the Naval ROTC program at The Citadel. The award recipient must demonstrate the scholastic and leadership attributes required of a naval officer. The Naval Science Department head and The Citadel will submit the name of the cadet who will receive the award. The first award was made in 2006.

THE VAN BERGEN SCHOLARSHIP

The Van Bergen Scholarship was established in October of 2006 by Harmannus Van Bergen, Class of 1957, and his wife Margaret to fund an endowed scholarship for cadet carilloneurs to help ensure that The Citadel carillon is played on a regular basis. The scholarship will be awarded to a cadet who has been selected as one of the official campus carilloneurs. The recipient will learn to play the carillon under the supervision of the musician serving as the carillon master. The Citadel Carillonneur will identify a suitable candidate or candidates and make his/her recommendation to the Chaplain to the Corps of Cadets who will vet the candidate(s) and make the recommendation to the Office of Financial Aid and Scholarships.

THE THOMAS C. VANDIVER SCHOLARSHIP

The Thomas C. Vandiver Scholarship was established in 2003 as the result of a distribution from the Thomas C. Vandiver Charitable Remainder Annuity Trust. Col. Thomas Crymes "Nap" Vandiver, Citadel Class of 1929, was a renowned banker in South Carolina, served as a member of The Citadel Board of Visitors for 24 years, was selected for induction into The Citadel's Athletic Hall of Fame, and was one of the original Directors of The Citadel Trust, Inc. Recipients of the scholarship shall possess those attributes of ability, character, temperament, and personality that are in accord with the traditionally high standards of The Citadel. The first award was made in 2006.

THE TELLO ENRIQUE VASQUEZ, CLASS OF 2001 MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP

The Tello Enrique Vasquez, Class of 2001 Memorial Scholarship was initiated in December 2007 by Christopher Houston, Class of 2003 and Hal Cobb, Class of 1992. The purpose of this fund is to support a cadet who demonstrates financial need and has a minimum GPA of 3.0. First preference shall be given to a cadet from Golf Company. The first award was made in 2013.

THE DANIEL WALLACE FUND SCHOLARSHIP

The Daniel Wallace Fund Scholarship was established in 2003 by a gift from The Wallace Foundation. The purpose of this endowed fund is to provide one or more scholarships to Citadel undergraduate students. Scholarship awards shall be unrestricted, with preference given to students pursuing a course of study in Education or English. The first award was made in 2007.

THE WATSON FAMILY SCHOLARSHIP

The Watson Family Scholarship was initiated in 2003 by W. Burke Watson, Class of 1948, one of the original five Directors of The Citadel Trust. Mr. Watson served as a Director for The Citadel Trust for thirteen years. He was named to the 1980 Citadel Athletic Hall of Fame, and has also served as Director of The Citadel Brigadier Club, and as an Alumni Member of The Citadel Athletic Advisory Board. Scholarships are available, with a preference for cadets from Sumter, Lee, Clarendon, or Williamsburg counties in South Carolina. The first award was made in 2009.

THE KEN WELCH MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP

The Ken Welch Memorial Scholarship was initiated in June 2007 by The Citadel Class of 1957. The purpose of this endowment is to provide funds to a cadet who has been selected as one of the official carillonneurs to play the Thomas Dry Howie Memorial Carillon on the campus. This scholarship will ensure that the carillon is played on a regular basis. The Band Director will work with the Financial Aid office in finding a suitable candidate. The recipient of the scholarship will learn to play the carillon under the supervision of the musician serving as the carillon master. The first award was made in 2009.

THE COLONEL S.J. WEST SCHOLARSHIP

The Colonel S.J. West Scholarship was established in 1989 by the Hon. John C. West, '42, in honor of his brother, Col. Shelton J. West, Citadel Class of 1940, recognizing his distinguished military record, his love and devotion to The Citadel, and his contributions as an outstanding businessman and philanthropist. The recipient of the scholarship shall possess those attributes of ability, character, temperament, motivation and personality that are in accord with the traditionally high standards of The Citadel and must demonstrate financial need with special consideration given to children who are orphans or from one-parent families. The first award was made in 1994.

THE JAMES RIPLEY WESTMORELAND SCHOLARSHIP

The James Ripley Westmoreland Scholarship was initiated in 1965 as the result of contributions from Mrs. Eugenia Childs Westmoreland, family, and friends. The fund is named in honor of James R. Westmoreland, Citadel Class of 1900 and member of the Board of Visitors. Scholarships are available to South Carolina residents who are in need of financial aid. The first award was made in 1966.

THE W. STEVE WESTON, JR., CLASS OF 1938 SCHOLARSHIP

The W. Steve Weston, Jr., Class of 1938 Scholarship was established in 1968 through The Citadel Alumni Association by W. Steve Weston, Jr., Citadel Class of 1938. The Scholarship shall cover the entire expenses of a cadet for a four-year period; also, if the Scholarship earnings warrant, a "chair" shall be established. Recipients shall be of high standing and possess leadership, scholarship, extracurricular activities, integrity, industry, and evidence of ability and responsibility. The scholarship was transferred to The Citadel Trust, Inc., on 10 June 1997.

THE LOUIS F. WEYAND SCHOLARSHIP

The Louis F. Weyand Scholarship was initiated in 1977 as the result of a bequest from the estate of Louis F. Weyand. Scholarships are available to cadets who possess attributes in accord with the high standards of The Citadel. The first award was made in 1978.

THE EDWARD ZIMMERMAN WHITE, JR., MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP

The Edward Zimmerman White, Jr., Memorial Scholarship was initiated in 1984 as the result of contributions by Sandra White Stephens, Barbara White Barefield and Edwina White Lovelace, daughters of Edward Zimmerman White, Jr., Citadel Class of 1930. Scholarships are available to cadets who possess attributes in accord with the high standards of The Citadel. Recipients must be senior business majors who are either South Carolina residents or are dependents of a South Carolina resident. Preference is given to Spartanburg County residents. The first award was made in 1985.

THE GEORGE WALKER WHITE ENGINEERING SCHOLARSHIP

The George Walker White Engineering Scholarship was initiated in 1961 as the result of a contribution from Mrs. Robert Neal Garrison and Miss Anne White, daughters of George Walker White, Citadel Class of 1904. Recipients should receive the maximum award possible consistent with The Citadel's current award policy and awards should be made without preference to gender. The first award was made in 1966.

THE A. G. DAVID WILES SCHOLARSHIP

The A.G. David Wiles Scholarship fund was established in December of 2006 by Mr. James G. Holmes, Class of 1942, and his wife, Arlene, to perpetuate the memory of Dr. A.G. David Wiles, Professor of English at The Citadel. Scholarships are available to a member of the Corps with preference for a cadet majoring in English. The first award was made in 2009.

THE LT. COLONEL CLARK WILLIAMS MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP

The Lt. Colonel Clark Williams Memorial Scholarship was established in 1998 by Dr. J. Herbert Moore, Citadel Class of 1943, and LTC Charles E. Limbird, Citadel Class of 1944, in memory of LTC Clark Williams. In awarding the scholarship, preference will be given to applicants from South Carolina, North Carolina, and Arkansas. The award shall be made to an entering freshman and will be renewed for each of four years, provided the cadet's record at The Citadel reflects high standards. The first award was made in 2000.

THE B. W. WILLIAMSON III, CLASS OF 1982, SCHOLARSHIP

The B. W. Williamson, III, '82 Scholarship was established in March of 2007 by Dr. Wingate Williamson in recognition of the high esteem in which he holds The Citadel due to the excellent educational experience the college provided to his son B.W. Williamson, III, Class of 1982. Scholarships are available to cadets demonstrating financial need. The first award was made in 2008.

THE CAPERS EVANS WILSON SCHOLARSHIP

The Capers Evans Wilson Scholarship was established in 1996 by friends of The Citadel--John L. Wilson, John M. Wilson, Andrew M. Wilson, Amelia Wilson Craver, Dr. Thomas G. Wilson, and Friends--in memory of Mr. John Wilson's deceased 14-year-old nephew Capers E. Wilson. Beneficiaries of the Scholarship shall be possessed of those attributes of ability, character, temperament, and personality that are in accord with the traditionally high standards of The Citadel, as well as a resident of the Pee Dee Area in South Carolina. The first award was made in 1999.

THE JOHN P. WILSON AND WILLIAM R. RISHER SCHOLARSHIP

The John P. Wilson and William R. Risher Scholarship was initiated in 1985 as the result of contributions from family and friends. The fund is named in memory of John P. Wilson and Col. William R. Risher, Citadel Class of 1947. Mr. Wilson was the father-in-law of former Citadel Board of Visitors' chairman Colonel Risher. Recipients should be from South Carolina, demonstrating financial need and should maintain at least a 2.5 GPA. The first award was made in 1998.

THE MAJOR GENERAL F. ELI AND DIANE W. WISHART SCHOLARSHIP

The Major General F. Eli and Diane W. Wishart Scholarship was initiated in 2003. The purpose of this fund is to support a football player in the School of Humanities and Social Sciences. The first award was made in 2012.

THE MICHAEL J. WORTHY MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP

The Michael J. Worthy Memorial Scholarship was initiated in 1977 as the result of contributions from Mr. and Mrs. Fred J. Worthy. The fund is named in memory of Michael J. Worthy, a prospective Citadel student who died in 1977. Scholarships are available to cadets of American-Indian descent who possess attributes in accord with the high standards of The Citadel. The first award was made in 1979.

THE JUDGE C.C. WYCHE SCHOLARSHIP

The Judge C.C. Wyche Scholarship was initiated in 1966 as the result of a contribution from Judge C.C. Wyche. The fund is named in honor of Judge C.C. Wyche, Citadel Class of 1906. The award will be given to a recipient possessed of those attributes of ability, character, temperament, and personality that are in accord with traditionally high standards of The Citadel. The first award was made in 1966.

OTHER ENDOWMENT FUNDS

THE ANNUAL PRAYER BREAKFAST

The Annual Prayer Breakfast was established in 1999 by a bequest from Lt. Col. Stephen D. Falkenbury, Jr., USA, Ret., Citadel Class of 1949. The gift was given to The Citadel Chapel Fund and income from this fund provides assistance to cadets who are selected to attend annual "Prayer Breakfasts" in Washington, D.C. If this national program is eliminated, then any remaining corpus of this fund shall be transferred to the St. Alban's Chapel Fund for Episcopal cadets at The Citadel.

THE ABNEY C. BOLCHOZ FUND FOR PHYSICS

The Abney C. Bolchoz Fund for Physics was established in December 1998 by Mrs. Carolyn Bolchoz. The fund was named in honor of Abney C. Bolchoz, who graduated from The Citadel in 1971 with a degree in Physics. The annual gift of \$500 will be restricted to support programs and activities of the Physics Department and the acquisition of scientific equipment for the Physics Department. The first award will not be made until the fund reaches its goal.

THE CAPITAL CAMPAIGN ENDOWMENT

The Capital Campaign Endowment resulted from a gift of zero coupon bonds given to The Citadel during the Inaugural Campaign. These bonds have now matured.

THE ALVAH H. CHAPMAN CHAIR IN MANAGEMENT AND ETHICS

The Alvah H. Chapman Chair in Management and Ethics was initiated in 1984 as the result of contributions from Alvah H. Chapman, Jr., Citadel Class of 1942, and Betty Chapman. The first award was made in 1991. The Chapmans also donated a life insurance policy with a face value of \$500,000 and donated additional funds to pay premiums.

THE CITADEL BOXING SUPPORT ENDOWMENT FUND

The Citadel Boxing Support Endowment Fund was established as designated by the donor, who wishes to remain anonymous, through a contribution from the Four "S" Scholarship Fund. The Citadel Boxing Support Endowment Fund is to be used by The Citadel to support the annual operating requirements of The Citadel boxing program. The first award was made in 2001.

THE CITADEL CATHOLIC ALUMNI ENDOWMENT FUND

The Citadel Catholic Alumni Endowment Fund was established in 2005 with a gift from Mr. Gerald Ogier, Citadel Class of 1965. The purpose of the endowment is to provide funds to support The Church of Christ the Divine Teacher located on The Citadel campus. The first award was made in 2010.

THE CITADEL ROWING FUND

The Citadel Rowing Fund is an endowment fund which was established 9 September 1994 to benefit The Citadel Rowing Club. The Fund shall have an advisory board of directors (4 in number) whose responsibilities shall include maintaining reasonable familiarity with the sport of rowing, frequent investigation of the status of the crew program at The Citadel, the study of the program's needs, fund raising and supervision of the use of the fund. The fund must reach \$10,000 before any expenditure can be made.

THE CLASS OF 1980 BUYER AUDITORIUM MAINTENANCE FUND

The Citadel Class of 1980 established the Class of 1980 Buyer Auditorium Maintenance Fund with gifts remaining after the renovation of the auditorium on the second floor of Mark Clark Hall. The auditorium was renovated with gifts from the Class of 1980 and dedicated as the Buyer Auditorium in November of 2005. The Maintenance Fund will provide funds to support the maintenance of Buyer Auditorium.

THE CLEVELAND ENDOWMENT FUND

The Cleveland Endowment Fund was established in December 1997 by Mr. and Mrs. Edward Cleveland and the Cleveland Family Trust in honor of their son Edward Y. Cleveland, Citadel Class of 1956. The scholarship is to support the academic enrichment of Citadel cadets pursuing special post-graduate scholarship opportunities, such as Rhodes, MacArthur, Truman, Fullbright, and Udall Scholarships. Recipients should possess those attributes of ability, character, temperament, and personality that are in accord with traditionally high standards of The Citadel. The first award was made in 1999.

THE T.R. CULLER PALMETTO BATTERY GENERAL SUPPORT ENDOWMENT

The T.R. Culler Palmetto Battery General Support Endowment was funded in 2001 upon the termination of the Nell R. Culler Charitable Remainder Unitrust established by Mr. Thomas R. Culler, Citadel Class of 1950, for the benefit of his wife and The Citadel. Distributions from this fund will provide for general support of the Palmetto Battery. The first award will be in 2008.

THE DANIEL LIBRARY FRIENDS FUND

The Daniel Library Friends Fund was created in 1996 in order to receive gifts to fund the unique needs of the Daniel Library that might not be appropriate with student fees and state appropriations. On 3 February 2008, a portion of the Library Friends funds were endowed. The earnings and the gifts may be used at the discretion of the Director of the Daniel Library.

THE HENRY DEAS, JR., MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP FUND

The Henry Deas, Jr., Memorial Scholarship Fund was initiated in 1968 as the result of contributions by the friends of Henry "Happy" Deas, Jr. The scholarship was named in memory of Henry "Happy" Deas, Jr., Citadel Class of 1938, and later a member of the Board of Visitors. The fund shall be used by the Director of Athletics at The Citadel to provide tutoring services for intercollegiate athletes who are experiencing academic problems. The first award was made in 1996.

THE DeVORE-WHITEHEAD ENDOWMENT FUND

The DeVore-Whitehead Endowment Fund was established in 2000 as a result of a gift from Mr. T. C. DeVore, Citadel Class of 1945. The endowment will provide funds for the maintenance of The Citadel-McCormick Beach House. The first award was made in 2008.

THOMAS C. EVANS, JR., ENDOWED MEMORIAL FUND

The Thomas C. Evans, Jr., Endowed Memorial Fund was initiated in 1988 as the result gifts from the friends of Thomas C. Evans, Citadel Class of 1958. This fund supports cadet development activities within the Civil Engineering Department. The first award was made in 1992.

THE GREATER ISSUES – BANK OF SOUTH CAROLINA STOCK

The Greater Issues - Bank of South Carolina stock was purchased when C&S stock was sold at the time of the merger between South Carolina Bank and the C&S Bank of Georgia. The original C&S stock was a part of the Greater Issue Speaker Series Fund. The Citadel Board of Visitors directed the investment in the Bank of South Carolina in order to support the new bank being formed by the Lane Family. Since The Board of Visitors directed that this stock be held, it is maintained in a separate investment account. Investment earnings of this fund are available for use by the Greater Issue Speaker Series.

THE GREATER ISSUES SPEAKER SERIES

The Greater Issues Series was initiated in 1954 as the result of contributions from the Hugh and Beverly Lane Fund and Mills B. Lane Foundation. The Greater Issues Series has been utilized for the purpose of bringing to The Citadel distinguished individuals to speak from personal knowledge and experience on current subjects of vital interest.

THE ALBERT E. GURGANUS GERMAN STUDIES SUMMER STIPEND ENDOWMENT FUND

The Albert E. Gurganus Studies Summer Stipend Endowment Fund was established in December of 2006 under the direction of Dr. Albert E. Gurganus of The Citadel's Modern Languages Department. The purpose of the fund is to provide a stipend to assist undergraduate German majors with a summer-study program in Europe. The first award was made in 2007.

THE HIMELRIGHT FRESHMAN C.E.E. MAJORS BANQUET FUND

The Himelright Freshman C.E.E. Majors Banquet Fund was initiated in May 2014 when the Loring K. Himelright Scholarship Fund Board of Directors expressed an interest in transferring its endowment to The Citadel. The purpose of this fund is to provide funding to host a banquet in memory of Colonel Loring K. Himelright. Freshman civil and environmental engineering students are invited to attend.

THE HOWIE MEMORIAL BELL TOWER COLUMBARIUM

The Howie Memorial Bell Tower Columbarium was initiated in 2011 as a result of proceeds from the sale of niches. The proceeds are designated to support tower maintenance, scholarships for cadets trained to play the carillon, and chapel maintenance.

THE WALLACE A. KENNEDY, JR., ENDOWMENT FUND

The Wallace A. Kennedy, Jr., Endowment Fund was established in 1993 by Wallace A. Kennedy, Citadel Class of 1958, and his wife Harriet. The fund may be retained or may be expended annually to defray operating expenses of The Citadel's Department of Business Administration.

THE WILLIAM STATES LEE PROFESSORSHIP

The William States Lee Professorship was initiated in 1988 as the result of contributions from Duke Power Company and a matching gift from the South Carolina Commission on Higher Education Cutting Edge program. This fund is to support a professorship in Electrical Engineering with an annual salary supplement (stipend) as well as to provide funds to support an operational account for the professorship.

THE SAMUEL MANSBACH SPECIAL EDUCATION FUND

The Samuel Mansbach Special Education Fund was established in May 2000 by the family of Samuel Mansbach, Citadel Class of 1949, with a gift from the Samuel Mansbach Charitable Remainder Trust. The endowment will benefit the Department of Business Administration at The Citadel by providing funds to underwrite expenses for outstanding Business Administration majors to take advantage of special educational opportunities, such as--but not limited to--the summer program at the London School of Economics. The first award was made in 2006.

THE McMANUS FAMILY LEADERSHIP GRADUATE ASSISTANTSHIP FUND

The McManus Family Leadership Graduate Assistantship Fund was established in 1997 by Mr. H. Steven McManus, Citadel Class of 1964. The purpose of this endowment is to provide funds to support a full graduate assistantship, restricted to the Leadership Initiative program. Applications for graduate assistantships are open to all students carrying a minimum of six credit hours per semester. The first award was made in 2001.

THE H. STEPHEN AND RITA M. MCMANUS LEADERSHIP FUND

The H. Stephen and Rita M. McManus Leadership Fund was established in December of 2006 by Steve McManus, '64, and his wife Rita to provide operational funds for five years to support leadership development teams and to develop an annual signature leadership symposium. The fund will also be used to set up an endowment to be used solely as supplemental funding for the leadership development teams program after 2011.

THE H. STEPHEN AND RITA M. MCMANUS LEADERSHIP SYMPOSIUM

This fund includes the portion of the H. Stephen and Rita M. McManus Leadership Fund that is directed to support an annual leadership symposium.

THE MCSWEEN RESEARCH FUND

The McSween Research Fund was initiated in February of 2012 by Dr. Harry Younger McSween. The purpose of this endowment is to provide funds to support and encourage student and faculty research in the School of Science and Mathematics and will be awarded at the Dean's discretion.

THE CAPT. THOMAS C. METSKER ENDOWMENT FUND

The Capt. Thomas C. Metsker Endowment Fund was established in 2004 as a result of a gift from the McCormick Tribune Foundation and various gifts from individual donors. The fund is named in honor of Capt. Thomas C. Metsker, Class of 1961, who was wounded in battle in Vietnam in November 1965. Captain Metsker lost his life when he unselfishly gave up his spot on a medical helicopter so that a fellow soldier could be carried to safety. Awards from this fund will be used to provide additional support for the Krause Initiative in Leadership program. The first award was available in 2006.

THE JEREMIAH MILBANK-BRIGADIER FUND

The Jeremiah Milbank-Brigadier Fund was initiated in 1972 as the result of a bequest from the estate of Jeremiah Milbank. The fund is named in honor of the donor Jeremiah Milbank, a friend of The Citadel, and The *Brigadier*, The Citadel cadet newspaper, which greatly impressed Jeremiah Milbank. Earnings from the fund are used to help support The Citadel newspaper, *The Brigadier*.

THE ANNE M. MOSELEY FUND

The Anne M. Moseley fund was initiated in November 2007 by Mr. James F. Moseley, Class of 1958, in honor of his wife, Anne M. Moseley. The purpose of the endowment is to provide funds to be used at the discretion of the Dean of Humanities and Social Sciences. The first award was available in 2010.

THE GENERAL H. K. PICKETT NO. 2 MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP FUND

The General H. K. Pickett No. 2 Memorial Scholarship Fund was initiated in 1968 as the result of a bequest from the estate of General Harry K. Pickett. The fund is named in memory of General Harry K. Pickett, Citadel Class of 1911. The award is to support faculty development through awarding grants to graduating Citadel cadets to support them in graduate studies with the understanding that they return to their alma mater to teach for two years. Such grants can also be awarded to Citadel faculty members who are pursuing advanced degrees and who agree to return to The Citadel and teach for at least two years.

THE ALICE S. AND LOUIS H. RODDIS LIBRARY ENDOWMENT FUND

The Alice S. and Louis H. Roddis Library Endowment Fund was initiated in 1989 as the result of a contribution from Louis H. Roddis, Jr. The fund is used for the acquisition, processing, preservation, and use of manuscripts and related materials pertaining to naval and maritime history and technology. Disbursements from this fund are at the discretion of the head librarian of the Daniel Library.

THE DAVID SHINGLER SPELL HONOR GRADUATE AWARD FUND

The David Shingler Spell Honor Graduate Award Fund was established in 2004 as a result of a gift from David Shingler Spell, class of 1950. The endowment will fund the purchase and engraving of two medals or plaques as well as a cash award for the First and Second Honor Graduates in each senior class. The first award was made in 2006.

THE SUMMERALL CHAPEL RESTORATION FUND

The Summerall Chapel Restoration Fund was initiated in 1986 as the result of a gift from the Class of 1986. This fund is named in honor of The Citadel's Summerall Chapel. The fund supports the physical maintenance and/or restoration of the Summerall Chapel and its accountable property.

THE WESTVACO ENDOWED PROFESSORSHIP

The Westvaco Endowed Professorship was initiated in 1987 as the result of contributions from Westvaco Corporation. The funds will be used to attract top junior faculty, to support special research in selected disciplines, to appoint visiting professors in selected areas, and to enable The Citadel to have increased visible influence and involvement in regional, national, and international affairs. A grant from the South Carolina Commission on Higher Education Cutting Edge Program was added to this fund in fiscal year 1990.

THE ARLAND D. WILLIAMS PROFESSORSHIP OF HEROISM

The Arland D. Williams Professorship of Heroism was initiated in 1988 as the result of a contribution from Mrs. Arland D. Williams. The fund is named in memory of Arland D. Williams, Jr., Citadel Class of 1957. Arland D. Williams became a hero after the 1982 crash of an Air Florida plane in the icy waters of the Potomac River. Arland D. Williams passed the lifeline to five other survivors and when the helicopter returned the sixth time, he had gone under. The fund is to support faculty development in the Psychology Department.

LOAN FUNDS

CITADEL DEVELOPMENT FOUNDATION FUND

The Citadel Development Foundation Fund provides funds to the college to be used as a revolving fund for student loans.

THE A. JOHN KNEBEL AND ANNIE DADIN KNEBEL SCHOLARSHIP AND LOAN FUND

The A. John Knebel and Annie Dadin Knebel Scholarship and Loan Fund was initiated in 1983 as the result of a bequest from the estate of Annie Dadin Knebel. The fund is named for Annie Dadin Knebel, the donor, and A. John Knebel, Citadel Class of 1961. Preference is given to rising seniors, but loans may be made to other Citadel cadets or entering students who demonstrate a worthiness for such loans. The first award from this fund was made in 1987.

THE COLONEL WILLIAM F. PRIOLEAU, JR., CITADEL CADET LOANS AND GRANTS FUND

The Colonel William F. Prioleau, Jr., Citadel Cadet Loans and Grants Fund was initiated in 1985 as the result of contributions from friends of Colonel William F. Prioleau, Jr. The fund is named in honor of Colonel William F. Prioleau, Jr., Citadel Class of 1943, who has been an elected member of The Citadel Board of Visitors since 1969. Colonel Prioleau has served the Board of Visitors as chairman and as chairman of the Boards' Finance, Budget, Investments, and Scholarships committees. Colonel Prioleau was named an emeritus member of The Citadel Board of Visitors in 1994. Loans and grants are available to cadets who demonstrate a valid financial need and possess attributes in accord with the high standards of The Citadel.

GEORGE M. AND TEXIE A. YOUNG STACKHOUSE MEMORIAL LOAN FUND

The generosity of the trustees, Hazel S. Stackhouse, Dr. Carl P. Parker Jr., and the late Will Stackhouse Jr., established the George M. and Texie A. Young Stackhouse Memorial Loan Fund. Through this revolving loan program, loans are made to needy, deserving students. Loans are secured with a note and the signing of the American Creed which pledges loyalty to the United States.

OTHER FUNDS

AIKEN FLORENCE FUND

The Aiken Florence Fund resulted from a gift of land in Florence, South Carolina. The land was sold in FY 2000.

ALTMAN ATHLETIC CENTER & ALTMAN CHARITABLE LEAD TRUST

The Altman Athletic Center & Altman Charitable Lead Trust were established in 1999 by the family of the late Mr. William M. Altman, Jr.--Mrs. William M. Altman, Jr., Mr. William M. Altman, III, and Mrs. Dewise Altman Bailey. Mr. Altman was a native South Carolinian and a member of The Citadel Class of 1931. The \$1 million gift supported the new Citadel sports stadium and helped build the hospitality and locker room complex, which was dedicated to Mr. Altman and called the Altman Athletic Center.

BANNER RECRUITER

The Banner Recruiter fund consist of unrestricted gift funds which were designated for a LEAD Plan initiative to purchase the Ellucian Banner Recruitment module to increase admissions performance within both The Citadel's Corps of Cadets and Citadel Graduate College.

EDWARD EARL BARKER MEMORIAL FUND

The Edward Earl Barker Memorial fund was established in 2007 with a gift from Edward Todd Barker, Citadel Class of 1983, and his wife Dr. Catherine Padgett Barker, in memory of their son, Edward Earl Barker. The fund provides discretionary funds for the Dean of the School of Science and Mathematics to support sophomore, junior, senior or graduate students of that school. The first award was made in 2008.

BARRACKS CONSTRUCTION CAMPAIGN FUND

The Barracks Construction Campaign Fund was begun in 1994 to help support construction of barracks facilities.

BOOK PROMOTION

The Book Promotion fund was established with a gift from The Heritage Foundation to provide funding to help defray the normal costs of producing and marketing a book titled *The Conservative Intellectual Tradition in America* from which any commissions earned on the book during the first 5 years will be donated to The John C. West Special Activities fund.

BRITTLEBANK PROCEEDS

The Citadel originally obtained these proceeds from the fiscal year 2011 sale of the College's Brittlebank land to The City of Charleston. The transfer of these proceeds from The Citadel to The Citadel Trust was authorized in accordance with a June 2013 amendment to Section 59-121-55 of the Code of Laws of South Carolina which removed previous limits on Citadel transfers to The Trust.

CARILLON BELLS

This fund originated from a gift from Mr. Harmannus van Bergen to accumulate monies for the restoration of the Carillon Bells in the Thomas D. Howie Memorial Tower.

CHAPEL BIBLE FUND

The Chapel Bible Fund was initiated in 2013 by the Class of 2004 in memory of 1LT Ryan D. Rawl, ARGN 2004, who died in the war on terror. The purpose of this fund is to purchase and dedicate 480 bibles for the Summerall Chapel in memory of their fallen classmate, 1LT Ryan D. Rawl, ARGN.

CHAPEL FUND

The Chapel Fund was established to support renovations to the Summerall Chapel. It consists of unused funds from a gift during the General Mark Clark Campaign for The Citadel Tomorrow and routine weekly chapel offerings.

THE CITADEL ALUMNI ASSOCIATION DEFERRED LIFE MEMBERSHIP

In August 2013, The Trust's Board of Director's ratified a memorandum of understanding (MOU) with The Citadel Alumni Association (CAA) which allowed the CAA to invest in the Trust's unitized investment pool to gain access to the Trust's more diversified pool of investments. This fund contains proceeds from life membership sales to members of the CAA.

THE CITADEL ALUMNI ASSOCIATION DEFERRED MAINTENANCE

In August 2013, The Trust's Board of Directors ratified a memorandum of understanding (MOU) with The Citadel Alumni Association (CAA) which allowed the CAA to invest in the Trust's unitized investment pool to gain access to the Trust's more diversified pool of investments. This fund contains investments to be used for future maintenance projects of the CAA facilities.

THE CITADEL FAITH SPEAKERS SERIES FUND

The Citadel Faith Speakers Series fund was initiated in October 2014 by Donald and Cynthia Cathy. The purpose of this fund is to provide funds to support the religious activities to be overseen by the Chaplain of the Corps of Cadets. Once per year, in the Fall during cadre period for freshman cadets, a guest speaker will be invited to participate in the Sunday morning worship service during the Protestant chapel service. The speaker's topic will be "Strength for the Challenge through Faith in Jesus Christ" or a topic of a similar nature.

THE CITADEL FAMILY ASSOCIATION PARENT FUND

The Parent Fund was established in 1993. The college solicits gifts from parents of students and uses the fund to support activities that directly benefit students.

THE COLONEL TREZ LEADERSHIP LEGACY

The Colonel Trez Leadership Legacy fund consists of restricted gifts being accumulated to establish a scholarship to honor the thirty years of service to The Citadel by COL Joseph W. Trez, Sr., '69.

DANIEL LIBRARY MEMORIAL FUND

The Daniel Library Memorial Fund was established in 1978. The purpose of the fund was to combine several separate funds that had been established to support the purchase of library books for certain specialized areas. The fund consolidates the Stephen W. Davis Fund (8% of total), the Woodhouse Fund (4% of total), the Hubbell Fund (5% of total), the Sanders Fund (3% of total), and the Nutter Fund (80% of total). The head librarian is aware of the topic areas for each of these funds. The college's Finance staff annually prepares a spending plan for the Library based on The Citadel Trust's spending policy. That spending plan is provided to the head librarian for action. Any funds unspent at the end of a year from the spending plan are rolled into the corpus and included in future allocations.

ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING GIFTS

This fund was established to accumulate gifts designated for the Electrical Engineering Department.

EXTERNAL REVIEW FUND

The External Review Fund was established to fund the expenditures related to an independent review The Citadel commissioned in 2013 related to some outstanding legal matters at the College.

THE FAITH IN LEADERSHIP FORUM AT THE CITADEL

The Faith in Leadership Forum at The Citadel was initiated in October 2014 by Donald and Cynthia Cathy. The purpose of this fund is to provide funds to support the religious activities to be overseen by the Chaplain of the Corps of Cadets. In the late winter of each academic year, The Citadel will hold a Faith in Leadership Forum for participants to discuss the importance of faith to a successful leader.

THE BERNARD GORDAN MECHANICAL ENGINEERING EQUIPMENT FUND

The Bernard Gordon Mechanical Engineering fund consists of restricted gifts that have been designated for equipment to help establish The Citadel's Mechanical Engineering Program.

CAPTAIN WARREN A. FRANK MEMORIAL LEADERSHIP FUND

The Captain Warren A. Frank Memorial Leadership fund was established to support the following: 1) the opportunity for students to attend leadership conferences in order to enhance their student leadership potential and professional developments; 2) fund the construction and maintenance of a Leadership Reaction Course on The Citadel's campus; 3) support guest speakers as well as the fees associated with Semper Fi Society, and Citadel events to include Corps Ball, Mess Night and Leadership Symposiums.

MAJ. GEN. AND MRS. JAMES A. GRIMSLEY, JR., FUND FOR PHYSICS

The Maj. Gen. and Mrs. James A. Grimsley, Jr., Fund for Physics was established by Maj. Gen. James A. Grimsley, Jr., President Emeritus of The Citadel and Citadel Class of 1942, in order to help support the activities of the Physics Department and to fund the acquisition of scientific equipment, the continuance of programs, and the establishment of additional scholarships for the department. The capital of this fund will be preserved while the fund's income will be used to support these activities

HURRICANE TREE FUND

The Hurricane Tree Fund was initiated in 1989. Contributions to this fund were to be used for cleanup from Hurricane Hugo and to make permanent improvements to landscaping required as a result of hurricane damage. Most recently, this fund was used to replace trees damaged by Hurricane Floyd in 1999.

INTERNATIONAL STUDIES FUND

The International Studies Fund was initiated as a part of the General Mark W. Clark Campaign for The Citadel Tomorrow. Pledge payments were contributed to The Citadel by NCNB-Bankers Trust on behalf of NCNB Corporation. The fund is to help Citadel cadets understand the international influences on the strategic interests of the United States. The fund is supportive of faculty and curriculum development, conferences or guest lectures at The Citadel, and cadet and faculty participation in internships, research, and conferences.

JUNIOR SWORD ARCH FUND

The Junior Sword Arch fund was established to fund marching sword drill performances in honor of the senior class during the ring ceremony on Parent's Weekend.

LIBRARY CLASS OF 1981 CAMPAIGN

The Library Class of 1981 Campaign fund consists of capital gift funds designated towards renovation projects within The Daniel Library.

J. W. LITTLE MEMORIAL FUND

The J. W. Little Memorial Fund was initiated in 2012 as a result of a bequest from the estate of Willie Locke C. Little in memory of her husband, J. W. Little. These funds may be used for any Citadel purpose.

MARK CLARK HALL FUND

The Mark Clark Hall Fund was initiated as a part of the General Mark W. Clark Campaign for The Citadel Tomorrow. Contributions to this fund are intended to be used for improvements to Mark Clark Hall on The Citadel campus. When sufficient funds are available, The Citadel Museum will be relocated to an enlarged Mark Clark Hall.

MUSEUM FUND

The Museum Fund was initiated in 1972 as the result of contributions from Colonel H.W. C. Furman, Citadel Class of 1943. At the same time, Colonel Furman contributed his extensive collection of military insignia. The fund is to be used to support activities of The Citadel Museum.

NASIM BIOLOGY RESEARCH FUND

The Nasim Biology Research Fund was established in 2013 by Dr. Mir Nasim. The purpose of this fund is to support cadet research at the Faircloth property in Georgetown County, S.C. The cadet, as well as the research project, will be chosen by the Biology Department.

PATHWAYS PROGRAM SUPPORT

The Pathways Program Support was established to provide additional funding and support for The Citadel School of Business five Professional Pathways (Accounting Pathway, Financial Services Pathway, Professional Selling Pathway, Principled Entrepreneurship Pathway, and Supply Chain Pathway) in which students may specialize their learning experience.

PRESIDENT'S EMERGENCY FUND

The President's Emergency Fund was established in the 1980's to support discretionary expenditures of the President. Since The Citadel Board of Visitors provides funds for entertainment, receptions, and flowers for funerals, this account has been set aside by college presidents to support major initiatives.

PRESIDENT'S EMERGENCY – LEGAL PUBLIC RELATIONS FUND

The President's Emergency - Legal Public Relations Fund was established in 2012. Funds were transferred from the President's Emergency Fund to cover legal and public relations expenses.

RECOGNIZED DECEASED CITADEL DIGNITARIES FUND

The Recognized Deceased Citadel Dignitaries Fund was established in 2012. Funds were transferred from Unrestricted Gifts to recognize deceased Citadel dignitaries.

REGIMENTAL COMMANDERS--RIVERVIEW ROOM FUND

The Regimental Commanders--Riverview Room Fund was established after a major renovation of the Riverview Room was completed. The major renovation had been funded in part with gifts from the Association of Past Regimental Commanders (APRC). These funds are set aside to provide for maintenance of the Riverview Room.

WILLIAM B. SANSOM STADIUM FUND

The William B. Sansom Stadium Fund resulted from a gift in 2004 from William B. Sansom, Citadel Class of 1964. These gift funds will be used for the renovation of Johnson Hagood Stadium.

SANTEE COOPER MECHANICAL ENGINEERING EQUIPMENT

This fund was established in 2014 as a result of donor gifts provided by Santee Cooper to help The Citadel's School of Engineering purchase equipment for its newly established Mechanical Engineering Program.

SCN-GREATER ISSUES ROOM FUND

The Citadel SCN-Greater Issues Room Fund was established by a gift to the college as part of the Mark Clark Campaign by SCN Bank. The funds in this account are to be used to enhance the Greater Issues Room in Mark Clark Hall.

STADIUM PROJECT FUND

The Stadium Project Fund was initiated as a part of the General Mark W. Clark Campaign for The Citadel Tomorrow. Contributions to this fund are intended to support improvements to Johnson Hagood Stadium.

STEM CENTER GIFT FUND

The Stem Center Gift Fund was established in 2012. These gifts fund initiatives in Science, Technology, Engineering and Math programs.

SUMMERALL CHAPEL ORGAN RESTORATION FUND

The Summerall Chapel Organ Restoration Fund was established in 2014. The purpose of this fund is to fund a major restoration project of the pipe organ in Summerall Chapel.

SUPPLY CHAIN PATHWAY

The School of Business' Supply Chain Professional Pathway introduces students to career opportunities within the supply chain field by way of academic study, extracurricular activities and internships. This gift fund was established to provide further support to the Supply Chain Professional Pathway.

TEACHING AND CURRICULUM

The Teaching and Curriculum Fund was established as part of the General Mark W. Clark Campaign for The Citadel Tomorrow. The fund is used to support curriculum initiatives and related projects.

TURNER FAMILY GIFT

The Turner Family--comprised of Robert E. Turner and his sons, Robert E. (Teddy) Turner, Citadel Class of 1985; Rhett L. Turner, Citadel Class of 1989; and Reed B. (Beau) Turner, Citadel Class of 1991--pledged an annual contribution of Turner Broadcasting System Stock to The Citadel over a five-year period. The pledge, based upon December 1993 stock prices, was estimated to be valued at \$5 million. Mr. Turner also established a Charitable Remainder Unitrust, of which one-third will be distributed to The Citadel upon his death.

UNRESTRICTED FUND ("The Citadel Fund")

The Unrestricted Fund is composed of unrestricted, undesignated gifts to the college. The fund is used at the discretion of the college president and/or The Citadel Board of Visitors to support worthy campus activities.

VANDIVER HALL FUND

The Vandiver Hall Fund was initiated as a part of the General Mark W. Clark Campaign for The Citadel Tomorrow. Contributions to this fund supported planning for and construction of Vandiver Hall on The Citadel Campus. This fund and the new athletic facility of the same name are named in memory of Colonel Thomas C. Vandiver, Citadel Class of 1929, and Vice Chairman Emeritus of The Citadel Board of Visitors. In 2000, The Citadel Board of Visitors passed a Resolution confirming that this fund would only be used for athletic facilities.

ADNA G. WILDE TRUST

The Adna G. Wilde Trust was originated in 2016 as a result of a distribution from the marital trust that Adna G. Wilde created for his wife, Joan Wilde. These funds may be used for any Citadel purpose

AWARD FUNDS

THE JOSEPH D. AIKEN AWARD

The Joseph D. Aiken Award was established in 1956 by a bequest from Mr. Joseph D. Aiken to provide annually a gift to cost not over \$100 to the senior who attained highest standing in Military (and Civil) Government. Funds for this award are generated by the Joseph D. Aiken Scholarship Fund.

DEPUTY JOSEPH C. ANTWINE, '12, TERM SCHOLARSHIP

The Deputy Joseph C. Antwine, '12, Term Scholarship was established in 2016 by his mother, Mrs. Maibritt Ilona Philipp Tunstall, and his sister, Ms. Jessica Sarah Antwine. The fund was named in honor of Deputy Joseph Antwine, Class of 2012, who passed away in November 2013 from injuries sustained in a car accident while responding to a fellow deputy's request for backup. The purpose of the fund is to provide an annual award of \$2,500 for four years to a cadet(s) majoring in criminal justice with financial need.

THE TOMMY B. BAKER VETERANS FELLOWSHIP FUND

The Tommy B. Baker Veterans Fellowship fund was established in July 2014 by Mr. Tommy B. Baker, Citadel Class of 1972. The purpose of this gift is to support the LEAD Plan 2018, The Citadel's strategic plan, which forecasts the growth of the veteran student population from 40 to 80 by 2018. This fund will bridge the gap for veteran students by allowing them to complete their degrees without interruption.

THE WILLIAM AND JANE BOWERS RESEARCH PRESENTATION AWARD

The William and Jane Bowers Research Presentation Award fund was established in October 2014 by Mr. William H. Bowers, Class of 1960. The purpose of this fund is to recognize outstanding student achievement in the area of research by providing funding for students and their faculty mentors to travel to a regional, national, or international conference to present their findings. Students enrolled in the biology program are eligible to apply.

THE BOWMAN AWARD

The Bowman Award fund was established in honor of Dr. D. Oliver Bowman, Ph.D., Professor Emeritus of Psychology. The purpose of this fund is to present a monetary award in the amount of \$100 to the most outstanding graduating cadet majoring in Psychology, along with a "D. Oliver Bowman Award" plaque. This award will be made annually.

THE CLASS OF 1959-MARINE OFFICER'S SWORD AWARD FUND

The Class of 1959-Marine Officer's Sword Award Fund was established in 1999 by members of The Citadel Class of 1959. The fund was established to award a Marine sword each year to a deserving cadet as determined by The Citadel NROTC Detachment.

THE CLASS OF 1975 AWARD

The Class of 1975 Award is given to the rising cadet who ranked in the precise middle of his rising senior class. The award is based on the total investment income in the fund, but no less than \$75.

THE FIRST LIEUTENANT HAROLD K. CLUBB AWARD

The First Lieutenant Harold K. Clubb Award was established in memory of Lieutenant Clubb, Citadel Class of 1968, who died in an airplane crash. The medal is presented to the Summerall Guard member receiving the least number of cuts during cut day or, as an alternative, the most deserving Guard as voted by the Summerall Guards on Corps Day.

JAMES K. COLEMAN AWARD

The James K. Coleman Prize for Excellence in American Constitutional Law Award Fund was formally endowed in 1990 as the result of a gift from Neill H. Alford, Jr., Citadel Class of 1940. The award is presented annually to two Citadel students who excel in the area of American Constitution Law and are members in good standing of The Citadel Inn of Court.

P. MICHAEL DUFFY AWARD

The P. Michael Duffy Award was donated by Judge P. Michael Duffy, Citadel Class of 1965. The award, an embossed copy of *Black's Law Dictionary*, is given for excellence in pre-law preparation and service to The Citadel Inn of Court. The award is given annually at the Lent Reading of the Inn.

COLONEL C.S. GADSDEN MEMORIAL AWARD

The Colonel Christopher Schultz Gadsden Memorial Award is presented annually to the "best all-around Civil Engineering graduate" as selected by the Civil Engineering faculty.

PETER GAILLARD MEMORIAL AWARD

The Peter Gaillard Memorial Award is donated annually by Col. and Mrs. Pierre Gaillard in memory of Peter Gaillard, Citadel Class of 1948. The award is presented to a graduating first classman majoring in Electrical Engineering on the basis of scholastic attainment, leadership, and participation in extracurricular activities.

CARLISLE NORWOOD HASTIE AWARD

The Carlisle Norwood Hastie Award is presented annually to the graduating first classman who is selected by his classmates as showing the most tact, consideration, and courtesy to fellow students.

LORING K. HIMELRIGHT MERIT AWARD

The Loring Himelright Merit Award was established in November 2011 in memory of Colonel Loring K. Himelright, former Head of the Department of Civil Engineering, for his lifelong impact on The Citadel and its graduates. Colonel Himelright retired from The Citadel in 1981. In recognition of his immeasurable contributions to academic discipline to The Citadel and his students, The Citadel conferred upon him in 1984 the honorary degree of Doctor of Engineering. The award is presented to a worthy student majoring in Civil Engineering at The Citadel.

LIEUTENANT COLONEL L. A. HOCHREICH MEMORIAL AWARD

The Lieutenant Colonel Leigh Arnold Hochreich Award was established in memory of Lt. Col. Arnold Hochreich, USAF, Ret., Citadel Class of 1949, and is presented to a first classman based on manliness, patriotism, love of fellowman, loyalty, dedication to The Citadel, and a sense of humor.

GRETCHEN HORLBECK MEMORIAL FUND

This fund was established in 2013 to honor Gretchen Horlbeck, the wife of CDR John Horlbeck, a Citadel employee. Contributions to this fund were used to purchase a memorial bench and plaque on The Citadel's parade grounds as a tribute to Mrs. Horlbeck.

MAJOR WILLIAM M. HUTSON AWARD

The Major William Marks Hutson Award is presented annually to the outstanding second classman selected for leadership ability, academic standing, and devotion to duty.

SANDY JONES PIPE MAJOR AWARD

The Sandy Jones Pipe Major Award fund is named in honor of Sandy Jones who was a Pipe Major with the U.S. Air Force Pipe Band for 8 years and taught bagpipes for 25 years at The Citadel.

KENDALL FOUNDATION RUGBY AWARDS

This fund was established in 2013 by The Kendall Foundation to provide support for rugby scholarships.

THE LEIDOS COURAGE AWARD

The Leidos Courage Award was initiated in March 2014 by Leidos, Inc. in honor of K. Stuart Shea, COO and President of Leidos, Inc., in celebration of his courage, leadership, and service to Leidos and the nation. The purpose of this fund is to provide a cash award to a student enrolled in The Citadel's Security and Intelligence program. Preference is given to a senior enrolled in The Citadel's Security and Intelligence program who has a cumulative GPA of 3.5 or higher and meets certain criteria.

LEXINGTON LOWN TERM SCHOLARSHIP

The Lexington Lown Term Scholarship was established in 2014 by the Lexington Citadel Club. The purpose of this fund is to provide funds to support a student from Lexington County, South Carolina who is in need of financial assistance to continue his or her Citadel education.

1ST LT DAN MALCOM SWORD AWARD

The 1st Lt Dan Malcom Sword Award was initiated by the Semper Fi Society at The Citadel. The purpose of this award fund is to provide funds to support the annual purchase of a marine Officer Mameluke Sword. The sword will be presented annually to a NROTC Marine Option Midshipman or MECEP who best exemplify the qualities of unselfishness, courage and conduct beyond reproach.

THOMAS FRANCIS. MCGAREY AWARD

The Thomas Francis McGarey Award is in memory of Thomas Francis McGarey, Citadel Class of 1914, and is presented annually to the outstanding graduating first classman in the field of natural science.

C.A. MEDBERY AWARD

The C.A. Medbery Award was initiated in 1985 as the result of contributions from the family and friends. The award is named in memory of LTC Clinton A. Medbery, who was a member of The Citadel faculty for more than 31 years. This award is available to Citadel faculty in the Departments of Chemistry, Physics, Biology, Mathematics, Civil Engineering, and Electrical Engineering who demonstrate a serious commitment to teaching, must teach freshman students, and show a genuine interest in student welfare. The first award from this fund was made in 1989.

MAJOR GENERAL LEWIE G. MERRITT AWARD

The Major General Lewie G. Merritt Award was initiated in 1986 as the result of contributions from Mrs. L. G. Merritt. The fund is named in memory of Major General Lewie G. Merritt, USMC, Citadel Class of 1917. The award is a lifetime membership in the Marine Corps Association and it is available to senior Marine cadets based on scholastic attainment, leadership, physical fitness, integrity, motivation, and devotion. The first award from this fund was made in 1987.

WILLIAM E. MIKELL AWARD

The William E. Mikell Award is a cash award donated by the late William E. Mikell and awarded annually to a member of the graduating class having the highest average in English over a three-year period.

DAVID AND CYNTHIA NORRIS, CLASS OF 1969 TERM SCHOLARSHIP

The David and Cynthia Norris, Class of 1969 Term Scholarship was initiated in 2013 by David and Cynthia Norris in an effort to better ensure the United States military will have a strong Chaplain Corps. The purpose of this fund is to provide funds to support a senior cadet who intends to enter the Chaplain Corps in the military.

THE D.R. OHLHORST AWARD

No information available at this time.

REUBEN BURTON PITTS, III, MEMORIAL AWARD

The Reuben Burton Pitts III Memorial Award is given annually in memory of Cadet Reuben Burton Pitts III, Citadel Class of 1963, to the second classman who is selected by his classmates as showing the greatest concern for the well-being of others.

RONALD CARROLL PLUNKETT AWARD

The Ronald Carroll Plunkett Award was initiated in 2014 by Linda M Plunkett in honor of her husband, Ronald Carroll Plunkett. This fund will provide awards annually to support The Citadel's Symposium on Southern Politics (50%) and the Graduate Program in English (50%).

GRANVILLE T. PRIOR AWARD

The Granville T. Prior Award consists of a key and scroll presented annually by The Citadel History Club to a student whose senior research project is selected by a joint faculty committee as the best in the Department of English, History, and Political Science.

CHARLES T. RAZOR MEMORIAL AWARD

The Charles T. Razor Memorial Award is awarded annually in memory of Col. Charles Thurston Razor to the graduating student selected by the head of the Department of Electrical Engineering on the basis of scholastic achievement, ability, and willingness to help others.

GEORGE E. REVES AWARD

The George E. Reves Award is presented annually for outstanding achievement in Mathematics and Computer Science.

LT. COL. WILLIAM ALEXANDER SMITH, JR., AWARD

The Lt. Col. William Alexander Smith, Jr., Award was donated by Mrs. Jean P. Smith. The award, an embossed copy of *Black's Law Dictionary*, is given for excellence in pre-law preparation and service to The Citadel Inn of Court. The award is given annually at the Lent Reading of the Inn.

STAR OF THE WEST MEDAL

The Star of the West Medal, originally presented to The Citadel by Dr. B.H. Tague, is awarded annually to the best-drilled cadet.

STANDARD OIL FOUNDATION AWARD

The Standard Oil Foundation Award was established in 1966 by the Standard Oil Foundation, Inc. to help one of the young faculty members toward the attainment of his terminal degree.

WILLIAM G. WILLARD JR. AWARD

The William G. Willard Jr. Award was established by the widow of Mr. Willard, Citadel Class of 1929, founder of Willard Oil Company, Spartanburg, S.C. The recipient, a second classman, will be selected during second semester by the Senior Cadet Leadership (regimental commander, executive officer, and the four battalion commanders) for exemplifying the qualities of integrity, devotion to duty, and service to The Citadel.

BERT WILLIAMS C.E. AWARD

The Bert Williams Civil Engineering Award was established and is maintained with support provided by Civil Engineering graduates of the Class of 1943. Monetary awards are provided annually to the winners of senior Civil Engineering research project presentations.

J.O. WILLSON RING

The bequest of Dr. John O. Willson provided that a ring be given annually to the member of the senior class voted by his classmates as the finest, purest, and most courteous member of his class.

THE J.K. ZAHN, JR., BOATING AWARD FUND

The J.K. Zahn, Jr., Boating Award, a bequest by Richard C. Zahn, is to provide an annual prize in boating and/or other annual awards deemed appropriate by the appropriate committee or board. All awards are made in the name of the grantor's brother, J.K. Zahn, Jr.

DR. F.E. ZEMP AWARD

The Dr. Francis Eugene Zemp Award is presented annually to the pre-medical student having the highest average for a period of four years.

INSURANCE POLICIES

THE DAVID B. AND SUSAN S. BELL SCHOLARSHIP FUND

The David B. and Susan S. Bell Scholarship Fund was established in January 1995 by David B. Bell, Citadel Class of 1971, and his wife Susan. The Bells donated a life insurance policy and they will pay the annual premiums on the policy for the eventual establishment of a scholarship. Preference for the scholarship will be given to a member of the Tennis Team who maintains high academic standing.

THE ROBERT DOW CULLUM SCHOLARSHIP FUND

The Robert Dow Cullum Scholarship Fund was established by way of a life insurance policy payable to The Citadel Trust, Inc. Mr. Cullum will pay the premiums on the policy and when the proceeds are received a scholarship will be established. Scholarship recipients shall possess those attributes of ability, character, temperament, and personality that are in accord with traditionally high standards of The Citadel.

THE JORDAN SCHOLARSHIP

The Jordan Scholarship was established in 1997 by Arthur B. Jordan III, Citadel Class of 1956, with a gift of a life insurance policy. When the policy proceeds are received a scholarship will be established. The recipient of the scholarship will possess those attributes of ability, character, temperament, and personality that are in accord with traditionally high standards of The Citadel. Preference shall be accorded to worthy cadets from the Pee Dee region of South Carolina, with emphasis on cadets from Dillon County.

DEEDS OF TRUST PENDING

No deeds of trust pending as of 30 June 2019.

**THE CITADEL FOUNDATION
SCHOLARSHIP RECOMMENDATIONS
DETAIL BY FUND
CALENDAR YEAR ENDING 31 DECEMBER 2018**

<u>Scholarship Funds</u>	<u>Corpus 12/31/2018</u>	<u>AY 19-20 Recommendation</u>
Adams, Vincent Darrel , Jr., and Jeffrey Craig, Endowed Scholarship	450,000	29,092
Allan-Wideman Endowment Fund	493,325	32,105
Anderson, COL Roberth JH, '69 & Virginia C. Anderson Sch. Jump	-	2,500
Armed Forces Scholarship	42,657	2,941
Askins, Harold W. '61, Elec. Engineering Schol. Jump	-	2,500
Baggiano, Colonel Anthony L. , '61, and Dr. Faye, Citadel Leadership Scholarship	103,440	6,987
Beam, Lt Col James R. "Jay" '91, Scholarship Jump Start	-	5,000
Bebensee, Mark A., Business Scholarship	106,405	6,306
Bloch, Ralph N. , '51, Scholarship	332,342	12,128
Boeing Citadel Alumni Group Term Scholarship	-	2,500
Bouras, Nicholas J. and Sam J. Scholarship	1,000,000	63,445
Bouras, Nicholas J. and Sam J. Scholarship Jump Start	-	20,000
Brashier, T. Walter Family Scholarship	737,140	49,187
Brooks Family Scholarship	180,275	5,245
Broom High School Term Scholarship	-	5,000
Citadel Foundation Unrestricted Scholarship	500,000	8,000
Citadel Leadership Scholarship	2,511,117	147,933
Citadel Leadership Scholarship - Anonymous	250,000	17,489
Citadel Scholars Scholarship	74,278	3,248
Class of 1935 Memorial Scholarship Fund	117,060	9,585
Class of 1939 Citadel Scholar Scholarship	376,414	108,744
Class of 1944 Citadel Scholar Scholarship	414,492	33,955
Class of 1950 Scholarship	43,435	2,903
Class of 1951 Scholarship	204,180	12,121
Class of 1955 Citadel Scholar Scholarship	170,791	9,959
Class of 1958 Scholarship	167,472	10,278
Class of 1960 Scholarship Fund	294,963	17,465
Class of 1961 School of Humanities Scholarship	324,092	19,329
Class of 1967 Memorial Scholarship Fund	804,105	60,422
Class of 1968 Scholarship	616,082	3,632
Class of 1970 Scholarship	46,165	1,836
Class of 1973 Scholarship	219,916	11,441
Class of 1980 Citadel Scholar Scholarship	259,435	18,754
Class of 1985 Scholarship	559,664	24,421
Class of 1991 Scholarship	127,838	7,835
Class of 1992 Scholarship	185,605	9,043
Class of 1997 Fallen Heroes Award	-	1,101
Class of 1994 Scholarship	114,804	4,337
Class of 2001 Scholarship	59,041	2,852
Class of 2003 Scholarship	31,493	4,071
Class of 2006 Scholarship	41,459	1,831

**THE CITADEL FOUNDATION
SCHOLARSHIP RECOMMENDATIONS
DETAIL BY FUND
CALENDAR YEAR ENDING 31 DECEMBER 2018**

<u>Scholarship Funds</u>	<u>Corpus 12/31/2018</u>	<u>AY 19-20 Recommendation</u>
Cook, J. Kinson Cook and Diana D. Endowed Scholarship	107,643	6,463
Cooper, Colonel Duncan, Armed Forces Scholarship	90,601	6,440
Costello, Lieutenant General John, '69, Armed Forces Scholarship	105,500	7,114
Craig, '11, Maxton, William "Max" Scholarship	124,631	4,450
Craig, '11, William Maxton "Max" Scholarship Jump Start	-	2,500
Croft, Edward S. , Jr., '36, Citadel Leadership Scholarship	209,136	13,410
Crout, John K. 89 Memorial Scholarship	50,695	3,368
Davis Family Scholarship	1,533,243	91,084
Davis, Dwight , '75, Armed Forces Scholarship	95,300	6,299
Dufford, Kenneth C. , '49, Scholarship Jump Start	-	2,000
Duke Energy Scholarship I Jump Start	50,000	3,060
Dyson, Gregory W. , '69, Armed Forces Scholarship	76,000	5,801
Fuhrman, '91, Maria and Michael Engineering Sch. Jump Start	-	1,000
Gaffney, William W. Jr, '73 Scholarship Jump Start	160,060	8,843
Garrett, Joseph and Virginia, Armed Forces Scholarship	150,000	9,098
Gibson, Frank Family Trust Scholarship	50,000	2,748
Goodwin, Robert E. , Jr., Class of 1994, Computer Science Scholarship Jump Start	-	2,500
Gordon, Bernard, Electrical Engineering Leadership Scholarship	500,025	34,037
Graboyes Family Scholarship Jump Start	-	4,000
Graham, '69 The Ronald W. Scholarship	33,245	1,650
Graves, Lenson "Lenny" W. , Jr., '70, Scholarship Jump Start	-	501
Greater Greenville Citadel Club Scholarship Jump Start	-	2,500
Greater Pittsburgh Area Citadel Club Scholarship Jump Start	-	2,500
Griffin, '97, Stephen C. Scholarship Jump Start	-	1,000
Grinalds, Major General John S., Citadel Leadership Scholarship	142,540	10,262
Groves, J. Randall Citadel Scholar Scholarship	58,925	3,971
Hartzog, General William W. , '63, Armed Forces Scholarship	118,525	7,434
Hawkins, Judge Falcon, Scholarship	82,275	5,267
Hemphill-Burns Endowed Scholarship	110,000	4,760
Holland, '09, Player Scholarship Jump Start	-	2,000
Hopler, Samuel H. '50, Scholarship	50,140	3,135
Hornak, Robert C. Memorial Scholarship Jump Start	53,850	3,948
Johnson, Dr. Tony W. Scholaship	-	5,000
Johnson (USMC), PFC Ralph H. MOH Scholarship Jump Start		
Kahn, Ellis I. , '58, Scholarship	103,179	4,387
Kearse, G. H. "Rip" '50, Scholarship	102,420	3,446
Kerr, Wayland H. Cato, Jr. & John J., Endowed Scholarship	25,000	1,868
Kirkland, CAPT Thomas J., USN (Ret.), '56, Scholarship	200,000	-
Kirkland, USN (Ret.), '56, CAPT Thomas J. Schol. Jump Start	-	10,000
Laffitte, Dr. Henry Lucius "Luke", Sr., '44, Endowed Scholarship	56,350	3,261
Latimer, Edwin P. Citadel Scholar Scholarship	1,186,417	116,713
LeTellier, Frances M. Engineering Scholarship Jump Start	-	2,000

**THE CITADEL FOUNDATION
SCHOLARSHIP RECOMMENDATIONS
DETAIL BY FUND
CALENDAR YEAR ENDING 31 DECEMBER 2018**

<u>Scholarship Funds</u>	<u>Corpus 12/31/2018</u>	<u>AY 19-20 Recommendation</u>
Liptak, The Family Scholarship	27,600	1,440
Luce, John P. and Betty S. Citadel Scholar Scholarship	871,788	57,149
Lunsford Family Engineering Scholarship Jump Start	-	2,500
Lyons, Samuel F., Citadel Leadership Scholarship	176,031	9,247
Mace-Lovetinska Fund for Women Scholarship	27,576	2,758
Mann, Billye H. Mann and Thomas J., '48, Scholarship	-	1,663
Masters, Leon, Citadel Scholar Scholarship	60,291	16,804
McCormac, Jack C. '48, Civil Engineering Schol	197,605	9,101
McCormac, Jack C. '48, Civil Engineering Schol Jump Start	-	955
McGarvey, Murray P. , '94 Scholarship	112,736	7,913
Medica	225,037	5,794
Merchant, Colonel James L. "Bo" III, '84 Scholarship	95,502	6,895
Mohr/Huge, Dr. Lawrence C. Foundation Scholarship	-	-
Moody, O. Lloyd , Jr., '50 Citadel Scholars Scholarship	283,095	20,343
Moore, Matthew Webb '91, Scholarship Jump Start	-	2,500
Moore, O. Ray, Memorial Citadel Scholars Scholarship	-	209,683
Mother Emanuel AME Church Forgiveness and Leadership Scholar	45,000	1,163
Mother Emanuel AME Church Scholarship Jump Start	-	-
Norfolk Southern Citadel Scholar Scholarship	260,000	16,832
Parrish Family Scholarship	40,000	1,404
Pinarchick, Helen Zabawa and Joseph John Scholarship	26,475	1,873
Porter, Manly Earl Scholarship Fund	360,000	25,620
Raytheon Scholars	400,600	27,849
Reeves, Arvel Richard "Trey" Scholarship Jump Start	-	1,000
Rembert, Dr. James A.W. '61, Scholarship	29,261	1,979
Rennebaum Family Civil Engineering Scholarship Jump Start	-	1,000
Rivers, Robert Stafford, Scholarship	287,895	21,218
Rock Hill Area Citadel Club Term Scholarship	-	2,500
Russell, Clarke G. Memorial Scholarship	76,400	5,141
Schiller Family Scholarship	60,000	4,015
Schofield, LTC David G., '56, Armed Forces Scholarship	180,202	12,355
School of Business Scholarship Fund	32,746	2,145
Schrump, Erik J. '85, Memorial Scholarship Jump Start	125,000	7,249
Selzer, Father Lee A. Class of 1990, Scholarship	880	1,325
Settin, Marc F. Settin and Robert F., Citadel Leadership Scholarship	100,000	6,692
Sherard , Wade H. Family Scholarship Jump Start	-	3,000
Shuler Family Scholarship	200,100	8,585
Smith, Dr. & Mrs. R.C., Citadel Scholar Scholarship	341,983	23,837
Sotire, Charles E. Family Scholarship	201,133	4,603
Sutherland, Joe M. Scholarship	1,979,608	40,875
Swain Nursing Program Scholarship	1,000,200	21,749

**THE CITADEL FOUNDATION
SCHOLARSHIP RECOMMENDATIONS
DETAIL BY FUND
CALENDAR YEAR ENDING 31 DECEMBER 2018**

<u>Scholarship Funds</u>	<u>Corpus 12/31/2018</u>	<u>AY 19-20 Recommendation</u>
Swain, Debbie and Chris , '81, Scholarship Jump Start	87,500	5,651
Swain, Mary E. and David C. , Jr., '80, Scholarship Jump Start	87,500	5,651
Thompson, David W. Citadel Scholar Scholarship	200	11,292
Tilghman, Horace L. , Jr., Citadel Scholar Scholarship	124,182	37,239
Tye Family Scholarship Jump Start	-	1,000
Velotta, John A. Class of 1993 Armed Forces Scholarship	196,994	10,203
Walker, Eleanor G.and Caldwell S. Memorial Scholarship	962,547	68,818
Waring Family Scholarship for Excellence	142,946	9,723
Warlick, Anderson D.	1,000,036	71,688
Warren, John A. Endowed Scholarship	100,000	6,974
Watcher, Tony '82 Endowed Scholarship Jump Start	51,195	3,564
Webster Family Class of 1990 Scholarship	50,000	1,634
Weinberger, Jack I. Weinberger and Geraldine W. Scholarship	1,567,713	61,129
Weston, C. Tucker Citadel Scholar Scholarship	255,050	17,574
Winslow, Leigh , Jr., Citadel Scholar Scholarship	32,537	21,530
Wittman, Aaron X. '07 Memorial Scholarship	203,044	8,498
The Citadel African American Alumni Scholarship	-	2,000
	\$ 30,271,371	\$ 2,150,263

THE CITADEL FOUNDATION SCHOLARSHIP DESCRIPTIONS

Vincent Darrel Adams, Jr., and Jeffrey Craig Adams Endowed Scholarship

Established in December 2005, the purpose of the Vincent Darrel Adams, Jr. and Jeffrey Craig Adams Endowed Scholarship is to provide funds to support deserving students pursuing a bachelor's degree in one of The Citadel's five academic schools, with first preference being for a student, or students pursuing a degree in the School of Engineering. Selection of recipients shall be based on demonstrated financial need. Students who are recipients one year are eligible for consideration in any other year provided they continue to comply with the selection criteria.

The Citadel African American Alumni Scholarship

The primary purpose of The Citadel African American Alumni Scholarship is to provide academic scholarship funds to support a minority cadet or cadets who have demonstrated financial need. First preference is for African American students; however, in the absence of a qualified African American student, consideration will be given to any eligible minority student. The scholarship is not available to students majoring in a STEM-related field (science, technology, engineering, and mathematics).

Allan-Wideman Endowment Fund

The Allan-Wideman Endowment fund was established through a bequest by Samuel A. and Jane Allan Wideman to perpetuate the memories of Samuel A. Wideman, Class of 1929, and William Sutherland Allan, Class of 1887. The purpose of this fund is to assist in the continuation of an excellent academic environment at The Citadel by awarding a scholarship to a cadet or a faculty member with preferences given to those in the academic disciplines of chemistry, mathematics, physics, biology, geology, computer science, and engineering. However, it can be awarded to other promising or deserving candidates in other academic areas.

COL Robert JH Anderson, '69, and Virginia C. Anderson Scholarship

In February of 2018, Colonel and Mrs. Robert JH Anderson announced to The Citadel Foundation their intention to establish the COL Robert JH Anderson, '69, and Virginia C. Anderson Scholarship. The primary purpose of this endowment is to provide scholarship funds for juniors or seniors demonstrating financial need and who possess attributes in accord with the traditionally high standards of The Citadel. First preference is for sons or daughters of active or retired military, majoring in business administration or nursing. In any given year, should there be no candidates meeting the above criteria, the scholarship may be awarded to any juniors or seniors in good standing demonstrating financial need.

Anonymous Citadel Leadership Scholarship

As part of The Citadel Leadership Scholarship Program, the purpose of the fund is to support the development of ethical leadership within the Corps by providing an annual scholarship award to an outstanding prospective student. The merit-based scholarship will allow The Citadel to recruit to the Corps, young people who have demonstrated the qualities of leadership, academic achievement, and self-discipline that will enable them to excel in The Citadel's unique military environment. Scholarships are renewable provided recipients comply with the selection criteria.

Armed Forces Scholarship

This pooled endowment provides funding for a portion of the difference between the amount a cadet pays to attend The Citadel and the amount he or she receives on an ROTC scholarship. Eligible candidates will have been accepted to The Citadel, and will have been awarded an ROTC Scholarship by one of the U.S. military branches. Gifts to the fund may be made at any time and in any amount.

Harold W. Askins, Jr., '61, Electrical Engineering Scholarship

In September of 2018, Harold "Hank" W. Askins, III, along with his sister, Mary A. Schweers, and their mother, Gloria A. Askins, announced to The Citadel Foundation their family's intention to establish the Harold W. Askins, Jr., '61, Electrical Engineering Scholarship. With the establishment of this scholarship, the Askins family intends to honor Dr. Harold W. Askins, Jr., The Citadel Class of 1961, and Professor Emeritus of Electrical and Computer Engineering for his many years of service to his college. The primary purpose of these funds is to provide scholarship awards to support a student or students believed to possess those attributes of ability, character, temperament, and personality that are in accord with the traditionally high standards of The Citadel. First preference is for juniors or seniors majoring in Electrical Engineering.

Colonel Anthony L. Baggiano, '61, and Dr. Faye Baggiano Citadel Leadership Scholarship

Established in January 2006 as part of The Citadel Leadership Scholarship Program, the purpose of the Colonel Anthony L. Baggiano, '61, and Dr. Faye Baggiano Citadel Leadership Scholarship fund is to support the development of ethical leadership within the Corps, by providing an annual scholarship award to an outstanding prospective student. The merit-based scholarship will allow The Citadel to recruit to the Corps, young people who have demonstrated qualities of leadership, academic achievement, and self-discipline that will enable them to excel in The Citadel's unique military environment. Scholarships are renewable provided recipients comply with the selection criteria.

Lt Col James R. "Jay" Beam, '91, Scholarship

In October of 2018, Mr. and Mrs. Charles E. Beam, The Citadel Class of 1989, announced to The Citadel Foundation their intention to establish the Lt Col James R. "Jay" Beam, '91, Scholarship. Mr. and Mrs. Beam wish to establish this scholarship in memory of Mr. Beam's brother, Jay, a graduate of The Citadel Class of 1991. Jay enjoyed a 23-year career as a United States Air Force Engineer, and in 2014, he returned to The Citadel, where he served as Associate Vice President for Facilities and Engineering. The primary purpose of this scholarship is to provide funds to support civil engineering students. Financial need may be a consideration. Preference will be given to students from South Carolina, North Carolina, Georgia, or Virginia.

Mark A. Bebensee Business Scholarship

The Mark A. Bebensee Business Scholarship fund was established in March 2004, by Daniel J. Kohl, Class of 1978, and Nancy L. Kohl on the occasion of the graduation of their son, Jared, and in honor of Mark A. Bebensee, Associate Dean of the School of Business Administration and Associate Professor of Economics at The Citadel. The purpose of the fund is to provide financial assistance to a promising cadet, majoring in business, whose limited financial resources would otherwise prevent him or her from pursuing a degree at The Citadel.

Ralph N. Bloch, '51, Scholarship

Established in November of 2015, the primary purpose of the Ralph N. Bloch, '51, Scholarship endowment is to provide scholarship awards to a cadet or cadets, with first preference given to those of the Jewish faith.

Boeing Citadel Alumni Group Term Scholarship

The primary purpose of this non-endowed fund is to provide scholarship awards to support a Citadel undergraduate student or Citadel Graduate College student in need of financial assistance to complete his or her education. The recipient should possess those attributes of ability, character, temperament, and personality that are in accord with the traditionally high standards of The Citadel. In addition to financial need, the recipient should meet the following criterion:

*Maintain a 2.5 GPA

Meeting one of the following is desired, but not required:

*Desire a future career in the aerospace industry

*Demonstrate an interest in STEM-related studies

Nicholas J. and Sam J. Bouras Scholarship

The primary purpose of this endowment is to provide funds for scholarship support to members of the Corps of Cadets who show a desire to achieve the following leadership skills:

1. The candidate should be able to express his or her acknowledgment, love and fear of God, as "the fear of God is the beginning of wisdom" (Proverbs 9:10).
2. The desire to improve intellectually, spiritually, and physically
3. Demonstrate a history of good work ethic
4. A desire to achieve the highest level of honesty and integrity
5. The ability to maintain a high level of respect and service to others

Candidates will be required to write an essay accompanying their application explaining why they should be considered for this scholarship. Former recipients including upperclassmen and alumni will be encouraged to mentor and lead current cadets receiving scholarships. Upperclassmen may be asked to provide input to the committee regarding the renewal of subsequent years' scholarships.

The goal of focusing on the above criteria is to provide much needed Citadel alumni to lead our country's military, corporations, communities, nonprofit organizations, churches, and government at all levels with a high level of integrity.

In addition to the designated criteria, recipients of the Nicholas J. and Sam J. Bouras Scholarship should be citizens of the United States.

T. Walter Brashier Family Scholarship

The propose of this fund is to provide Citadel Leadership Scholarship awards to prospective students who have demonstrated the qualities of leadership, academic achievement, self-discipline, and service, qualities that will enable them to excel in The Citadel's unique military environment. First award preference will be given to applicants from the Greenville, South Carolina area.

Brooks Family Scholarship

The primary purpose of this endowment is to provide funds to support sophomore, junior, and senior cadets who have a demonstrated financial need making them otherwise unable to continue their education at The Citadel.

The Broom High School Term Scholarship

Scholarship award preference will go to provide funds to support a graduate of Broom High School in Spartanburg, S.C. who meets admission criteria to The Citadel with a demonstrated financial need. The College Scholarship Committee administers the scholarship program at The Citadel. Non-endowed scholarships will be awarded on an annual basis in accordance with this gift agreement. Students who are recipients one (1) year are eligible for consideration in any other year; however, they must again comply with the selection criteria.

The Citadel Foundation Unrestricted Scholarship

The purpose of this endowment is to provide unrestricted scholarship support to Citadel students.

Citadel Leadership Scholarship

As part of The Citadel Leadership Scholarship Program, the purpose of the endowed Citadel Leadership Scholarship fund is to support the development of ethical leadership within the Corps by providing an annual scholarship award to an outstanding prospective student. The merit-based scholarship will allow The Citadel to recruit to the Corps, young people who have demonstrated the qualities of leadership, academic achievement, and self-discipline that will enable them to excel in The Citadel's unique military environment. Scholarships are renewable, provided recipients comply with the selection criteria.

The Citadel-Our Sons and Daughters-Scholarship

The purpose of The Citadel Our Sons and Daughters Scholarship is to establish a scholarship dedicated to the sons and daughters of Citadel graduates. First preference for the scholarship will be given to cadets demonstrating financial need who are sons or daughters of graduates who wear the ring. In years where no candidates meet the above criteria, the scholarship may be awarded to students demonstrating financial need who possess those attributes of ability, character, temperament, and personality that are in accord with the traditionally high standards of The Citadel.

Citadel Scholars Scholarship

As part of the prestigious Citadel Scholars Program, the purpose of this endowed fund is to enable The Citadel to recruit to the Corps top-ranked academic students who aim to excel scholastically while preparing for a lifetime of leadership. Each Citadel Scholar receives a four-year, full-tuition award that includes all uniform and book expenses. Selection for the college's most comprehensive and competitive scholarship program is based upon merit. Prospective freshman candidates will be invited to campus for a scholarship competition, including an interview with the Faculty Scholarship Committee. The scholarship is renewable for four years as long as the cadet continues to meet the eligibility requirements.

Class of 1935 Memorial Scholarship Fund

This fund was established in 1986 by members of the Class of 1935 on the occasion of their 50th anniversary. Criteria for the selection of recipients are confirmation of financial need, and preference is for students of high moral character, with a strong academic and extra-curricular record.

Class of 1939 Citadel Scholar Scholarship

Established in 1989, the Class of 1939 Citadel Scholar Scholarship fund was initiated by class members to fund one in-state and one out-of-state Citadel Scholar annually. As part of the prestigious Citadel Scholars Program, the purpose of the named endowed fund is to enable The Citadel to recruit to the Corps, top-ranked academic students who aim to excel scholastically, while preparing for a lifetime of leadership. Each Citadel Scholar receives a four-year, full-tuition award that includes all uniform and book expenses. Selection for the college's most comprehensive and competitive scholarship program is based upon merit. Prospective freshman candidates will be invited to campus for a scholarship competition, including an interview with the Faculty Scholarship Committee. The scholarship is renewable each year, for four years, as long as the cadet continues to meet the eligibility requirements. As the fund increased, the class agreed to fund two additional Citadel Scholar scholarships, one in-state, and one out-of-state. A third out-of-state scholarship was created to be awarded from this fund in recognition of a gift to the endowment from the family of class member Robert J. Jones.

Class of 1944 Citadel Scholar Scholarship

Established in 1994, the Class of 1944 endowed a Citadel Scholar Scholarship to fund an outstanding out-of-state student who meets established criteria. As part of the prestigious Citadel Scholars Program, the purpose of the named endowed fund is to enable The Citadel to recruit top-ranked academic students to the Corps, who aim to excel scholastically while preparing for a lifetime of leadership. Each Citadel Scholar receives a four-year, full-tuition award that includes all uniform and book expenses. Selection for the college's most comprehensive and competitive scholarship program is based upon merit. Prospective freshman candidates will be invited to campus for a scholarship competition, including an interview with the Faculty Scholarship Committee. The scholarship is renewable each year, for four years, as long as the cadet continues to meet the eligibility requirements.

Class of 1950 Scholarship

Established in 2009, the endowed scholarship award preference will be for cadets with demonstrated financial needs with first preference going to cadets who are genealogical descendants of members of the Class of 1950

Class of 1951 Scholarship

This scholarship was established in 2006. The purpose of this endowment is to provide funds to support a cadet who is a junior with demonstrated financial need and exhibits the high qualities and standards of The Citadel.

Class of 1955 Scholarship

Established in 2006, as part of the prestigious Citadel Scholars Program, the purpose of the Class of 1955 Scholarship fund is to enable The Citadel to recruit to the Corps, top-ranked academic students who aim to excel scholastically, while preparing for a lifetime of leadership. Each Citadel Scholar receives a four-year, full-tuition award that includes all uniform and book expenses. Selection for the college's most comprehensive and competitive scholarship program is based upon merit. Prospective freshman candidates will be invited to campus for a scholarship competition, including an interview with the Faculty Scholarship Committee. The scholarship is renewable each year, for four years, as long as the cadet continues to meet the eligibility requirements.

Class of 1958 Scholarship

Established in 2003, the purpose of this scholarship is to be awarded to a cadet demonstrating financial need. First preference should be given to any descendant of The Citadel Class of 1958 who meets all of the basic criteria.

Class of 1960 Citadel Leadership Scholarship Fund

The Class of 1960 Citadel Leadership Scholarship fund was established in 2006. True to its mission, The Citadel recruits young people for the Corps of Cadets who have demonstrated the qualities of leadership, academic achievement, self-discipline, and service - qualities that will enable them to excel in The Citadel's unique military environment. The award will be made based on The Citadel's standards for leadership scholarship.

Class of 1961 Scholarship

Established in 2010, the Class of 1961 Scholarship award preference will be given to a cadet who is in either the School of Humanities or the School of Engineering with demonstrated financial need with first preference given to a descendant from the Class of 1961. The Office of Financial Aid will make every effort to alternate the awards between the School of Engineering and the School of Humanities.

Class of 1967 Memorial Scholarship Fund

Established in 1982, the Class of 1967 Memorial Scholarship fund was initiated in November 1977 by class members to mark the occasion of their 10th reunion and in memory of their deceased classmates.

Each year as many full scholarships (registration, tuition, college and athletic fees, and auxiliary fees) shall be awarded as there are funds available. The fund should award an annual scholarship each year to a cadet (or cadets if enough funds are available for more than one full scholarship) believed to possess those attributes of ability, character, temperament, and personality that are in accord with the traditionally high standards of The Citadel.

The following order of preference should be followed:

- 1.) The descendent of a deceased member of the Class of 1967
- 2.) The descendant of a living member of the Class of 1967
- 3.) The descendant of a deceased member of any class
- 4.) The descendant of a living member of any class
- 5.) Any qualified applicant

Class of 1968 Legacy Scholarship

This scholarship will be available to cadets exhibiting financial need. The college's Office of Financial Aid and Scholarships administers the scholarship program at The Citadel. Endowed scholarships are awarded on a year-to-year basis. A student who is the recipient one (1) year is eligible for consideration in subsequent years; however, he or she must again comply with the selection criteria. The primary purpose of this endowment is to provide funds to support a cadet or cadets demonstrating financial need who possess those attributes of ability, character, temperament, and personality that are in accord with the traditionally high standards of The Citadel.

Class of 1973 Scholarship

The purpose of this endowment is to provide funds to support a scholarship to be awarded to a cadet demonstrating financial need. First preference should be given to any descendant of The Citadel Class of 1973 who meets all of the basic criteria. The College Scholarship Committee administers the scholarship program at The Citadel. Endowed scholarships will be awarded on a year-to-year basis. Students who are recipients one (1) year are eligible for consideration in any other year; however, they must again comply with the selection criteria. The jump start is to be awarded in three awards of \$11,666 beginning in the 2011-2012 school year.

Class of 1980 Citadel Scholar Scholarship

Established in 1987, the Class of 1980 Citadel Scholar Scholarship fund was initiated as part of a five-year campaign by the Class of 1980 to fully fund an in-state Citadel Scholar Scholarship. Each Citadel Scholar receives a four-year, full-tuition award that includes all uniform and book expenses. Selection for the college's most comprehensive and competitive scholarship program is based upon merit. The scholarship is awarded to a student who meets The Citadel's criteria and procedures for selecting Citadel Scholars.

Class of 1985 Scholarship

The Class of 1985 Scholarship was established in 2010. Scholarship award preference will be for cadets with demonstrated financial need with first preference going to cadets who are genealogical descendants of members of the Class of 1985.

Class of 1991 Scholarship

Established in 2009, The Class of 1991 Scholarship provides funds to cadets who are genealogical descendents of member of the Class of 1991.

Class of 1992 Scholarship

The primary purpose of this endowment is to provide scholarship support to Citadel students, with preference given to cadets who are genealogical descendants of members of the Class of 1992. In years during which no cadets meet the above criteria, the award may be granted to any cadet demonstrating financial need.

Class of 1994 Scholarship

In honor of its 20th reunion, The Citadel Class of 1994 wishes to establish an endowed scholarship to support a cadet or cadets demonstrating financial need and possessing those attributes of ability, character, and principled leadership that are in accord with the high standards of The Citadel.

Class of 1997 Fallen Heroes Award

Class of 1997 Fallen Heroes Award is intended benefit a current or incoming cadet who is a direct sibling of a member of The Citadel Class of 1997. Recipients of this scholarship, if in good academic standing, may reapply each academic year. If a sibling is not eligible, any relative of a member of The Citadel Class of 1997 may apply; if no eligible relatives are enrolled, then any cadet in good standing may apply ensure an award is made that academic year. There is no minimum goal requirement. The full balance of fund will be awarded annually or each semester as funds allow, to a cadet in good academic standing. The Citadel Office of the Treasurer will credit scholarship awards against the recipient's tuition and fee expenses each semester. Formerly named: CPT Daniel W. Eggers, USA '97 Award

Class of 2001 Scholarship

The primary purpose of this endowment is to provide funds to support cadets who possess the attributes of ability, character, temperament, and personality that are in accord with the traditionally high standards of The Citadel. The scholarship will first be awarded to rising sophomores who are United States citizens and demonstrate financial need. Recipients must maintain a 3.2 GPA. If majoring in a STEM discipline, recipients must maintain a 3.0 GPA. Preference will be given to a cadet who participates in two extracurricular activities

Class of 2003 Scholarship

The scholarship will provide funds to support Citadel students who possess the attributes of ability, character, temperament, and personality that are in accord with the traditionally high standards of The Citadel. The scholarship is available to rising sophomores demonstrating financial need who are United States residents. In addition, recipients must maintain a 3.0 cumulative GPA and finish in the top 25% of the PT requirements

Class of 2006 Scholarship

Scholarship award preference will be for a rising sophomore or junior, who is a non-athletic cadre member and without a Class 1 offence, maintains a minimum 2.8 GPA, and is in need of financial assistance to complete their education.

J. Kinson Cook and Diana D. Cook Scholarship

The primary purpose of this endowment is to provide funds to support a Citadel Regimental Band and Pipes bagpiper in need of assistance to complete their education at The Citadel. Alternative preference in years with no cadet meeting the above criteria, the scholarship will be awarded to a cadet on the wrestling team who needs assistance to complete their education at The Citadel. The College Scholarship Committee administers the scholarship program at The Citadel. Endowed scholarships will be awarded on a year-to-year basis. Students who are recipients one (1) year are eligible for consideration in any other year; however, they must again comply with the selection criteria. In honor of this gift and all who are laid to rest in The Citadel Columbarium, each year on Corps Day beginning in 2012, two bagpipers will march across the parade ground to the columbarium and play a meaningful song of remembrance. Upon conclusion of the song, they will march back across the parade ground and join Band Company. This action will be planned and implemented at the discretion of The Citadel Band Director and The Citadel Alumni Association. The Citadel Foundation will not be responsible for coordinating or ensuring these efforts.

Colonel Duncan Cooper Armed Forces Scholarship

The Colonel Duncan Cooper Armed Forces Scholarship was initiated by Charles W. Stockell and Lee M. Stockell and is named in honor of Colonel Duncan Cooper, who was Chief of Staff to General N. B. Forrest. The Stockells are the parents of Duncan Cooper Stockell, a 1994 graduate of The Citadel. The purpose of this endowment is to support an annual award to a student qualifying for the Armed Forces Scholarship Program at The Citadel. In keeping with the college's founding mission to educate and train leaders for the armed services, the endowment will fund a portion of the difference between full tuition and the amount a cadet receives through an ROTC scholarship. Eligible candidates will have been accepted to The Citadel and will have been awarded an ROTC scholarship by one of the U.S. military branches. Scholarships are renewable, provided recipients comply with the selection criteria.

Lieutenant General John Costello, '69, Armed Forces Scholarship

The Lieutenant General John Costello, '69, Armed Forces Scholarship fund was established in 2003 to support an annual award to a student qualifying for the Armed Forces Scholarship Program at The Citadel. In keeping with the college's founding mission to educate and train leaders for the armed services, the endowment will fund a portion of the difference between full tuition and the amount a cadet receives through an ROTC scholarship. Eligible candidates will have been accepted to The Citadel and will have been awarded an ROTC scholarship by one of the U.S. military branches. Scholarships are renewable provided recipients comply with the selection criteria.

William Maxton "Max" Craig, '11, Scholarship

In March of 2015, Mr. and Mrs. Craig announced to The Citadel Foundation their intention to establish the William Maxton "Max" Craig, '11, Scholarship. In establishing this scholarship, Mr. and Mrs. Craig intend to memorialize their son, William Maxton "Max" Craig, The Citadel Class of 2011. Born and raised in Gaston County, North Carolina, Max earned a degree in Business Administration and Management at The Citadel where he was a proud member of Romeo Company. Max passed away in January of 2015 at the age of 25. The primary purpose of this endowment is to provide academic scholarship funds to support a cadet or cadets who have demonstrated financial need.

Edward S. Croft, Jr., '36, Citadel Leadership Scholarship

The Edward S. Croft, Jr., '36 Citadel Leadership Scholarship was initiated in March 2006, by W. Crosswell Croft, Citadel Class of 1938, in honor of his brother Edward. As part of The Citadel Leadership Scholarship Program, the purpose of the endowment is to support the development of ethical leadership within the Corps by providing an annual scholarship award to an outstanding prospective student. The merit-based scholarship will allow The Citadel to recruit to the Corps, young people who have demonstrated the qualities of leadership, academic achievement, and self-discipline that will enable them to excel in The Citadel's unique military environment. Scholarships are renewable, provided recipients comply with the selection criteria

John K. Crout, Esq., '89 Memorial Scholarship

The primary purpose of this endowment is to provide funds to support a scholarship award to a junior or senior cadet interested in the study of law believed to possess those attributes of ability, character, temperament, and personality that are in accord with the traditionally high standards of The Citadel. When possible, preference will be given to a cadet who is a participating member of The Citadel Inn of Court. The College Scholarship Committee administers the scholarship program at The Citadel. Endowed scholarships will be awarded on a year-to-year basis. Students who are recipients one (1) year are eligible for consideration in any other year; however, they must again comply with the selection criteria.

Davis Family Scholarship

Established in August 2005 by Emmett Irwin Davis, Jr., Class of 1950, the purpose of the endowed Davis Family Scholarship fund is to support students majoring in Civil Engineering, with the goal of funding four scholarship awards of \$10,000 per year. Each year, a scholarship will be awarded to an incoming fourth classman who can retain the scholarship as long as he/she remains eligible. Criteria for incoming freshman recipients are: acceptance to The Citadel, declared major in civil engineering, and a minimum high school GPA of 3.0. Criteria for an upper classman are: declared major in civil engineering and a minimum cumulative GPA of 3.0. Recipients are chosen by the Dean of Engineering based on the recommendations of the faculty of the civil engineering department. Should a recipient not maintain requirements, he/she can be replaced by an eligible candidate from that class.

Dwight Davis, '75, Armed Forces Scholarship

The Dwight Davis, '75, Armed Forces Scholarship fund was established in 2003 to support an annual award to a student qualifying for the Armed Forces Scholarship Program at The Citadel. In keeping with the college's founding mission to educate and train leaders for the armed services, the endowment will fund a portion of the difference between full tuition and the amount a cadet receives through an ROTC scholarship. Eligible candidates will have been accepted to The Citadel and will have been awarded an ROTC scholarship by one of the U.S. military branches. Scholarships are renewable, provided recipients comply with the selection criteria.

Kenneth C. Dufford, '49, Scholarship

The primary purpose of this endowment is to provide scholarship funds for a cadet or cadets majoring in Civil Engineering who possess those attributes of ability, character, temperament, and personality that are in accord with the traditionally high standards of The Citadel.

Duke Energy Scholarship I

The primary purpose of this gift is to provide scholarship funds to support a student from the Duke Energy service area of South Carolina, who wishes to pursue a degree in engineering and who demonstrates financial need. The Duke Energy service area includes the following counties: Abbeville, Anderson, Cherokee, Chester, Greenville, Greenwood, Lancaster, Laurens, Newberry, Pickens, Oconee, Spartanburg, Union, and York. The scholarship is available to an incoming freshman with a GPA of 2.5 or higher who shall possess those attributes of ability, character, temperament, and personality that are in accord with the traditionally high standards of The Citadel and will be renewable upon the recommendation of the Dean of The Citadel School of Engineering.

Gregory W. Dyson, '69, Armed Forces Scholarship

The Gregory W. Dyson, '69, Armed Forces Scholarship fund was established in 2003 to support an annual award to a student qualifying for the Armed Forces Scholarship Program at The Citadel. In keeping with the college's founding mission to educate and train leaders for the armed services, the endowment will fund a portion of the difference between full tuition and the amount a cadet receives through a ROTC scholarship. Eligible candidates will have been accepted to The Citadel and will have been awarded a ROTC scholarship by one of the U.S. military branches. Scholarships are renewable provided recipients comply with the selection criteria.

Maria and Michael Fuhrman, '91, Engineering Scholarship

The primary purpose of the Maria and Michael Fuhrman, '91, Engineering Scholarship is to support engineering students, with first preference for a cadet who has a sibling currently enrolled at The Citadel. Second preference is for cadets whose grandparents, parents, and/or siblings attended The Citadel. In years which no cadets meet the above criteria, the award may be granted to any engineering student demonstrating financial need. The college's Office of Financial Aid and Scholarships administers the scholarship program at The Citadel. Endowed scholarships are awarded on a year-to-year basis. A student who is the recipient one (1) year is eligible for consideration in subsequent years; however, he or she must again comply with the selection criteria. From year to year, a student's financial need may change; therefore, the Office of Financial Aid and Scholarships may use its discretion to change the award recipient, the award amount, or both, with respect to a student's total financial aid package. As a rule, the Office of Financial Aid and Scholarships will use scholarship awards to benefit as many students as possible.

William W. Gaffney, Jr, '73 Scholarship

The primary purpose of this endowment is to provide funds to support a scholarship award to a cadet believed to possess those attributes of ability, character, temperament, and personality that are in accord with the traditionally high standards of The Citadel. The College Scholarship Committee administers the scholarship program at The Citadel. Endowed scholarships will be awarded on a year-to-year basis. Students who are recipients one (1) year are eligible for consideration in any other year; however, they must again comply with the selection criteria.

Joseph and Virginia Garrett Armed Forces Scholarship

The Joseph and Virginia Garrett Armed Forces Scholarship fund was established in 2004 to support an annual award to a student qualifying for the Armed Forces Scholarship Program at The Citadel. In keeping with the college's founding mission to educate and train leaders for the armed services, the endowment will fund a portion of the difference between full tuition and the amount a cadet receives through an ROTC scholarship. Eligible candidates will have been accepted to The Citadel and will have been awarded an ROTC scholarship by one of the U.S. military branches. Scholarships are renewable provided recipients comply with the selection criteria.

Frank Gibson Family Trust Scholarship

The primary purpose of this endowment is to provide funds to support cadets demonstrating financial need that possess those attributes of ability, character, temperament, and personality that are in accord with the high standards of The Citadel and who are committed to the core values of honor, duty, and respect. First preference will be to given to residents of Beaufort county; in the event that there are no qualified recipients from Beaufort County, the scholarship will be open to residents of South Carolina.

Bernard Gordon Electrical Engineering Leadership Scholarship

The Bernard Gordon scholarship will be used to support three electrical engineering students who have demonstrated not only excellence in the classroom but also potential to become a leader in the electrical engineering profession. Students who are recipients one year are eligible for consideration in any other year; however, they must again comply with the selection criteria.

Graboyes Family Scholarship

In November of 2018, Mr. William W. Gaffney, Jr., The Citadel Class of 1973, announced to The Citadel Foundation his intention to establish the Graboyes Family Scholarship. With the establishment of this scholarship, Mr. Gaffney intends to honor Dr. Evan M Graboyes, M.D., his wife, Rebeca, and their family while showing his gratitude for the excellence in medical care he received from Dr. Graboyes while a patient at the Medical University of South Carolina. This scholarship will help decrease financial barriers for otherwise qualified students to ensure the continued development of future generations of medical professionals who will use the values instilled by their Citadel experience and education to deliver compassionate, patient-centered care to those with illness in their time of need. The primary purpose of the Graboyes Family Scholarship is to provide scholarship awards to support a student or students believed to possess those attributes of ability, character, temperament, and personality that are in accord with the traditionally high standards of The Citadel. First preference is for a student or students who intend to pursue a career in medicine and who have demonstrated financial need. In the event that a recipient decides to pursue a different career, the scholarship may be continued until his or her graduation. This last consideration is to permit flexibility in career choice and to mitigate a recipient feeling compelled to pursue a career in medicine simply to continue receiving the scholarship.

The Ronald W. Graham, '69 Scholarship

The primary purpose of this endowment is to provide funds to support a cadet from South Carolina majoring in Education who needs assistance to complete their education at The Citadel. In years with no student meeting the above criteria, the scholarship will be awarded to a cadet from South Carolina majoring in Biology who needs assistance to complete their education at The Citadel.

Lenson "Lenny" W. Graves, Jr., '70, Scholarship

The primary purpose of this scholarship is to provide funds to support students from Northeastern Florida who have a minimum cumulative GPA of 2.0 and who need financial assistance to complete their education at The Citadel. For years in which no prospective recipient meets the above geographical criteria, the scholarship may be awarded to a student from the state of Florida

Greater Greenville Citadel Club Scholarship

The primary purpose of this endowment is to provide funds to support a student or students from Greenville County, South Carolina.

Greater Pittsburgh Area Citadel Club Scholarship Jump Start

The primary purpose of this endowment is to provide scholarship funds to support a cadet attending The Citadel who is from western Pennsylvania.

The Bunts, on behalf of The Greater Pittsburgh Area Citadel Club, have elected to jump start The Greater Pittsburgh Area Citadel Club Scholarship with a total payment of \$12,500 made payable according to the schedule below. The Greater Pittsburgh Area Citadel Club Scholarship Jump Start fund will supply an annual award of \$2,500 to a Citadel cadet from western Pennsylvania for five (5) years while investment gains on the endowed fund are realized. Jump start funds will be awarded based on the purpose of the funds and the timing of the gift.

Stephen C. Griffin, '97, Scholarship

In May of 2017, Kara P. Griffin announced to The Citadel Foundation her intention to establish the Stephen C. Griffin, '97, Scholarship. The purpose of the scholarship is to provide funds to support cadets demonstrating financial need and majoring in business. First preference is for residents of Anderson County, South Carolina. In years where no candidate from Anderson County meets the criteria, the scholarship is available to residents from the state of South Carolina. In years where no candidate from Anderson County meets the criteria, the scholarship is available to out of state residents.

Major General John S. Grinalds Citadel Leadership Scholarship

The Major General John S. Grinalds Citadel Leadership Scholarship was initiated in August of 2005 by alumni, friends, and family, as part of the Grinalds Tribute Campaign, in recognition of the 18th President of The Citadel and his accomplishments during his eight-year tenure at The Military College of South Carolina. As part of The Citadel Leadership Scholarship Program, the purpose of the fund is to continue the Grinalds legacy of focusing on the development of ethical leadership within the Corps by providing an annual award to an outstanding prospective student. These merit-based scholarships allow The Citadel to recruit to the Corps, young people who have demonstrated qualities of leadership, academic achievement, and self-discipline that will enable them to excel in The Citadel's unique military environment.

J. Randall Groves Citadel Scholar Scholarship

The J. Randall Groves Citadel Scholar Scholarship was initiated in 1992 with the purpose of establishing an endowed fund for a Citadel Scholar Scholarship. As part of the prestigious Citadel Scholars Program, the purpose of the named endowed fund is to enable The Citadel to recruit to the Corps, top-ranked academic students who aim to excel scholastically while preparing for a lifetime of leadership. Each Citadel Scholar receives a four-year, full-tuition award that includes all uniform and book expenses. Selection for the college's most comprehensive and competitive scholarship program is based upon merit.

General William W. Hartzog, '63, Armed Forces Scholarship

The General William W. Hartzog, '63, Armed Forces Scholarship fund was established in 2003 to support an annual award to a student qualifying for the Armed Forces Scholarship Program at The Citadel. In keeping with the college's founding mission to educate and train leaders for the armed services, the endowment will fund a portion of the difference between full tuition and the amount a cadet receives through a ROTC scholarship. Eligible candidates will have been accepted to The Citadel and will have been awarded a ROTC scholarship by one of the U.S. military branches. Scholarships are renewable provided recipients comply with the selection criteria.

Judge Falcon Hawkins Scholarship Jump Start

The Judge Falcon Hawkins Scholarship fund was established in memory of Judge Falcon B. Hawkins, '58. The scholarship award preference will be for veteran students or active duty MECEP and STA-21 Navy Students with demonstrated financial need and have a minimum GPA of 2.0 with first preference going to students showing interest in pursuing a career in the legal profession or law enforcement.

Hemphill-Burns Endowed Scholarship

The purpose of this project is to raise funds to establish the Hemphill-Burns Scholarship, a named scholarship after Paul Hemphill, '51; Paul Hemphill, Jr., '79, Claude W. Burns, III, '80, Charles Samuel Burns, '81, Roy Robinson Hemphill, '87, James Roy Burns, '05, and Albert Evans Hemphill, '13.

Scholarship award preference will be given to cadets with demonstrated financial need with first preference going to cadets from one of the following South Carolina counties:

York, Chester, Lancaster, Kershaw, Fairfield, Cherokee, Union, Laurens, Greenwood, Abbeville, McCormick, Edgefield, Saluda, Newberry.

Scholarship candidates who have not yet attended The Citadel must have demonstrated prior leadership traits or charitable community service during high school to receive this scholarship's consideration. Also, existing scholarship recipients, or current cadets under consideration for this scholarship, must exhibit leadership traits while attending The Citadel with annual reviews by the Director of Financial Aid for scholarship Continuation. Examples of leadership would include, but are not limited to, captains/co-captains of athletic teams, leaders in social or religious organizations (on or off campus), Honor Court representatives, rank-holders, and class officers.

The expectation scholarship funds received being repaid during the recipient's lifetime should be impressed upon the recipient. This repayment should be made to this scholarship or The Citadel Fund.

The scholarship will be awarded up to four academic years (to include Citadel Maymester and Citadel summer school tuition, or their equivalent) if the recipient maintains a cumulative 2.5 GPA while taking a minimum of 12 credit hours

Player Holland, '09, Scholarship

In December of 2017, Bill and Sheron Holland announced to The Citadel Foundation their intention to establish the Player Holland, '09, Scholarship, in memory of their son. The primary purpose of this endowment is to provide funds to support a cadet or cadets demonstrating financial need who possess those attributes of ability, character, temperament, and personality that are in accord with the traditionally high standards of The Citadel. First preference is for students from the Pee Dee region of South Carolina and second preference for students from the state of South Carolina.

Samuel H. Hopley, '50, Scholarship

Scholarship award preference will be given to a cadet who demonstrates impeccable and uncompromising character and morals with first preference going to a candidate majoring in and/or committed to a career in Political Science. Candidate must be a junior or senior and must maintain a minimum 2.5 GPA.

Robert C. Hornak Memorial Scholarship Jump Start

In August of 2010, Mr. Robert Hornak, '90, announced to The Citadel Foundation his intention to establish, in memory of his father, the Robert C. Hornak Memorial Scholarship. On recommendation from the Track & Field coach, scholarship award preference will be given to a male cadet who is a hurdler on the track and field team. If there is no male hurdler, preference will be given to any male on the track and field team.

PFC Ralph H. Johnson (USMC) MOH Scholarship

The purpose of the PFC Ralph H. Johnson (USMC), MOH, Scholarship is to provide support for high-quality cadets demonstrating financial need, and majoring in a STEM discipline who meet minimum GPA requirements of 2.5 for freshman year and 2.7 for the remaining years through graduation. First preference is for African American students from Charleston, Berkeley, or Dorchester counties. Second preference is for African American students from the state of South Carolina. In years where no African American students meet the above criteria, the scholarship may be awarded to any minority students, including veteran students, who meet the other requirements for selection.

Dr. Tony W. Johnson Scholarship

The purpose of this endowed scholarship is to provide financial support to graduate students enrolled in the Zucker Family School of Education at The Citadel. The scholarship was established in honor of the former Dean, Dr. Tony W. Johnson, to mark his lasting impact on and transformation of The Citadel School of Education.

Ellis I. Kahn, '58, Scholarship

The primary purpose of the Ellis I. Kahn, '58, Scholarship endowment is to provide funds to support a cadet or cadets of the Jewish faith who have demonstrated academic achievement, integrity, leadership in worthwhile activities, and financial need. The scholarship is open to domestic and international students alike who meet the above criteria. If no qualified student applies during a particular academic year, the funds will be retained and reinvested until a qualified applicant meets the agreed upon criteria.

G. H. "Rip" Kearse, '50, Scholarship

In April of 2013, Mrs. Best announced to The Citadel Foundation her intention to establish the G. H. "Rip" Kearse, '50, Scholarship fund in honor of her father's life and service to the community of Allendale County, South Carolina. This gift complements the gift given by Mrs. Best to establish the Dr. Henry Lucius "Luke" Laffitte, '44, Scholarship fund. Mr. Kearse, a country lawyer, and Dr. Laffitte, a country doctor, epitomize the down-to-earth professionals who are pillars of this rural community. In addition, it was Rip Kearse's lifelong belief that education is key to success. Remarking on the role of education, Mr. Kearse said, "It is my opinion that an education is very important in a person's life. The more education you receive the better opportunity you will have to perfect your chosen field."

The primary purpose of this endowment is to provide funds to support a Citadel student who needs financial assistance to complete his or her education.

The Office of Financial Aid and Scholarships administers the scholarship program at The Citadel. Endowed scholarships will be awarded on a year-to-year basis. Students who are recipients one (1) year are eligible for consideration in any other year; however, they must again comply with the selection criteria.

Wayland H. Cato, Jr. & John J. Kerr Endowed Scholarship

The purpose of the Wayland H. Cato, Jr. & John J. Kerr Endowed Scholarship Fund is to benefit full and/or part-time undergraduate students with financial need providing assistance for tuition and fees, books, supplies and any other items customarily used or needed in the course of study. Financial need shall expressly include students whose income exceeds government assistance criteria but who can demonstrate a quantifiable need for assistance. Preference for scholarship awards will be given to students who show evidence, either in the past or at the present time, of having demonstrated 1. a commitment to a strong work ethic through meaningful work experience in the public or private sector, and 2. a commitment to volunteerism through performing meaningful community service without compensation. Students who have previously been selected as a scholarship recipient shall be considered for renewal of the scholarship award so long as the student remains in good standing (academic and otherwise) as determined by the school

CAPT Thomas J. Kirkland, USN (Ret.), '56, Scholarship

The primary purpose of the CAPT Thomas J. Kirkland, USN (Ret.), '56, Scholarship endowment is to provide scholarship support to Citadel students, with preference given to cadets demonstrating financial need from Kershaw County, South Carolina. In years during which no cadets meet the above criteria, the award may be granted to any cadet demonstrating financial need.

Dr. Henry Lucius "Luke" Laffitte, Sr., '44, Endowed Scholarship

In December of 2010, Bill and Rachael Best announced to The Citadel Foundation their intention to establish The Dr. Henry Lucius "Luke" Laffitte, Sr., '44, Scholarship in memory of Dr. Henry L. Laffitte, Sr., '44. Scholarship award preference will be given to a cadet who is a science (biology/chemistry/physics) or pre-medicine major with an interest in pursuing a career in the medical field who has achieved an academic standing of excellence. Consideration shall also be given for an individual's accomplishments and talents outside of academic fields as well as community service work and personal character.

Edwin P. Latimer Citadel Scholar Scholarship

Established in 1989, the Edwin P. Latimer Citadel Scholar Scholarship was initiated with gifts from the donor, an alumnus of the Class of 1931, to The Citadel Development Foundation in December 1975. The purpose of the endowment is to fully fund an annual in-state Citadel Scholar award. As part of the prestigious Citadel Scholars Program, the purpose of the named endowed fund is to enable The Citadel to recruit to the Corps, top-ranked academic students who aim to excel scholastically while preparing for a lifetime of leadership. Each Citadel Scholar receives a four-year, full-tuition award that includes all uniform and book expenses. Selection for the college's most comprehensive and competitive scholarship program is based upon merit. The first award was made in 1990.

Frances M. LeTellier Engineering Scholarship

In March of 2018, MG Carroll N. LeTellier announced to The Citadel Foundation his intention to establish the Frances M. LeTellier Engineering Scholarship. The primary purpose of this endowment is to provide funds to support female engineering majors demonstrating financial need. In any given year where no female engineering students are eligible, the scholarship may be awarded to male engineering majors demonstrating financial need. The college's Office of Financial Aid and Scholarships administers the scholarship program at The Citadel. Endowed scholarships are awarded on a year-to-year basis. A student who is the recipient one (1) year is eligible for consideration in subsequent years; however, he or she must again comply with the selection criteria. From year to year, a student's financial need may change; therefore, the Office of Financial Aid and Scholarships may use its discretion to change the award recipient, the award amount, or both, with respect to a student's total financial aid package. As a rule, the Office of Financial Aid and Scholarships will use scholarship awards to benefit as many students as possible.

The Liptak Family Scholarship Jump Start

The primary purpose of this endowment is to provide funds to support a cadet(s) majoring in Biology who maintains a 3.0 GPA, and who needs assistance to complete their education at The Citadel. In a year with no prospective recipient(s) meeting the above preferred criteria, consideration may also be given to a cadet(s) in the School of Science and Math who maintains a 3.0 GPA, and who needs assistance to complete their education at The Citadel. The college's Office of Financial Aid and Scholarships administers the scholarship program at The Citadel. Endowed scholarships will be awarded on a year-to-year basis. Students who are recipients one (1) year are eligible for consideration in any other year; however, they must again comply with the selection criteria.

John P. and Betty S. Luce Citadel Scholar Scholarship

The John P. and Betty S. Luce Citadel Scholar Scholarship was established in 2008. The purpose of the endowment is to fully fund an annual out-of-state Citadel Scholar award. As part of the prestigious Citadel Scholars Program, the purpose of the named endowed fund is to enable The Citadel to recruit to the Corps, top-ranked academic students who aim to excel scholastically while preparing for a lifetime of leadership. Each Citadel Scholar receives a four-year, full-tuition award that includes all uniform and book expenses. Selection for the college's most comprehensive and competitive scholarship program is based upon merit.

Lunsford Family Engineering Scholarship

In September of 2018, Kevin M. Lunsford announced to The Citadel Foundation his intention to establish the Lunsford Family Engineering Scholarship. With the establishment of this scholarship, Mr. Lunsford intends to honor his grandmother, Eva Mae Lunsford, who was the mother of six children, two of whom graduated from The Citadel. Mrs. Lunsford valued education and knew The Citadel was the right experience for her sons, Gary E. Lunsford, The Citadel Class of 1956; and Kevin Lunsford's father, Ronald Lunsford, The Citadel Class of 1959. The primary purpose of the Lunsford Family Engineering Scholarship is to provide scholarship awards to support a student or students believed to possess those attributes of ability, character, temperament, and personality that are in accord with the traditionally high standards of The Citadel. First preference is for a student of students majoring in Engineering.

Samuel F. Lyons Citadel Leadership Scholarship

The Samuel F. Lyons Leadership Scholarship fund was established by James F. Smith, Class of 1983, in honor of his friend and mentor, Sam Lyons as a tribute in recognition of the positive influence he had on the lives of so many in the Charleston community. As part of The Citadel Leadership Scholarship Program, the purpose of the endowed fund is to support the development of ethical leadership within the Corps by providing an annual scholarship award to an outstanding prospective student. The merit-based scholarship will allow The Citadel to recruit to the Corps young people who have demonstrated qualities of leadership, academic achievement, and self-discipline that will enable them to excel in The Citadel's unique military environment. Scholarships are renewable, provided recipients comply with the selection criteria.

Mace-Lovetinska Fund for Women Scholarship

This scholarship is to provide financial support for women attending The Citadel. Scholarship award preference will be for females who are entering their freshman year, had a minimum high school GPA of 3.0, and prior JROTC, CAP, or similar program experience. Scholarship recipients should maintain a 2.5 GPA as a freshman and a minimum 3.0 GPA in subsequent years.

Leon Masters Citadel Scholar Scholarship

Established in 1992, the Leon Masters Citadel Scholar Scholarship fund was initiated by the Citadel Development Foundation under the volunteer leadership of Col. Robert S. Adden, '44, and by Cantey Higdon, '61, and Richard Fulmer, '61, major donors to the fund, to honor Lt. Col. Leon Masters, Emeritus Associate Professor. Masters, an alumnus of the Class of 1944, taught business at The Citadel for more than 30 years. As part of the prestigious Citadel Scholars Program, the purpose of the named endowed fund is to enable The Citadel to recruit to the Corps, top-ranked academic students who aim to excel scholastically while preparing for a lifetime of leadership. Each Citadel Scholar receives a four-year, full-tuition award that includes all uniform and book expenses. Selection for the college's most comprehensive and competitive scholarship program is based upon merit. The purpose of the endowment is to fully fund an annual in-state Citadel Scholar award. The first award was made in 1992.

Jack C. McCormac, '48, Civil Engineering Scholarship Jump Start

In 1943, at the age of sixteen, Jack Clark McCormac passed through the gates of The Citadel. After being called away from campus to serve in World War II, he returned as a veteran student in 1947 and graduated with a Bachelor of Science in civil engineering as a member of the Class of 1948. He then went on to Massachusetts Institute of Technology to earn a Master of Science in 1949. Mr. McCormac began a teaching career at Clemson University in 1949, serving as a professor of civil engineering for many years, becoming Professor Emeritus in 1989. Mr. McCormac is one of the most influential authors of engineering textbooks in the world. His texts have been used by more than 500 universities worldwide. He now authors fiction crime novels.

He has given back to his alma mater by serving for many years on The Citadel's Civil Engineering Advisory Board. Additionally, he has generously donated many of his textbooks to the School of Engineering. They are currently on display in Grimsley Hall. Mr. McCormac's experiences during his time at The Citadel proved to be very influential on his foundational development and early years as a civil engineer. By establishing this scholarship fund, Mr. McCormac is recognizing the impact the department of civil and environmental engineering had on his career.

The primary purpose of this endowment is to provide funds to support a sophomore, junior, or senior undergraduate cadet from South Carolina who is majoring in civil and environmental engineering and is in need of financial assistance to complete his or her education at The Citadel. First preference is to be given to a cadet who has a 2.5 GPA for freshman year, 2.75 GPA for sophomore year, and 3.0 GPA for junior year. The scholarship will not be available to incoming freshmen.

Mr. McCormac has elected to jump start the Jack C. McCormac, '48, Civil Engineering Scholarship to supply an award during the investment waiting period.

Murray P. McGarvey, '94 Scholarship

The Murray P. McGarvey Scholarship was established in 2009 by Genie R. McGarvey in memory of her son, Murray P. McGarvey, '94. The purpose of this endowment is to provide funds to support incoming or current cadets with demonstrated financial need with preference for those in K Company.

Louis and Sylvia Medica Academic Scholarship in Electrical Engineering

The primary purpose of this endowment is to provide funds to support a Citadel student or students majoring in electrical engineering, with a preference for students who are members of the South Carolina Corps of Cadets.

Colonel James L. "Bo" Merchant, III, '84 Scholarship

This scholarship was established in 2010 by the Merchant family in memory of Colonel James L. "Bo" Merchant, III '84. Scholarship award preference will be a junior or senior cadet with a cumulative GPA of at least 2.5 serving in a Corps of Cadets leadership position and who is a U.S. citizen pursuing a commission for the U.S. Military.

Dr. Lawrence C. Mohr/Huge Foundation Scholarship

The purpose of this non-endowed gift is to provide funds for a qualified student for one year to cover tuition, fees, and room and board at The Citadel. The scholarship recipient will be selected from a pre-qualified pool of top Citadel Scholar Scholarship candidates who express interest in applying for the scholarship.

O. Lloyd Moody, Jr., '50 Citadel Scholars Scholarship

Established in 2012 through an estate gift, the Moody, Jr., '50 Citadel Scholars Scholarship targets top academic performers. Recipients are awarded a merit-based, full tuition scholarship for their freshman year, renewable each year that the student maintains a grade point average of 3.0 or higher.

Matthew Webb Moore, '01, Scholarship

In August of 2018, Mr. and Mrs. Moore announced to The Citadel Foundation their intention to establish the Matthew Webb Moore, '01, Scholarship. Mr. and Mrs. Moore wish to establish this scholarship in memory of their son, Mathew, a 2001 Oscar Company graduate and member of The Citadel golf team. The primary purpose of the Matthew Webb Moore, '01, Scholarship is to provide scholarship support for students demonstrating financial need. The scholarship may be awarded to a second-semester freshman or sophomore from South Carolina who maintains a GPA of 2.5 or higher, with preference for a student living in Fourth Battalion.

O. Ray Moore Memorial Citadel Scholars Scholarship

Established in 1984, the O. Ray Moore Memorial Citadel Scholars Scholarship fund was established with a bequest from O. Ray Moore. Moore, a native of Sharon, South Carolina, attended The Citadel as a member of the Class of 1922, for one year on scholarship, but was unable to return when that scholarship expired. Moore went on to earn a bachelor of science, bachelor of laws, and doctor of laws degree in his lifetime, but he never forgot the positive influence of the \$300 scholarship that provided his year at The Citadel. The purpose of the endowment is to fully fund three (3) in-state Citadel Scholars and three (3) out-of-state Citadel Scholars each year. The funds in excess of those required for the Moore Citadel Scholars may be used to support additional scholarships or other critical academic programs as approved by the President of The Citadel.

Mother Emanuel AME Church Forgiveness and Leadership Scholarship

The primary purpose of this endowment is to provide funds to support a cadet or cadets, as determined by the Chaplain to the Corps of Cadets in coordination with the college's Director of Financial Aid, who embody the principles of forgiveness, leadership, and courage within the framework of The Citadel community and who demonstrate financial need. First preference will be given to an African-American cadet. In years in which no African-American cadet is eligible, the scholarship may be awarded to other cadets who demonstrate the principles described above.

Mother Emanuel AME Church Scholarship

Preference for this scholarship will be given to cadets, veteran students, or graduate students who are members of the Mother Emanuel AME Church of Charleston, SC. Secondary consideration will be given to eligible students who are members of another African Methodist Episcopal (AME) Church. In order to be considered, applicants shall submit a letter of reference from a church official representing the congregation to which they belong. In the absence of an eligible recipient who is an active member of an AME Church, students may be invited by The Citadel Chaplain or Director of Financial Aid and Scholarships to apply for scholarship consideration by submitting a similar letter of reference.

Norfolk Southern Citadel Scholar Scholarship

Established in December 2005, as part of the prestigious Citadel Scholars Program, the purpose of the Norfolk Southern Citadel Scholar Scholarship fund is to enable The Citadel to recruit to the Corps, top-ranked academic students who aim to excel scholastically while preparing for a lifetime of leadership. Each Citadel Scholar receives a four-year, full-tuition award that includes all uniform and book expenses. Selection for the college's most comprehensive and competitive scholarship program is based upon merit. Prospective freshman candidates will be invited to campus for a scholarship competition, including an interview with the Faculty Scholarship Committee. The scholarship is renewable each year, for four years, as long as the cadet continues to meet the eligibility requirements.

Parrish Family Scholarship

In November of 2013, Mr. Jeffrey Parrish announced to The Citadel Foundation his intention to establish the Parrish Family Scholarship. Mr. Jeffrey Parrish, The Citadel Class of 1975, is a School of Business Mentor, and a successful South Carolina businessman. With the establishment of this scholarship, he aims to assist students to achieve their untapped potential. The primary purpose of this endowment is to provide funds to support cadets majoring in Business Administration, exhibiting financial need, and who may not be meeting current potential but are on a track to improve academic performance. In years where no cadets meet the above criteria, the award will go to any cadet regardless of major.

Helen Zabawa and Joseph John Pinarchick Scholarship

The Helen Zabawa and Joseph John Pinarchick Scholarship was initiated in 2000 as a result of a gift from their son, Joseph F. Pinarchick, class of 1959. The scholarship is available to a cadet, with preference given to a junior or senior with at least a 2.85 GPA who meets the cadet fitness requirements, demonstrates financial need, is a U.S. citizen from outside South Carolina, and is an active member of a cadet club or charitable activity. An additional preference is for a cadet who does not have an athletic scholarship in a major sport. The candidate is required to submit an essay for consideration for this scholarship. The first award was made in 2007.

Manley Earl Porter Scholarship

The Manley Earl Porter Scholarship was established in 2010. The purpose of this endowment is to provide funds to support a cadet with demonstrated financial need with first preference going to a cadet majoring in Electrical Engineering in honor of MAJ Porter's distinguished career.

Raytheon Scholars

The Raytheon Scholarship fund was established to enhance The Citadel's engineering and science corps of graduates, particularly women and minorities. The award is to be used as a partially endowed scholarship. This combination represents both Raytheon's interest in creating a program that will have immediate impact, as well as the company's long-term commitment to the success of The Citadel's science and engineering programs, for a lasting academic and professional affiliation with the college. The Raytheon Scholarship program will fund four \$5,000.00 awards to enhance the number and quality of female or minority cadets studying engineering and science at The Citadel, through one of the following: a.) partial support of the tuition costs to attend the Citadel; b.) the difference between any current scholarship commitments and the actual cost of tuition.

Arvel Richard "Trey" Reeves Scholarship Jump Start

The primary purpose of this endowment is to provide funds to support a cadet or cadets from the upstate of South Carolina who embody The Citadel's core values of Honor, Duty, and Respect, and who maintain a minimum 3.0 GPA.

Dr. James A.W. Rembert, '61, Scholarship

Mr. Samuel S. Morton announced to The Citadel Foundation his intention to establish The Dr. James Rembert '61 scholarship in honor of Dr. Rembert's many years of outstanding service as a member of the faculty and his retirement from The Citadel.

Rennebaum Family Civil Engineering Scholarship

In September of 2017, Mr. and Mrs. Robert F. Rennebaum announced to The Citadel Foundation their intention to establish the Rennebaum Family Civil Engineering Scholarship. The purpose of this endowment is to provide funds to support minority civil engineering students, with first preference for female African American civil engineering majors who demonstrate financial need and who are U.S. citizens. Second preference is for male African American civil engineering majors who demonstrate financial need and who are U.S. citizens. Third preference is for other minority female or male civil engineering majors demonstrating financial need and who are U.S. citizens. Recipients should be active participants in the student chapter of ASCE and make an effort to hold leadership positions. Additionally, if it is logistically and/or financially feasible, recipients should make an effort to obtain summer internship positions in the civil engineering profession between their junior and senior years.

Robert Stafford Rivers Scholarship

In October of 2008, Dr. Janelle L. Rivers, trustee of the Robert Stafford Rivers Revocable Trust announced to The Citadel Foundation that the proceeds were forthcoming to establish the Robert Stafford Rivers Scholarship Fund. The purpose is to provide scholarship funds for needy and worthy South Carolina students.

Lee G. Smoak, Jr., '48 Term Scholarship

(Formally named Rock Hill Area Citadel Club Term Scholarship) In May of 2014, the Rock Hill Area Citadel Club announced to The Citadel Foundation its intention to establish the Rock Hill Area Citadel Club Term Scholarship with a gift of \$10,000, to be fulfilled through contributions of \$2,500 per year over a period of four (4) years. The purpose of this non-endowed gift is to provide an annual award of \$2,500 in scholarship aid, based on financial need, to a cadet from York County, South Carolina.

Clarke G. Russell Memorial Scholarship

The purpose of the Clarke G. Russell Memorial Scholarship is to provide scholarship funds for cadets who meet the following criteria: 1. Financial Need; 2. An Upperclassman; 3. Achievement of Dean's List during freshman year. Preference for this scholarship will be given to a member of Charlie Company, but if no candidate from Charlie Company meets the above criteria, another cadet may be chosen.

Schiller Family Scholarship

The purpose of the Schiller Family Scholarship is to provide funds to support the leadership of The Citadel's Honor Committee. The fund will be split equally each year between the Chairman and Vice Chairman of the Honor Committee.

LTC David G. Schofield, '56, Armed Forces Scholarship

The LTC David G. Schofield, '56, Armed Forces Scholarship fund was established in 2003 to support an annual award to a student qualifying for the Armed Forces Scholarship Program at The Citadel. In keeping with the college's founding mission to educate and train leaders for the armed services, the endowment will fund a portion of the difference between full tuition and the amount a cadet receives through an ROTC scholarship. Eligible candidates will have been accepted to The Citadel and will have been awarded an ROTC scholarship by one of the U.S. military branches. Scholarships are renewable provided recipients comply with the selection criteria.

School of Business Scholarship Fund

The School of Business Scholarship Fund will permit the dean of the School of Business to identify and retain those students who demonstrate the most promise within the discipline, thereby strengthening the quality of education and level of academic inquiry to which all cadets are exposed within the classroom.

Erik J. Schrupp, '85, Memorial Scholarship

In September of 2013, Mrs. Myra Schrupp, representing the Schrupp family, announced to The Citadel Foundation their intention to establish the Erik J. Schrupp, '85, Memorial Scholarship in her son's memory.

The primary purpose of this endowment is to provide funds to support a cadet (or cadets) who would be unable to attend The Citadel or complete his or her education due to financial need. First preference is for a Schrupp family relative; second preference is for cadets from Connecticut. In years where no candidates meet the first two preferences, third preference is for cadets from the New England states including: Maine, New Hampshire, Vermont, Massachusetts, and Rhode Island.

Father Lee A. Selzer, Class of 1990, Scholarship

The primary purpose of this endowment is to provide funds to support cadets demonstrating financial need who possess those attributes of ability, character, temperament, and personality that are in accord with the traditionally high standards of The Citadel. The Citadel's Chaplain to Catholic Cadets and/or Director of Catholic Campus Ministry will coordinate with the Office of Financial Aid and Scholarships to make recommendations for recipients.

Marc F. Settin and Robert F. Settin Citadel Leadership Scholarship

The Settin Citadel Leadership Scholarship was established in April 2003 with gifts from Marc F. Settin, Ph.D., Class of 1980, and Robert F. Settin, MBA, Class of 1988, made through their company, Barker Industries, Inc., as part of The Citadel Leadership Scholarship Program. The purpose of the endowment is to support the development of ethical leadership within the Corps by providing an annual scholarship award to an outstanding prospective student. The merit-based scholarship will allow The Citadel to recruit to the Corps, young people who have demonstrated qualities of leadership, academic achievement, and self-discipline that will enable them to excel in The Citadel's unique military environment. Scholarships are renewable provided recipients comply with the selection criteria.

Wade H. Sherard Family Scholarship

The primary purpose of this endowment is to provide funds to support a cadet or cadets who demonstrate financial need and who possess those attributes of ability, character, temperament, and personality that are in accordance with the traditionally high standards of The Citadel.

The Shuler Family Scholarship

The Shuler Family Scholarship is in memory of Mr. Ellie G. Shuler, '25, and in honor of Lt Col Jacob C. Shuler, USAF (Ret.), '62. Scholarship award preference will be given to a cadet who is a civil engineering major with first preference going to a cadet who has earned the Eagle Scout rank.

Dr. & Mrs. R.C. Smith Citadel Scholar Scholarship

The Dr. & Mrs. R. C. Smith Scholarship was created with gifts from the estate of Nancy Smith in memory of her husband, Dr. R. C. Smith, Class of 1935. As part of the prestigious Citadel Scholars Program, the purpose of the named endowed fund is to enable The Citadel to recruit into the Corps top-ranked academic students who aim to excel scholastically while preparing for a lifetime of leadership. Each Citadel Scholar receives a four-year, full-tuition award that includes all uniform and book expenses. Selection for the college's most comprehensive and competitive scholarship program is based upon merit. Prospective freshman candidates will be invited to campus for a scholarship competition, including an interview with the Faculty Scholarship Committee. The scholarship is renewable each year, for four years, as long as the cadet continues to meet the eligibility requirements. Preference is to be given to women and minorities.

Charles E. Sotire Family Scholarship

The primary purpose of this endowment is to provide support for a rising sophomore, junior, or senior cadet or cadets who demonstrate financial need and who possess those attributes of ability, character, temperament, and personality that are in accord with the traditionally high standards of The Citadel.

Joe M. Sutherland Scholarship

Established with the distributions from the Estate of Marion Sutherland Boss, the purpose of the Joe M. Sutherland, '30, Scholarship is to provide funds for scholarship support. The fund will award at least two (2) scholarships (each funding half catalog cost, which includes tuition, room and board, and other expenses) with first preference given to rising junior or senior physics majors meeting a 3.3 GPA requirement. Financial need may be a consideration.

Swain Nursing Program Scholarship

The primary purpose of the Swain Department of Nursing Scholarship is to provide funds to support undergraduate, graduate, and/or veteran nursing students, with a strong consideration for students demonstrating financial need. Initially, the fund will provide four (4) scholarships, with the opportunity for additional scholarships to be awarded as the fund balance increases. The Dean of the Swain Family School of Science and Mathematics and/or the Head of the Swain Department of Nursing will make recommendations for qualified candidates to the college's Office of Financial Aid and Scholarships based on criteria that recognize academic merit and the desire to enhance diversity and educational access to underrepresented groups.

Debbie and Chris Swain, '81, Scholarship

The primary purpose of this endowment is to provide funds to support scholarship awards to a student or students believed to possess those attributes of ability, character, temperament, and personality that are in accord with the traditionally high standards of The Citadel. First preference for this merit-based scholarship will be given to students majoring in either biology or chemistry who are the best and brightest of their peers. Recommendations for the award are to be made by the heads of the Biology and Chemistry departments.

Mary E. and David C. Swain, Jr., '80, Scholarship

The primary purpose of this endowment is to provide funds to support scholarship awards to a cadet or cadets believed to possess those attributes of ability, character, temperament, and personality that are in accord with the traditionally high standards of The Citadel. The scholarship shall provide awards for a student or students majoring in electrical engineering or computer science. Additionally, first preference will be given to students from Simpsonville, South Carolina. Second preference will be given to students from Greenville County, South Carolina. In years where no students meet the additional first or second preference, the awards will be made based solely on the major areas of study.

David W. Thompson Citadel Scholar Scholarship

Established in 1998, the David W. Thompson Citadel Scholar Scholarship fund was initiated by David W. Thompson, Class of 1948. As part of the prestigious Citadel Scholars Program, the purpose of the named endowed fund is to enable The Citadel to recruit to the Corps, top-ranked academic students who aim to excel scholastically while preparing for a lifetime of leadership. Each Citadel Scholar receives a four-year, full-tuition award that includes all uniform and book expenses. Selection for the college's most comprehensive and competitive scholarship program is based upon merit. Prospective freshman candidates will be invited to campus for a scholarship competition, including an interview with the Faculty Scholarship Committee. The scholarship is renewable each year, for four years, as long as the cadet continues to meet the eligibility requirements.

Horace L. Tilghman, Jr., Citadel Scholar Scholarship

Established in 1997, the Horace L. Tilghman, Jr., Citadel Scholar Scholarship fund was initiated in 1995 with a gift made by Kitty Lou Tilghman in memory of her husband Horace L. Tilghman, Jr., Class of 1941. The purpose of the endowment is to fund one in-state Citadel Scholar and one out-of-state Citadel Scholar each year. As part of the prestigious Citadel Scholars Program, the purpose of the named endowed fund is to enable The Citadel to recruit to the Corps, top-ranked academic students who aim to excel scholastically while preparing for a lifetime of leadership. Each Citadel Scholar receives a four-year, full-tuition award that includes all uniform and book expenses. Selection for the college's most comprehensive and competitive scholarship program is based upon merit. Preference is to be given to candidates who are interested in business administration as a major study, and, where possible, to those who are inclined toward a career in the U.S. Navy.

Tye Family Scholarship Jump Start

The primary purpose of this jump start fund is to provide funds to support a cadet or cadets who are in their senior year, studying a STEM major, and have financial need. Second preference is for junior STEM majors demonstrating financial need. In years in which no student meets the above criteria, the scholarship may be awarded to a cadet studying other disciplines who needs financial assistance to complete his or her education at The Citadel.

John A. Velotta Class of 1993 Armed Forces Scholarship Jump Start

The John A. Velotta, Class of 1993, Armed Forces Scholarship was established by John C. and Sandra L. Velotta in memory of their son, John A. Velotta, Class of 1993. The purpose of this endowment is to supply an annual award to a student qualifying for the Armed Forces Scholarship Program at The Citadel. In keeping with the college's founding mission to educate and train leaders for the armed services, the endowment will fund a portion of the difference between full tuition and the amount a cadet receives through an ROTC scholarship. Eligible candidates will have been accepted to The Citadel and will have been awarded an ROTC scholarship by one of the U.S. military branches. Scholarships are renewable, provided recipients comply with the selection criteria. Awards shall be given to cadets seeking military commissions in the following order of priority: 1. Cadets seeking commissions in the U.S. Navy; 2. Cadets seeking commissions in the U.S. Marine Corps; 3. Cadets seeking commissions in the U.S. Army or Air Force.

Eleanor G. and Caldwell S. Walker Memorial Scholarship

The Eleanor G. and Caldwell S. Walker Memorial Scholarship fund was established as a bequest from Dr. Caldwell S. Walker, Citadel Class of 1933, and his wife Eleanor. As part of the prestigious Citadel Scholars Program, the purpose of the named endowed fund is to enable The Citadel to recruit to the Corps, top-ranked academic students who aim to excel scholastically while preparing for a lifetime of leadership. Each Citadel Scholar receives a four-year, full-tuition award that includes all uniform and book expenses. Selection for the college's most comprehensive and competitive scholarship program is based upon merit. Prospective freshman candidates will be invited to campus for a scholarship competition, including an interview with the Faculty Scholarship Committee. The scholarship is renewable each year, for four years, as long as the cadet continues to meet the eligibility requirements.

Waring Family Scholarship for Excellence

The Waring Family Scholarship for Excellence was established in September 2003 by Janice and Thomas Waring, parents of T. Richard Waring II, Class of 2007. As part of The Citadel Leadership Scholarship Program, the purpose of this fund is to support the development of ethical leadership within the Corps by providing an annual scholarship award to an outstanding prospective student. The merit-based scholarship will allow The Citadel to recruit to the Corps, young people who have demonstrated the qualities of leadership, academic achievement, and self-discipline that will enable them to excel in The Citadel's unique military environment. Scholarships are renewable provided recipients comply with the selection criteria.

Anderson D. Warlick, '79, Scholarship Fund

The primary purpose of this endowment is to provide funds to cadets who possess those attributes of ability, character, temperament, and personality that are in accordance with the traditionally high standards of The Citadel. First preference is given to students from Gaston County, North Carolina. In the case that no eligible candidate from Gaston County is identified, students from North Carolina or South Carolina may be considered.

John A. Warren Endowed Scholarship

John A. Warren Endowed Scholarship was established in 2009 to provide funds to support a cadet with demonstrated financial need.

Tony Watcher, '82 Endowed Scholarship

Established in 2010, the purpose of this endowment is to provide funds to support a cadet who is a direct descendant of a member of the Class of '82, who has lost one or both parents, and who is from Sumter County, SC. If no cadet meets these criteria, the award may go to a direct descendant of a Citadel alumnus who has lost one or both parents. If no cadet meets these criteria, the award may go to a cadet who has lost one or both parents.

Webster Family Class of 1990 Scholarship

The Webster Family Class of 1990 Scholarship is established by Mr. and Mrs. David Webster, in recognition of the members of the Webster family who served in defense of their country:

David Webster: Major, US Army, Armor, 1990-2008

Carmine P. Grieco: SSG, US Army, Infantry, 1941-1945

Harold D. Webster: Tech 5, US Army, Infantry, 1943-1945

Anne Webster: Major, US Army, Medical Service, 1991-2002

Wayne J. Brule: SPEC 5, US Army, Engineers, 1960-1963

John Phillip Castle: Store Keeper Second Class, US Navy, Quartermaster, 1943-1945

Donald Earl Castle: First Trumpet Player, US Navy, Musician, 1917-1918

The primary purpose of the fund is to provide scholarship aid, based on financial need, to cadets commissioning into the Army, who possess attributes of leadership, scholarship and patriotism in accord with the high standards of The Citadel. Cadets who were active in scouting and achieved the rank of Eagle Scout for Boy Scouts or Gold Award for Girl Scouts shall be given special consideration for this scholarship.

Jack I. Weinberger and Geraldine W. Weinberger Scholarship

The primary purpose of this endowment is to provide scholarship support to students demonstrating financial need who possess the qualities of leadership, discipline, and integrity in accordance with the traditionally high standards of The Citadel. The scholarship will provide funds to qualified candidates in the following order of geographic preference: 1) incoming freshmen from Charleston, South Carolina, or Greenville, South Carolina; 2) incoming freshmen from the state of South Carolina; 3) incoming freshmen from the borough of Manhattan in the city of New York, New York. Fifty percent of available scholarship funds will be awarded to qualified students majoring in business administration. The balance of available scholarship funds will be available to qualified candidates in any other major offered by The Citadel.

C. Tucker Weston Citadel Scholar Scholarship

The C. Tucker Weston Citadel Scholar Scholarship fund was created by the Board of Directors of The Citadel Foundation, in honor of Dr. Christian Tucker Weston, Class of 1939, a "founding father" of the original Citadel Development Foundation. As part of the prestigious Citadel Scholars Program, the purpose of the named endowed fund is to enable The Citadel to recruit the top-ranked academic students to the Corps whom aim to excel scholastically while preparing for a lifetime of leadership. Each Citadel Scholar receives a four-year, full-tuition award that includes all uniform and book expenses. Selection for the college's most comprehensive and competitive scholarship program is based upon merit. Prospective freshman candidates will be invited to campus for a scholarship competition, including an interview with the Faculty Scholarship Committee. The scholarship is renewable each year, for four years, as long as the cadet continues to meet the eligibility requirements.

George Bulkeley Weston, 1926 Scholarship

The purpose of this endowment is to provide unrestricted scholarship support to Citadel students.

Leigh Winslow, Jr., Citadel Scholar Scholarship

The Leigh Winslow, Jr., Citadel Scholar Scholarship was established in 1990 with a gift from Leigh Winslow, Jr., to fully fund an out-of-state Citadel Scholar Scholarship, with a preference for a student from North Carolina. As part of the prestigious Citadel Scholars Program, the purpose of the named endowed fund is to enable The Citadel to recruit to the Corps, top-ranked academic students who aim to excel scholastically while preparing for a lifetime of leadership. Each Citadel Scholar receives a four-year, full-tuition award that includes all uniform and book expenses. Selection for the college's most comprehensive and competitive scholarship program is based upon merit.

Aaron X. Wittman, '07 Memorial Scholarship

The purpose of the Aaron X. Wittman, '07 Memorial Scholarship is to provide funds to support a Citadel cadet who is a rising sophomore and who needs financial assistance to complete his or her education. The recipient must possess and maintain those attributes of ability, character, temperament, and personality that are in accord with the traditionally high standards of The Citadel. In addition to financial need the recipient should meet the following criteria: achieve a 2.0 GPA for freshman year; maintain a 2.5 GPA to renew the scholarship in consecutive years. Meeting one of the following criteria is highly desired but not required: a member of the United States Army National Guard/Reserve Component Forces; desire a future in the United States Armed Forces

The college's office of Financial Aid and Scholarships administers the scholarship program at The Citadel. Endowed scholarships will be awarded on a year-to-year basis. Students who are recipients one (1) year are eligible for consideration subsequent years; however, they must again comply with the selection criteria.



THE CITADEL

THE MILITARY COLLEGE
OF SOUTH CAROLINA

171 Moultrie Street
Charleston, SC 29409
www.citadel.edu